

Social Survey Division

**Family Expenditure Survey
1998-99**

HOUSEHOLD QUESTIONNAIRE

Contents	Page no.
Introduction	1 - 3
Administrative Variables	4 - 7
Household Composition	8 - 13
Benefit Units	14
Accommodation	15 - 18
Type of Tenure	19
Rent and Housing Benefit	20 - 21
Services in Rent	22 - 25
Northern Ireland Rates	26 - 28
Water Charges (not paid as part of rent)	29 - 30
Accommodation Charges	31
Mortgages	32 - 38
Mortgage Endowment Policies	35
Mortgage Protection Policies	37
Mortgage Payments Paid by Someone Outside Household	38
Structural Insurance	39 - 40
Council Tax	41 - 44
Private Pension Contributions	45 - 46
Life Insurance	47
Medical and Other Insurances	48 - 49
Consumer Durables	50 - 51
Telephone Payments	52 - 54
Electricity Payments	55 - 57
Gas Payments	58 - 60
Central Heating	61
TV, Video, Satellite Rental and Subscription	62 - 63
TV Licences	63
Vehicles : Owned and Leased	64 - 66
Vehicles : Bought	67 - 69
Vehicles : Sold	70 - 71
Vehicles : Company/Continuous Use	72 - 75
Road Tax Refunds	77
Vehicles : Servicing	78 - 79
Vehicles : Other Work	80
Season Tickets	81
Credit Cards	82

Contents	Page no.
Formal Loans	83 - 86
Social Fund Loans	86
Hire Purchase : Instalments being made	87 - 89
Hire Purchase : No Instalments paid	90 - 91
Club Credit	92 - 93
Second Dwellings	94
Central Heating : Installation	95 - 96
Central Heating : Maintenance	97 - 98
Capital Improvements	99 - 100
House Maintenance	101 - 103
Moving House Fees	104 - 105
Removal/Storage of Furniture	106 - 107
Furniture	108
Carpets	109
Holiday Expenditure	110 - 117
Package Holidays	110 - 113
Hotel Holidays	114 - 115
Self-catering Holidays	116 - 117
Flight from UK	118
Bank Charges	119 - 120
Standing Orders/Direct Debits	121 - 122
Welfare Milk	123
Free School Milk	124
School Meals	125 - 126
School Travel	127
Education Grants	128 - 129
Student Loans	130
Education Fees	131
Leisure Fees	132
Education Fees : Non-Household Members	133
Separation/Maintenance Allowances	134
Employers Refunds	135 - 136
Money Given to Household Members	137 - 138
Items Paid Direct from Outside Household	139 - 140
Index to Household Variables	141 - 148

Question Summary

Question No Variable name

1. Administrative variablesApplies to all households (completed by Interviewer)

Area number	10.5	HHold_Area
Address number	10.10	HHold_Address
Household number	10.15	HHold_Hhold
ACORN geo-demographic code	10.25	HHold_Acorn
Sample quarter Date of interview	10.30	HHold_startdat
Starting date for diaries	10.50	DStart
Sample month	10.55	SampMth
Sample quarter	10.60	SampQtr
Year of survey	10.65	SurvYr
Administrative area type (density)	10.70	AdType
Council tax, Band A (Great Britain)	10.75	CTPay
Domestic Water charge, Band A (Scotland)	10.80	CTPayW
Domestic Sewerage charge, Band A (Scotland)	10.81	CTPayS
Domestic rates poundage (N. Ireland)	10.85	NIRate
Postal address file region	10.90	PafReg
Government Office Region	10.91	GovRegGB
Local authority area	10.100	SLA
Country	10.105	COUNTRY

2. Household compositionApplies to all households

Number of people aged 16 or more	20.5	NumAdult
Number of children aged under 16	30.5	Numchild

Applies to all household members

First name	20.15	Name
Sex	20.20	Sex
Full date of birth	20.23	Birth
Age last birthday	20.25	AgeIf

Question SummaryApplies to all aged 16 or over

Marital status	20.35	Marstat
Whether living with someone in this household as a couple	20.40	Livewith
Spouse/cohabitee is a household member?	20.45	MemHld
In whose name the accommodation owned or rented?	20.46	HHLDR
Person number of head of household	20.47	HOHNum
Person number of head of household with partners	20.48	HOHPtrnr
Relationship of everyone to everyone (adults + children)	20.50	R[01] - R[14]
Whether currently in full-time education	20.60	FtEd
What type of school	20.65	TypeEd
Whether in continuous full-time education since childhood	20.70	FtEdChk
Age the person completed continuous full-time education	20.75	TEA
Whether the person is a spender or absent spender?	20.80	INA011

Applies to all household members

Ethnic group	20.85	Ethnic
--------------	-------	--------

Applies to all aged 0 to 15 years

Type of school attended	30.65	School
Whether child completing a youth diary, is an absent spender or refused to participate	30.70	DiarStat

3. Benefit unitsApplies to all households

Number of benefit units	40.10	NoUnits
Number of family units	40.25	NumFam
Benefit unit number	40.20	BU
Family unit number	40.30	FU

Question Summary**4. Accommodation**Applies to all households

Type of accommodation	50.5	AcomType
Type of House/Bungalow	50.10	HseType
Type of Flat/Maisonette	50.15	FlatType
Whether accommodation is a caravan, mobile home or houseboat or some other kind	50.20	OthAcTyp
Whether address is attached to business premises	50.25	BusDwell
How many years has household lived at this address?	50.30	LtResYrs
How many months has household lived here?	50.35	LtResMth
Do any households besides your own live here?	50.40	OthHoLiv
How many other households live here?	50.45	NoHHatAD
Formal arrangement to let or sublet any part of the accommodation to someone who is not a member of the household	50.50	Sublet
Who is that (Close/Other relative/ Non-relative)	50.55	SubLety
Are any rooms shared with anyone who is not a member of household?	50.60	RoomShar
Number of:		
Bedrooms	50.65	NRms1
Kitchens		NRms2
Dining/Living rooms		NRms3
Utility and other rooms		NRms4
No. of rooms shared with other household	50.66	
Bedrooms		ShRms1
Kitchens		ShRms2
Dining/Living rooms		ShRms3
Utility and other rooms		ShRms4
Any of this rooms used for business (self employed)	50.75	BusRoom
Number of rooms used wholly for business	50.80	OnBsRoom
Number of rooms used partly for business	50.85	PtBsRoom

Question Summary**5. Tenure**Applies to all households

Type of tenure	60.10	OwnRent
----------------	-------	---------

Applies to renters or rent-free

Whether accommodation goes with the job	60.15	INA110
Type of landlord	60.20	Landlord
Whether accommodation furnished or unfurnished	60.25	Furnish

6. Rent and housing benefitApplies to renters

How much rent was paid last time after deducting any housing benefit?	70..5	Rent
What period does this cover?	70.15	PercRent
Rent holiday	70.25	Renthday
If so how many weeks?	70.30	Renthday
Whether receiving housing benefit either directly or paid directly to landlord	70.35	Hbenefit
Paid no rent 1st time because of 100% housing benefit	70.40	Rebate
Reason for paying no rent last time	70.45	Rebate0
Amount of rent rebate allowed last time	70.50	HBenAmt
What period does this cover?	70.55	PercHBen
Whether last rent payment was before or after Housing benefit deducted	70.65	Rentbar

7. Services in rentApplies if receiving housing benefit

Do you have a statement from the council , or any other document such as a rent card, which you could consult?	70.70	HBStmt
On the statement, what is the amount for:		
Water charge	70.75	HBWater
Sewerage charge	70.80	HBSEwer
The amount for water/sewerage	70.85	HBWsAmt
Any of things shown on card C1	70.95	(HBSERV00-11)

Question SummaryApplies if document shows services included in rent

Number of service	70.100	Servnum
The amount on the statement for each service	70.105	HBSerAmt
Any other services in the rent which are not covered	70.115	HBSvOth
What is covered by these deductions?	70.120	HBSOth
Total amount deducted for this(ese) service(s)	70.125	HBSOAmt
Were water/sewerage charges included in rent? Yes/no	70.135	WorsInc
Were they both included or was it only water or sewerage?	70.140	WSInc
How much was included?	70.145	WSIncAmt
Does rent include any services shown on card C1	70.155	SerInc
Which services(eg heating, lighting, hot water)	70.160	(SerInc01-12)
What are the other services included?	70.165	OthSrv
The total amount included for the services in rent	70.170	ServAmt

8. Northern Ireland rates questionsApplies to households in Northern Ireland

Amount of rebate cover	80.5	RebtCh
Whether rent also include rates	80.10	RatesInc

Applies if owner occupier

Whether pays rates on accommodation	80.15	PayRates
Amount paid last time	80.20	ParRAmt
What period does this cover?	80.25	PayRfrq
Whether allowed a rates rebate	80.40	Hballw
Whether deducted from last rates/rent payment	80.45	Hbdeduc
The amount deducted	80.50	HBAmt
What period does this cover?	80.55	Hbpc
Amount paid in rates that is before or after deduction of rates rebate	80.65	Hbbefact
In the 12 months:		
Had any housing benefit that is rates rebate, refunded as a lump sum	80.70	HBLump
The amount received in lump sum rates rebates	80.75	HBLamt

Question Summary**9. Water charges**Applies to households in England or Wales

Whether pay:

Water rates	90.5	WaterPay
Sewerage rates	90.10	SewerPay
Separate or combined water and sewerage rates	90.15	SewSep
The amount paid for water rates	90.20	WatAmt
What period does this cover?	90.25	PercWat
The amount paid for sewerage rates	90.40	SewAmt
What period does this cover?	90.45	PercSew
The amount paid last time	90.60	WSewAmt
What period does this cover?	90.65	PercWSew

10. Accommodation chargesApplies if owner occupier or living rent free

Pay any charges

(eg ground rent, service charge, chief rent)	100.5	OthPay,
Other type of charges	100.10	OthType

Applies if pays any charges

Charge type	100.15	(Chgdet_Type)
The amount paid last time	100.20	OthPyam
What period does this cover?	100.25	Perc104

Question Summary**11. Mortgages**Applies if owner occupier or living rent free

Method of purchase (outright/mortgage etc)	110.10	BuyType
The amount borrowed to purchase	110.15	BorrAmt
Year when it was bought	110.20	BuyYear
The purchase price	110.25	Purcamt
Whether had been renting before deciding to buy	110.30	Exrent
Who was it rented from (local authority, etc)	110.35	RentFrom
Whether taken out any re-mortgage or topped-up the original loan since property was purchased	110.40	TopUp
Current lender (eg bank/building society)	110.45	Lender
Whether a special lower rate of mortgage	110.50	Discount
The year of the current mortgage begin	110.55	MortLen
The amount left to pay on current mortgage	110.60	MortLeft
Type of mortgage	110.65	MortType
The amount of last payment	110.70	MortPay
Period of last instalment cover	110.75	MortPerc
Does any one other than HOH contribute to the mortgage?	110.90	MortCont
Who in the household contributes to the mortgage	110.95	(MortName)
Any endowment policies/PEPs/unit trust plans/ pension plans covering repayment of the mortgage	110.110	MenPol

Applies if any endowment policies/PEPs/unit trust plans pension plans covering the
repayment of the mortgage

Endowment policy number	110.115	(Endowp_Polnum)
The amount of last premium	110.120	MenPolam
What period does this cover?	110.125	Perc122
Is the premium included in the amount mentioned	110.135	IncinInt
In what year was this policy taken out?	110.140	Menstyr
Are there any other policies covering the mortgage	110.145	(ENDOWP_AnyMore)

Question SummaryApplies if no endowment policies covering repayment of mortgage

The amount of repayment of the original loan	110.150	EndwPrin
The amount of interest paid on the mortgage over the last 12 months	110.155	IntL12M
How many months does that cover?	110.165	IntMnth
Period begin (month)	110.171	IntPerBM
Period begin (year)	110.172	IntPerBY
Whether standard rate tax relief already deducted from the payment	110.175	TaxRelf
Any mortgage protection	120.5	Mortprot

Applies if have any mortgage protection policies

No. of mortgage protection policy	120.10	ProtNum
What does the policy cover?	120.15	ProtType
The amount of last premium	120.20	IncMPAmt
What period does this cover?	120.25	Perc135
When was the mortgage protection policy taken out?	120.35	IncMStYr
Whether the payment included the amount mentioned	120.40	IncMP
Any other mortgage protection policies	120.45	(Mortprot_AnyMore)

Applies if owner occupier or living rent free

Whether mortgage payments paid direct by someone outside household	130.5	DirReg
Who paid?	130.10	WhoPay
The amount paid last time	130.15	WhoAmt
What period does this cover?	130.20	WhoPer
Whether the amount included in the mortgage repayment	130.30	WhoInc

Question Summary**12. Structural insurance**Applies to all households

Paid any insurance premiums on the structure of the house or its furniture and contents or any personal possessions in the last 12 months	140.5	(Filter00)
---	-------	------------

Applies if any insurance premiums paid

Policy number	140.10	(OSTINS_PolNum)
The person who pays the premiums	140.15	Person
Whether payments are for structure only or structure combined with furniture and contents or personal possessions	140.20	StrIType
The amount of last premium	140.25	StrIPrem
What period does this cover?	140.35	StrIPrc
The insured value of the:		
Structure	140.45	StrIVal
Furniture and contents	140.50	PersVal
Was the insurance premium included in the last mortgage payment	140.55	StrInc
Paid any more insurance premiums on the structure of the house	140.60	(OSTINS_AnyMore)

Question Summary**13. Council tax**Applies to all households in Great Britain

Does respondent have a bill that could consult	150.5	CTCondoc
In which council tax band is the accommodation in?	150.10	Ctband
Was council tax band was reduced to a lower band because there is a disabled person in the household?	150.15	Ctdisab
Whether tax band due to lower valuation	150.20	CTLVchk
The amount council tax paid last time	150.25	Ctamt
Amount included for council:		
Water charge	150.35	CTWat
Sewerage charge	150.36	CTSEW
Was amount for full year or it was an instalment	150.45	CTInstal
How many instalments are there over the whole year?	150.50	CTTime
Explain what amounts are paid and how often	150.55	CTIrreg
On the statement, what is the total amount payable for the whole year:		
After deducting any discounts	150.60	CTAnnual
For council water charge only	150.65	CTWatAnn
For council sewerage charge only	150.66	CTSewAnn
Reason for no council tax payments	150.80	CT0
Allowed a status discount for any reasons shown on the card	150.85	CTDisc
Whether allowed a 25% discount or a 50% discount	150.90	CTDValue
Whether benefit or rebate allowed with last council tax payment	150.95	CTRebate
Amount allowed	150.100	CTRebAmt
What period does this cover?	150.105	CTRebPer

Question Summary**14. Private pension contributions**Applies to all spenders

Paid any contributions for a private personal pension	160.5	(Filter01)
---	-------	------------

Applies if paid contributions for a private personal pension

Who pays for the policy?	160.10	Person
Policy number	160.15	(PENDET_Polnum)
The amount of last contribution	160.20	PensAmt
What period does this cover?	160.25	Perc149d
When was the policy taken out?:		
Month	160.35	PensDatM
Year	160.40	PensDatY
Whether same personal pension covering as the one covering the mortgage repayments	160.45	PensChk
Any more private personal pensions on which you have paid contributions	160.50	(PENDET_AnyMore)

15. Life insuranceApplies to all spenders

Any payments on life, death, endowment policies or on an annuity	170.5	(Filter02)
--	-------	------------

Applies if any payments on life, death, endowment policies

Who pays for the policy?	170.10	Person
Policy number	170.15	(LIFE_Polnum)
Type of policy	170.20	Linstype
The year was the policy taken out	170.30	Linsstyr
Amount of last payment	170.35	Linsamt
What period does this cover?	170.40	Perc154F
Any other payments on other life, death or endowments policies	170.50	(LIFE_AnyMore)

Question Summary**16. Medical/ other insurance**Applies to all spenders

Whether payments made on insurance policies listed on card E1	180.5	(Filter03)
---	-------	------------

Applies if payments on other insurance policies

Who is responsible for paying the premium	180.10	Person
Policy number	180.15	(MEDINS_PolNum)
Type of insurance policy	180.20	Minstype
Name of the insurance company	180.30	PolCo
The amount of last payment	180.35	Minsamt
What period does this cover?	180.40	Perc164e
Whether paid any more payments on policies	180.50	(MEDINS_AnyMore)

17. Consumer durablesApplies to all spenders

Whether household has any of the following in the accommodation:

Colour TV	190.5	TVCol
Black and White TV	190.10	TVbw
TV satellite/cable receiver	190.15	SatDish
Video recorder	190.20	Video
Deep freezer or fridge freezer	190.25	Freezer
Separate refrigerator	190.30	Fridge
Washing machine	190.35	WashMach
Tumble drier	190.40	Drier
Dish washer	190.45	DishWash
Microwave oven	190.50	MicroWve
Telephone	190.55	Telephone
Mobile phone	190.60	Mobile
Compact disc player	190.65	CDPlayer
Home computer	190.70	Computer
Connected to the internet	190.75	InterNet

Question Summary**18. Telephone payments**Applies to households with telephones or mobiles

Whether pay anything towards a shared telephone	200.5	TelP
Do you pay for at least one telephone account or are all phone bills paid by someone outside household?	200.10	TelFilt

Applies if household pays at least one account

Who pays the account?	200.15	Person
Account number	200.20	(Phone)
Type of phone service	200.25	TelType
Method of payment	200.30	Telehow
How do they pay?	200.35	TeleHow0
The amount paid last time	200.40	TelAcAmt
What period does this cover?	200.50	TelAcPer
The amount paid last time	200.60	TelBgAmt
What period does this cover?	200.70	TelBgPer
Amount charged on last advice	200.80	TelChAmt
What period does this cover?	200.90	TelChPer
Anyone outside the household other than employer give the money for all or some of the account	200.100	TelOPay
The amount of share	200.105	TelShAmt
What period does this cover?	200.115	TelShPer
Pay for any more telephone accounts	200.125	(PHONE_AnyMore)

19. Electricity paymentsApplies to head of household or spouse

Method of payment	210.5	ElecPay
How do they pay	210.10	ElecPayO
Received any rebate, voucher or credit from electricity company	210.15	ElecRebt
Amount of rebate last time after deductions for hire purchase	210.20	ERbtAmt
What period does this cover?	210.25	ERbtPer

Question SummaryApplies if method of payment is account or some other method

The amount paid last time, excluding rental of appliances, hire purchase, loans or regular maintenance charges	210.35	EAcAmt
What period does this cover?	210.45	EAcPer
The amount paid last time	210.55	EBBSAmt
What period does this cover?	210.65	EBBSPer
Whether CHARGE amount on the last bill	210.75	EChgamt
What period does this cover?	210.85	EChgPer
The amount contributed to last bill by DSS	210.95	DSSElecF
The amount contributed to last bill	210.100	DSSElecP
What period does this cover?	210.110	DSSPer

20. Gas paymentsApplies to head of household or spouse

Whether gas supplied to the house	220.5	GasSupp
Method of pay (slot meter, account, etc)	220.10	GasPay
How do they pay	220.15	GasPayO
Whether received a rebate	220.20	GasRebt
The amount of last rebate before any deductions	220.25	GRbtAmt
What period does this cover?	220.30	GRbtPer
The amount paid last time excludg rental of appliances, hire purchase, loans or regular maintenance charges	220.40	GAcAmt
What period does this cover?	220.50	GAcPer
The amount paid last time	220.60	GBBSAmt
What period does this cover?	220.70	GBBSPer
The amount charged on last advice, excluding rental of appliances, hire purchase, loans	220.80	GChgAmt
What period does this cover?	220.90	GChgPer
The amount DSS contributed last time	220.100	DSSGasF
The amount contributed last time	220.105	DSSGasP
What period does this cover?	220.110	DSPerc

Question Summary**21. Central heating**Applies to head of household or spouse

Whether have central heating, including storage heaters	230.5	CentH
Type of fuel	230.10	CHFuel
In the last 3 months:		
Whether purchased any oil for the central heating	230.15	OilBuy
Total expenditure in oil	230.20	OilAmt
Purchased any bottled gas for central heating	230.30	BGasBuy
Total expenditure on bottled gas	230.35	BGasAmt

22. TV, video, satellite rental and subscriptionApplies to all spenders

Whether pay any of the rental or subscription payments shown on card F1 in connection with a TV, Video recorder, satellite channels or cable services	240.5	(Filter04)
---	-------	------------

Applies if make any of the rental or subscription payments

Who pays the rental?	240.10	Person
Rental number	240.15	(TV_Num)
What does the payment cover?	240.20	TVType
Pay rental by regular payments or by slot meter	240.25	TVMeth
The amount paid last time	240.30	TVPayAmt
What period does this cover?	240.35	TVPayPer
Make anymore rental or subscription payments	240.45	(TV_AnyMore)

23. TV licensesApplies to head of household or spouse

In the last 12 months the amount paid for TV license	250.5	TVLice
--	-------	--------

Question Summary**24. Owned and leased vehicles**Applies to all spenders

In the last 12 months have owned or privately leased any motor vehicles (include any vehicle sold)	260.5	Filter1
Who owned the vehicle?	260.15	Person
Number of vehicle	260.20	(VOWNED_Vehnum)
Vehicle type (car, minibus etc.)	260.25	(VOWNED_VehType)
Was it an invalid tricycle, heavy van or other type	260.30	(VOWNED_VehTypeO)
Paid any road tax in the last 12 months	260.35	(VOWNED_RoadTax)
How much was it?	260.40	RtAmt
Paid any vehicle insurance in the 12 months	260.55	(VOWNED_CarIns)
How much was it?	260.60	CIAmt
Is the vehicle privately owned or leased at present?	260.75	Own
Does it run on petrol or diesel?	260.80	Petrol
The amount of last car leasing payment	260.85	LAmt
What period does this cover?	260.95	LPerc
Employer pay for any petrol for the private motoring	260.105	(VOWNED_PetPriv)
Whether owned or leased any other motor vehicles	260.110	(VOWNED_AnyMore)

25. Vehicles boughtApplies if household owned or leased motor vehicles

Whether bought any vehicles with cash, credit card or with a loan from a friend or relative	270.5	Filter2
Who paid for the vehicle?	270.15	Person
Vehicle number	270.20	(VBOUGHT_VehNum)
Vehicle type	270.25	(VBOUGHT_VehType)
Whether invalid tricycle, van or other type	270.30	(VBOUGHT_VehTypeO)
Method of payment	270.35	PayMeth
Was it new or second-hand?	270.40	NoCarp
Amount of cash price (incl part exchange or trade-in)?	270.45	Carpamt
Whether road tax included in the cash price	270.55	CarpTins
Amount included for road tax	270.60	CpcTaxam
Whether insurance included in the cash price	270.75	CPamt
Amount included for insurance	270.80	CPinsamt
Anything allowed for part exchange or trade-in	270.95	CPpartex
The amount allowed	270.100	CPparamt
Bought any more vehicles in the last 3 months	270.110	(VBOUGHT_AnyMore)

Question Summary**26. Vehicles sold**Applies if household owned or leased motor vehicles

Sold any vehicles in the 12 months (exclude trade-in or part exchange)	280.5	Filter3
Who sold the vehicle?	280.15	Person
Vehicle number	280.20	(VSOLD_VehNum)
Vehicle type	280.25	(VSOLD_VehType)
Was it an invalid tricycle, van or other type	280.30	(VSOLD_VehTypeO)
The amount received	280.35	(VSOLD_Howmuch)
Sold any more vehicles in the 3 months	280.50	(VSOLD_AnyMore)

27. Company / continuous use vehiclesApplies to all spenders

Whether had continuous use of any motor vehicle that is not owned, such as a company car	290.5	Filter4
Who had continuous use of the vehicle?	290.15	Person
Vehicle number	290.20	(VUSED_VehNum)
Vehicle type	290.25	(VUSED_Vehtype)
Was it an invalid tricycle, van or other type	290.30	(VUSED_VehType0)
Was it a jeep or a land-rover	290.31	Vantype
Is the jeep or land-rover designed for carrying goods	290.32	VanGoods
Paid any road tax in the 12 months	290.35	RoadT1
The amount paid	290.40	(VUSED_RoadTax)
Have you paid any vehicle insurance in the 1st 12 mnths	290.55	CINamt
The amount paid	290.60	(VUSED_Carins)
Whether continuous use at present	290.75	Occont
Whether make any leasing payments for the vehicle	290.80	CLea
The amount of last leasing payment	290.85	CLeaAmt
What period does this cover?	290.95	PercCLea
Is the vehicle provided for continuous use by employer	290.105	Carprov
Who provides the vehicle for continuous use?	290.110	OthPers
Does the vehicle run on petrol or diesel?	290.115	Fueltype
Manufacturer's list price of the vehicle when new	290.120	ListPr
List price of the vehicle when new	290.125	Band
Make, model and engine size of the vehicle	290.130	Model
Registration letter (e.g. S, R, P)	290.135	Reglet
Please give the registration letter if other than above.	290.140	Otherreg
Does employer pay for petrol for private use?	290.145	(VUSED_PetPriv)
Have you had continuous use any other motor vehicles	290.150	(VUSED_AnyMore)

Question Summary**28. Road tax refunds**Applies to all spenders

Whether received any refund on road tax in the last 12 months	300.5	(Filter05)
Who received the refunds	300.10	Person
Refund number	300.15	(RTDET_RefNum)
The amount of refund	300.20	RefAM
Received any further refunds on road tax in the last 12 months	300.35	(RTDET_AnyMore)

29. Vehicle servicingApplies if household owned or leased motor vehicles

In the last 6 months have you paid for a service for any of the vehicles?	310.5	FiltSr
Date of last service paid	310.10	Servd
Who paid for the service?	310.20	Person
Service number	310.25	(SERV_VehNum)
Type of vehicle	310.30	VehSrv
The amount of service cost including any spare parts	310.35	ServPy
Whether amount included an MOT test fee	310.50	MOT
Have you paid for a service on any other vehicles?	310.55	SVMore

30. Other work on vehiclesApplies if household owned or leased motor vehicles

In the last 3 months have you paid for any work on any of the vehicles that you own excluding any work done at a regular service or covered by an insurance claim	320.5	OthWk
Who owns this vehicle?	320.15	Person
Vehicle number	320.20	(OTHW_VehNum)
Type of vehicle	320.25	(OTHW_VehType)
The amount paid for the other work in last 3 months	320.30	Wktot
Any other work on any of the vehicles in last 3 months	320.45	OMore

Question Summary**31. Season tickets**Applies to all spenders

Whether anyone (including children) have a weekly or season ticket for travel	330.5	(Filter06)
Who paid for the tickets?	330.10	Person
Ticket number	330.15	TktNum
Mode of transport	330.20	SeasType
The amount paid for the ticket	330.30	SeasVal
What period does this cover?	330.40	SeasPer
Whether bought any more weekly or season tickets	330.50	(SEASON_AnyMore)

32. Credit cardsApplies to all spenders

Whether have a credit card, charge card, shop card or store card account on which interest can be charged or on which an annual standing charge is made	340.5	CreditCd
Whether paid an annual standing charge in the last 12 months	340.10	Annchg

Applies if paid an annual standing charge for any of the cards

Who paid the annual standing charge for this card?	340.15	Person
Card number	340.20	CardNum
How much have you paid in total in the last 12 months	340.25	ChgAmt
What is the name of the card?	340.35	CardBrnd
Annual standing charge paid for any more cards	340.40	(CC_AnyMore)

Question Summary**33. Formal loans**Applies to all spenders

Whether making regular payments to any organisations	350.5	(LOANSA_Filter)
What is the source of the loan	350.10	(LOANDEA_Org)
Who makes the payment?	350.15	Person
Loan number	350.20	(LOANDEA_LoanNum)
Loan amount	350.25	(LOANDEA_LoanAmt)
The amount of last payment	350.35	(LOANDEA_LoanRep)
What period does this cover?	350.45	(LOANDEA_Perc275)
When the person obtain the loan?		
month	350.55	(LOANDEA_LoanDatM)
year	350.60	(LOANDEA_LoanAge)

34. Formal loans: items obtainedApplies if making regular loan payments

Loan number	350.75	(ITEMDEA_LoanNum)
Number of item/service obtained with the loan	350.80	(ITEMDEA_ItemNum)
What item or service obtained with the loan?	350.85	(ITEMDEA_Litempur)
Was it new or second hand?	350.90	(ITEMDEA_LNS)
What type of firm was the item or service obtained?	350.100	(ITEMDEA_Supplier)
What was the cash price?	350.105	(ITEMDEA_LCashP)
The amount allowed in part exchange	350.115	(ITEMDEA_partex)
The amount put down as deposit	350.120	(ITEMDEA_LoanDep)
Any further items or services obtained with the loan	350.125	(ITEMDEA_AnyMore)

35. Social fund loansApplies if source of loan is DSS social fund

Whether pay loan repayments by deduction from benefit or direct payment to DSS	350.130	(LOANDEA_LoanDHSS)
Which benefit	350.135	(LOANDEA_WhichBen)
Whether making any other regular payments	350.140	(LOANDEA_AnyMore)

Question Summary**36. Hire purchase-instalments being paid**Applies to all spenders

At present paying any instalments under a hire purchase or credit sale agreement?	360.5	HPFilt1
The person who entered this agreement	360.10	Person
Item or service obtained under hire purchase/credit sale agreement?	360.20	Obt
Was it new or second hand?	360.25	NewO
From what type of firm was the item or service obtained	360.35	TypeF
When did the person obtain the item or service?:		
month	360.40	hpm
year	360.45	hpY
The cash price	360.50	CashHP
Whether anything allowed in part exchange	360.60	PTEXH
The amount allowed in part exchange	360.65	PTEExHp
Whether made a down payment	360.75	dn1
The amount of down payment	360.80	downP
The amount of last instalment	360.90	LPay
What period does this cover?	360.100	Perchp
Whether paying instalments under any other hire purchase or credit sale agreements	360.110	(AGREE1_AnyMore)

37. Hire purchase-no instalments paidApplies to all spenders

Whether made a down payment on anything on which not yet paid an instalment	370.5	HPFilt2
The person who entered the agreement	370.10	Person
Agreement number	370.15	(AGREE2_Num)
What item or services obtained under the HP agreement	370.20	Obtain
Type of firm where item or service obtained	370.30	Typefirm
Was it new or second hand?	370.35	NewOld
When did the person obtain the item or service?:		
month	370.40	HPdatM
year	370.45	HPdatY
The cash price	370.50	(AGREE2_CashPrice)
Was anything allowed in part exchange?	370.60	PtEx
The amount allowed in part exchange	370.65	PartEx
The amount of down payment	370.75	DownPay
Whether making a down payment on anything else	370.85	(AGREE2_AnyMore)

Question Summary**38. Club credit**Applies to all spenders

Whether making regular payments to any of these	380.5	ClubFilt
Arrangement number	380.10	(LASTPAY_PayNum)
The amount of most recent instalment	380.15	LastAmt
Is anybody making any other regular payments	380.20	(LASTPAY_AnyMore)
Whether received any goods in the last month	380.25	GoodsRec

39. Club credit-items obtainedApplies if received goods in last month

Goods number	380.30	(LASTMTH_PayNum)
What were the goods?	380.35	Descrip
The cash price	380.45	(LASTMTH_CashPrce)
The person who paid for the (item described)	380.50	Person
Type of arrangement was used for the item described	380.55	ClubType
Whether received any further goods in the last month	380.60	(LASTMTH_AnyMore)

40. Second dwellingsApplies to all spenders

Whether have a second dwelling	390.5	ScndHome
Is the second dwelling in England, Scotland, Wales or Northern Ireland	390.10	SHInUk

41. Central heating installationApplies to households with second dwellings

In the 12 months whether paid any contractor or anyone else to install central heating (exclude the cost of any items bought direct from a shop)	400.5	CHIFilt
Where was the work carried out (Main dwelling, second dwelling or both)	400.10	(Where0)
Number of dwelling	400.15	(CHI_DwellNum)
Type of fuel does the central heating use	400.20	CHType

Question Summary

In the 12 months, amount in total paid, excluding any interest paid on loans	400.25	(CHI_Amount)
How did the person pay (e.g. loan, credit card etc.)	400.35	(CHI_How)
Whether still paying instalments on the loan	400.40	(CHI_LHP)
Whether reclaim any of this as a business expense	400.45	(CHI_BusExp)
The amount will be reclaimed	400.50	(CHI_BXamt)

42. Central heating maintenanceApplies to households with second dwelling

In the 12 months have you paid a contractor or anyone else for repairs, servicing etc of central heating (Exclude the cost of any items bought direct from a shop)	410.5	CHMFilt
Where was the work carried out (Main dwelling, second dwelling or both)	410.10	(Where0)
Number of dwelling	410.15	(CHM_DwellNum)
In the 12 months, amount in total paid, excluding any interest paid on loans	410.20	(CHM_Amount)
How did the person pay (e.g. loan, credit card etc.)	410.30	(CHM_How)
Whether still paying instalments on the loan	410.35	(CHM_LHP)
Whether reclaim any of this as a business expense	410.40	(CHM_BusExp)
The amount will be reclaimed	410.45	(CHM_BXAMT)

43. Capital improvementsApplies to all spenders

In the 12 months have you paid a contractor or anyone else for any of these improvements or extensions (Exclude the cost of any items bought from a shop)	420.5	ImpFilt
Where was the work carried out (Main dwelling, second dwelling or both)	420.10	(Where2)
Number of dwelling	420.15	(IMP_DwellNum)
In the 12 months, amount in total paid, excluding any interest paid on loans	420.20	(IMP_Amount)
How did the person pay (e.g. loan, credit card etc.)	420.30	(IMP_How)
Whether still paying instalments on the loan	420.35	(IMP_LHP)
Whether reclaim any of this as a business expense	420.40	(IMP_BusExp)
The amount will be reclaimed	420.45	(IMP_BXAmt)

Question Summary**44. House maintenance**Applies to all spenders

In the 12 months whether paid any contractor or anyone else for any maintenance, decorations, repairs or replacements as shown on card H2

(Exclude the cost of any items bought from a shop)	430.5	DECfilt
Where was the work carried out (Main dwelling, second dwelling or both)	430.10	(Where3)
Number of dwelling	430.15	(DEC_DwellNum)
In the 12 months, amount in total paid, excluding any interest paid on loans	430.20	(DEC_Amount)
How did the person pay (e.g. loan, credit card etc.)	430.30	(DEC_How)
Whether still paying instalments on the loan	430.35	(DEC_LHP)
Whether reclaim any of this as a business expense	430.40	(DEC_BusExp)
The amount will be reclaimed	430.45	(DEC_BXAmt)
Whether paid or repaid through an insurance claim	430.55	InsHasC
The amount paid or repaid	430.60	IHCamt
Will you be reclaiming any money through insurance	430.70	InsWillC
The amount to be re-claimed	430.75	IWCamt

45. Moving house feesApplies to all spenders

In the 12 months paid any conveyancing, estate agents or surveyors fees

The person who paid the fee	440.10	Person
Property fee number	440.15	(HEXP2_Feenum)
What fee (conveyancing fee, estate agents fee etc.)	440.20	WhatFee
In the 12 months the total amount paid excluding stamp duty, land registry fees, local authority search fees and any interest paid on loans	440.25	(HEXP2_Amount)
Will you be reclaiming any of that as a business expense	440.35	(HEXP2_BusExp)
The amount to be reclaimed	440.40	(HEXP2_BXAmt)
For which of the property transactions on the card did you pay?	440.50	Transac
Was that for the main, second dwelling or another dwelling	440.55	WhatHome
What dwelling was that fee for	440.60	WHOther
In the 12 months paid for any more fees	440.65	(HEXP2_AnyMore)

Question Summary**46. Removal/storage of furniture**Applies to all spenders

Have you paid for removal or storage of furniture As a result of moving house?	450.5	MoveFilt
The person who paid for the removal or storage	450.10	Person
Removal/storage expense number	450.15	(HEXP3_Feenum)
In the last 12 months, the amount in total excluding any interest paid on loans	450.20	(HEXP3_Amount)
Will the person reclaim any as a business expense	450.30	(HEXP3_BusExp)
The amount to be reclaimed	450.35	(HEXP3_BXAmt)
In the 12 months paid any further removal or storage of furniture	450.45	(HEXP3_AnyMore)

47. Purchase of furnitureApplies to all spenders

Whether bought any items of furniture	460.5	FurnFilt
Total paid for items excluding any interest paid on loans	460.10	FurnAmt
How did the person pay?	460.20	FurnHow
Whether still paying instalments on the loan	460.25	FurnLHP

48. Purchase of carpetsApplies to all spenders

Whether bought carpet including fitting charge exclude vinyl, lino & other hard floor coverings	470.5	RugFilt
Amount paid for items excl any interest paid on loans	470.10	RugAmt
How did the person pay (loan, hire purchase etc.)	470.20	RugHow
Whether still paying instalments on the loan	470.25	RugLHP

Question Summary**49. Holiday expenditure**Applies to all spenders

Whether paid for part or all of a holiday that the person had already taken or intends to take	480.5	(HOLIDAY_Filter)
Was it a package holiday?	480.10	Package

49.1 Package holidays

The person who paid for the holiday	480.20	Person
Holiday number	480.25	(HOLPACK_Num)
When will the holiday start?:		
year	480.30	HolStrtM
month	480.35	HolStrtY
In which country was the holiday taken?	480.40	(HOLPACK_HolLocn)
Amount spent on the package only	480.45	(HOLPACK_Hpayamt)
How did the person pay? (loan, hire purchase etc.)	480.55	PackHow
Whether still paying instalments on the loan	480.60	PackLHP
What did the payment cover?	480.65	Portion
Holiday insurance included in amount paid?	480.70	Hollns
The amount paid	480.75	Hollamt
How many people were charged at the adult rate	480.85	HolAdR
How much of the payment was the full adult rate	480.90	HolAdRam
How many people were charged at a reduced rate	480.100	HolChR
How much of the payment was at a reduced rate	480.105	HolChRam
Any separate holiday insurance premiums paid covering the package holiday only	480.115	SepIns
The amount paid	480.120	SepInsAm
How did the person pay? (loan, hire purchase etc.)	480.130	InsHow
Whether still paying instalments on the loan	480.135	InsLHP
Whether paid for any more package holidays	480.140	(HOLPACK_AnyMore)

Question Summary**49.2 Hotel holidays**

Have you paid for a holiday at a hotel, guest house or bed and breakfast	490.5	Hotel
The person who paid for a holiday	490.15	Person
Holiday number	490.20	(HOLHOTL_Num)
In which country was the holiday taken	490.25	(HOLHOTL_HolLocn)
Total amount paid spent on accommodation only	490.30	(HOLHOTL_Hpaymt)
How did the person pay? (loan, hire purchase etc.)	490.40	(HOLHOTL_How)
Whether still paying instalments on the loan	490.45	(HOLHOTL_LHP)
Whether paid for any more hotel holidays	490.50	(HOLHOTL_AnyMore)

49.3 Self-catering holidays

Whether paid for a self-catering or camping holiday	500.5	SelfCat
The person who paid for the holiday	500.15	Person
Holiday number	500.20	(HOLSCAT_Num)
In which country was the holiday taken	500.25	(HOLSCAT_HolLocn)
Total amount spent on accommodation only including campsite fees and hostel charges	500.30	(HOLSCAT_Hpaymt)
How did the person pay? (loan, hire purchase etc.)	500.40	(HOLSCAT_How)
Whether still paying instalments on the loan	500.45	(HOLSCAT_LHP)
Whether paid for any more self-catering holidays	500.50	(HOLSCAT_AnyMore)

50. Flights from UKApplies to all spenders

Paid for a flight from a UK airport for holiday?	510.5	Flyfilt
Flight number	510.15	(HOLFLY_Num)
Flight destination (flight to a country outside the UK, a domestic UK one-way, a domestic UK return)	510.20	Flydest
To which country did the person fly to?	510.25	EuUnion
How many adults did the flight payment cover?	510.30	FlyAdult
How many children did the flight payment cover?	510.35	FlyChild
Whether paid for any more flights from a UK airport	510.40	(HOLFLY_AnyMore)

Question Summary**51. Bank charges**Applies to all spenders

Do you have a current account or a budget account with a bank or building society	520.5	(Filter08)
Type of current account	520.6	CurrType
The name of the bank or building society	520.7	CurrOth
In whose name is the account?	520.10	(BKPerson01-10)
Account number	520.15	(BK_AcNum)
Have you paid any charges on the account in the 3 months excluding payments for overdrafts	520.20	BkServCh
The amount pd excluding interest in the lst 3 mnths	520.25	SrvChgAm
Whether any of this amount for business purpose	520.35	BusPurp
How much was for business?	520.40	BusPerc
Whether have any other current/budget accounts	520.45	(BK_AnyMore)

52. Standing orders/ direct debitsApplies to all spenders

Whether pay for anything by standing order or direct debit or regular charge to credit card	530.5	(Filter09)
The person who made this payment	530.10	Person
Standing order number	530.15	(STORD_PayNum)
What was the payment for?	530.20	Bstorpur
The amount of last payment	530.30	Bstoramt
What period does this cover?	530.35	Perc317
Whether pay for anything else by standing order, direct debit or regular charge to the credit card	530.45	(STORD_AnyMore)

53. Welfare milkApplies to those aged less than 60 years

Had any free welfare milk during the last 7 days	540.5	(Filter10)
The person who received the milk	540.10	Person
Welfare milk number	540.15	(WELFMLK.Num)
How many pints did you receive in the last 7 days	540.20	(WELFMLK.HowMany)
Have you had any more free welfare milk in lst 7 days	540.25	(WELFMLK.AnyMore)

Question Summary**54. Free school milk**Applies if have children under 19 at state school

Have you had any free school milk in the last 7 days	550.5	(Filter11)
The person who received the milk	550.10	Person
School milk number	550.15	(SCLMLK_Num)
How many cartons or bottles received	550.20	(SCLMLK_HowMany)
Have you had any more free school milk in lst 7 days	550.25	(SCLMLK_AnyMore)

55. School mealsApplies if have children under 19 at state school

Have your children had any school meals at a state school during the last 7 days?	560.5	(Filter12)
The person who received school meal	560.10	Person
School meal number	560.15	(SCLMEAL_Num)
How many meals has the person had in the last 7 days	560.2	(SCMEAL_HowMany)
Were the meals free ?	560.25	(SCMEAL_Freemeal)
Whether paid for any of the meals in the last 7 days	560.30	PaidFor
The amount paid during the last 7 days	560.35	MealAmt
How many meals did this cover?	560.45	NumMeals
Have your children had any more school meals in the last 7 days	560.50	(SCLMEAL_AnyMore)

56. School travelApplies if have children less than 19 at state school

Have you paid for your children to travel to and from school by bus or train during the last 7 days	570.5	(Filter13)
The person who travels to school	570.10	Person
Number of payment for travel to school	570.15	(TRAV_Num)
Travel amount in the last 7 days	570.20	TravAmt
How many days did this cover?	570.30	TravDays
Have you paid for any other school travel in the last 7 days	570.35	(TRAV_AnyMore)

Question Summary**57. Education grants**Applies to all spenders

Whether attending a course for which an education grant, maintenance grant or scholarship was received	580.5	(Filter14)
Who is receiving the grant?	580.10	Person
Grant number	580.15	(GrntNum)
Whether source of the grant is state, private or overseas	580.20	Source
The current annual value of the grant	580.25	AnnVal
The current annual value of the grant including fees	580.35	AnnFees
Is any of the grant paid direct to the person?	580.45	DirG
How much of the grant is paid direct to the person?	580.50	PaidDir
Whether attending any more courses for which a grant or scholarship is received	580.60	(EDG_AnyMore)

58. Student loansApplies if aged 16-50

Are you attending a course for which you have received a student loan?	590.5	(Filter15)
Who is receiving the loan?	590.10	Person
Loan number	590.15	(STULN_LoanNum)
Amount to be borrowed during this academic year	590.20	BorEst
Whether received any more student loans	590.30	(STULN_AnyMore)

59. Educational feesApplies to all spenders

Whether paid any school, nursery or other fees, maintenance or a parental contribution for any course of education excluding leisure classes	600.5	(Filter16)
The person who is attending the course	600.10	Person
Course number	600.15	(EDF1_FeeNum)
The total amount paid in the last 3 months	600.20	(EDF1_TotAmt)
Whether paid for any more educational courses except leisure classes	600.30	(EDF1_AnyMore)

Question Summary**60. Leisure classes**Applies to all spenders

Whether paid any fees for any other course, classes or private tuition such as those on the card L2	610.5	(Filter17)
The person who is attending the course	610.10	Person
Course number	610.15	(EDF2_FeeNum)
Total amount paid in the last 3 months	610.20	TotPaid
Where course held	610.30	TypeCrse
What is the subject being studied?	610.35	Subject
Have you paid any more fees for courses in the last 3 months	610.40	(EDF2AnyMore)

61. Education fees: non household membersApplies to all spenders

Fees, maintenance, or parental contribution for a child aged 16 to 24 who lives outside the household	620.5	(Filter18)
Course number	620.10	(EDF3_FeeNum)
The total amount paid in the last 3 months	620.15	(EDF3_TotAmt)
Have you paid for any other educational courses for the child living outside this household?	620.25	(EDF3_AnyMore)

62. Separation/maintenance allowanceApplies to all spenders

Do you pay maintenance allowance or separation allowance	630.5	(Filter19)
Who pays this allowance?	630.10	Person
Allowance number	630.15	(AllowNum)
The amount of last payment	630.20	AllwAmt
What period covered?	630.25	AllwPC
Who the allowance is for?	630.35	Allwfor
Do you pay other maintenance or separation allowances	640.40	(SEP_AnyMore)

Question Summary**63. Employer refunds**Applies to all spenders

Whether any of the items refunded by employer in the last 3 months	640.5	(Filter20)
Refund number	640.10	(REFDET_RefNum)
Refund type	640.15	RefType
The person who received the refund	640.20	Person
How much of the expenditure was refunded?	640.25	RefAmt
What period does this cover?	640.30	Perc436
Any more items refunded by employer in the 3 months	640.40	(REFDET_AnyMore)

64. Money given to household membersApplies to all spenders

Does anyone from outside the household give money to pay for any of the items of household expenditure	650.5	(HHOLD_Filter21)
Expenditure number	650.6	(EXPG_ExpNum)
The person who received the money	650.7	Person
What was the item of expenditure?	650.8	(EXPG_ItemType)
What was the other expenditure?	650.10	(HHOLD_ItemTyp0)
Who gave the money for this expenditure?	650.15	GivenBy
Amount in total given to you for this items	650.20	(HHOLD_Expamt)
What period did this cover?	650.25	(HHOLD_ExpPC)
Whether received money from someone outside the household to pay for any other items of household expenditure	650.35	(EXPG_AnyMore)

Question Summary**65. Items paid direct from outside household**

Applies to all spenders

Whether anyone from outside the household including DSS paid directly for any of the items of expenditure	660.5	(HHOLD_Filter22)
Was this the DSS or someone else?	660.10	DSSChk
On whose behalf was the money paid direct?	660.15	Person
Expenditure number	660.20	(EXPP_ExpNum)
What was the item of expenditure?	660.25	(EXPP_ItemType)
How much was the amount paid?	660.35	(EXPP_ExpAmt)
What period did this cover?	660.40	(EXPP_ExpPPC)
Have you had any other items of household expenditure paid directly by someone outside the household	660.50	(EXP_AnyMore)

FAMILY EXPENDITURE SURVEY

HOUSEHOLD QUESTIONNAIRE

April 1998 - March 1999

Using this documentation

In April 1994, the Family Expenditure Survey moved from a paper questionnaire to using Computer Assisted Interviewing (CAI). CAI allows interviewers to enter answers directly into the computer during the interview, saving a great deal of time and reducing inputting errors. But because all of the questions are contained within the computer, no paper version of the questionnaire in the traditional sense actually exists. Therefore, this paper document has been produced for reference purposes. It is based on a listing of the CAI instrument.

Questionnaire structure

Sections/ Topics

The questionnaire is divided into sections which follow the main topics. A description of the topic covered by subsequent questions is given at the top of each questionnaire page.

The routing to each section is stated at the start of the section. This defines to which subsample of individuals the questions in that section apply.

Questions

Each question is laid out in the following way:

[question number]	[question name]
	[routing - subsample to whom it applies]
	[text seen by interviewer on screen]
	[range of permitted answers; omission means text entered]

The question name is made up the following way:

[BLAISE BLOCK NAME].[BLAISE variable name] [**FES variable name**]

where:

- The **FES variable name** (printed in bold) is the name a variable has within the FES dataset.
- The **BLAISE BLOCK NAME** and **BLAISE variable name** are used within the BLAISE instrument and are not of use to FES dataset users.

If the FES variable name and the BLAISE variable name are the same, the brackets that usually contain the FES variable name instead contain an asterisk (*) and the BLAISE name is printed in bold:

e.g. QTGovSch.**ProgType (*)**

Routing

At each question, a description is given of the sub-sample to whom it applies. If the routing is taken from another question which can be seen nearby, the CAI name of the question is used for reference. Otherwise an English description of the sub-sample is given; where this is not as precise as the CAI description would be, reference is made to the relevant question and code(s).

Finding the location of a variable within the questionnaire

The index at the back is ordered by FES variable name. Therefore, if the FES variable name is known, the relevant question from which it is obtained can be identified.

Finding the answers to a question within the dataset

Using the FES variable name in combination with the FES table name, the variable can be located within the FES dataset. The respective FES table name is shown at the top of each questionnaire page and at the point at which the table changes (i.e. an FES table name relates to all of the questions following it until a new table name is given).

Edit only, derived and system variables

Variables seen only by office editors, and hidden derived variables, are designated by ##.

Most derived variables are named DV (except, for example, LoanAge). There are a number of SYSTEM VARIABLES which are included in this documentation for completeness only.

Changes between 1997-8 and 1998-9

Questions, wording, codes, etc. that were included in the 1997-8 FES but which no longer apply to the 1998-9 FES are shown in this copy with a line drawn through them. Questions, wording, codes, etc. that are new for the 1998-9 Survey are underlined.

Example:

~~50.60 QTROOMS.**Rooms (*)**
~~How many rooms do you have in your accommodation, that is excluding bathrooms and
toilets but including kitchens?~~
~~0..20~~~~

50.65 QTROOMS.**NRms1-4 (*)**
APPLIES TO ALL
How many of the following rooms did you have ?
Bedrooms..... 0..20
Kitchens (over six and a half feet) 0..20
Dining/living room 0..20
Utility and other rooms (excluding bathrooms) 0..20

APPENDIX A:**Standard Period Codes**

A new period coding frame was introduced from April 1996. A number of questions relating to period covered use this standard set of codes.

One week	1
Two weeks	2
Three weeks.....	3
Four weeks.....	4
Calendar Month	5
Two Calendar Months	7
Eight times a year.....	8
Nine times a year	9
Ten times a year.....	10
Three months	13
Six months	26
A Year	52
Less than one week.....	90
One off/lump sum.....	95
None of these	97

N.B. codes 95 and 97 are for interview use only and will be re-coded to one of the other codes in the dataset.

Administrative variables

TABLE:HHOLD1**Section applies to All households**

10.5	HHold_Area (*) Area Number 1..9997
10.10	HHold_Address (*) Address Number 01..97
10.15	HHold_HHold (*) Household Number 1..3
10.25	HHold_Acorn (*) ACORN geo-demographic code 0..59 <u>1..59</u> (may be blank if not known)
10.30	HHOLD_IntDate Startdat (*) Date of interview STRING of format 'dd-mm-yyyy'
10.35 ##	VintDate (*) (SYSTEM VARIABLE) Security copy of date of interview as for 10.30 above
10.40 ##	IntSTime (*) (SYSTEM VARIABLE) Interview start time
10.45 ##	PABNum (*) (SYSTEM VARIABLE) Editor identification number 1..20
10.50 ##	DStart (*) Starting date for diaries STRING of format 'dd-mm-yyyy'
10.55 ##	SaMth SampMth (*) Sample month 1..12

Administrative variables

TABLE: HHOLD1

10.60	SaQtr SampQtr (*)	
##	Sample quarter	
	April to June	1
	July to September	2
	October to December.....	3
	January to March	4
10.65	SurvYr (*)	
##	Year of survey	
	95..98 <u>1998..99</u>	
10.70	AdType (*)	
##	Administrative area type (density)	
	<i>Variable attached at Local Authority level</i>	
	Greater London.....	1
	Metropolitan Districts and Central Clydeside	2
	High density Non-metropolitan districts with population density of 3.2 or greater	3
	Medium density Non-metropolitan districts with population density of between 0.9 & 3.2	4
	Low density Non-met districts with pop. density of less than 0.9	5
10.75	CTPay (*)	
##	<i>APPLIES IF Great Britain LOCN.FESCODE = 1..455 {GB}</i>	
	Council tax, Band A - England, Wales and Scotland only	
	1.00..997.00	
10.80	CTPayW (*)	
##	<i>APPLIES IF LOCN.FESCODE = 403..455 {Scotland}</i>	
	Domestic Water charge, Band A - Scotland only	
	1.00.. 300.00 <u>200.00</u>	
10.81	CTPayS	
##	<i>APPLIES IF LOCN.FESCODE = 403..455 {Scotland}</i>	
	Domestic Sewerage charge, Band A - Scotland only	
	0.01..97.00	
10.85	NIRate (*)	
##	<i>APPLIES IF LOCN.FESCODE = 501..526 {Northern Ireland}</i>	
	Domestic rates poundage - N. Ireland only	
	1.00..500.00	

Administrative variables

TABLE: HHOLD1

10.90	PafReg (*)	
##	Postal address file region	
	<i>Variable attached at Local Authority level</i>	
	Northern Met	1
	North Non-met	2
	Yorks and Humberside met	3
	Yorks and Humberside Non-met.....	4
	North West Met	5
	North West Non-Met.....	6
	East Midlands.....	7
	West Midlands Met.....	8
	West Midlands.....	9
	East Anglia	10
	Greater London North East	11
	Greater London.....	12
	Greater London South East	13
	Greater London South West	14
	South East Met	15
	South East Other	16
	South West	17
	Wales I.....	18
	Wales II.....	19
	Scotland I.....	20
	Scotland II.....	21
	Scotland III Met.....	22
	Scotland III Non-met.....	23
	Scotland IV.....	24
	Northern Ireland	25

10.91	GOR GovRegGB (HHOLD_GOR) (*)
-------	-------------------------------------

##	Government Office Region	
	<i>Variable attached at Local Authority level</i>	
	North East.....	1
	North West.....	2
	Merseyside	3
	Yorks and Humberside	4
	East Midlands.....	5
	West Midlands.....	6
	Eastern	7
	London.....	8
	South East	9
	South West	10
	Wales.....	11
	Scotland.....	12
	Northern Ireland	13

Administrative variables

TABLE: HHOLD1

10.95	<p>HHOLD_HomeChks (*) (SYSTEM VARIABLE) (Interviewer) Do you want home checks switched on? Yes Interview 1 No Home checks on 2 Office edit <u>7</u></p>
10.100 ##	<p>LAC96 SLA (*) Local authority area 4 character alpha-numeric field</p>
<u>10.105</u> ##	<p>COUNTRY Country (based on GOR) <u>England</u> 1 <u>Wales</u> 2 <u>Scotland</u> 3 <u>Northern Ireland</u> 4</p>

Household composition (a)

TABLE: HHOLD1

Applies to All households

20.5 ~~Adult NumAdult~~ (*)
 ## ~~How many people~~ **Number of people** AGED 16 OR MORE ~~are living in this household?~~
 1...10

TABLE: ADULT PERSON

(a) Questions asked of All household members

20.15 QHCOMP.Name (~~Adult Name~~) (*)
Please tell me the first name of this person

20.20 QHCOMP.Sex (~~Adult Sex~~) (*)
Code (person)'s sex
 Male 1
 Female 2

~~20.23~~ ~~QHCOMP.Birth~~ (*)
~~Full date of birth~~
~~Date DD-MM-YYYY~~

20.25 QHCOMP.AgeIf (*)
~~APPLIES TO ALL AGED 16-99 IF BIRTH = MISSING~~
What was your/person's age last birthday?
~~16..99 0..97~~

~~20.30~~ ~~QHCOMP.AdGrid.AgeDOB~~ (*)
~~APPLIES IF QHCOMP.AdGrid.Age < 20~~
~~As you are under 20, may I just check what is your/person's date of birth?~~
~~Date DD-MM-YY (enter ?? for any part of date missing)~~

~~20.30~~ ~~QHCOMP.DVAge~~ (*)
 ## ~~Age for whole sample (derived)~~
~~0...120~~

20.35 QHCOMP.MSMarstat (*)
 APPLIES TO ALL AGED 16 - 99
Are you / Is (person)
 Single, that is never been married 1
 Married and living with husband/wife 2
 Married and separated from husband/wife 3
 Divorced 4
 or Widowed 5

Household composition (a)

TABLE: PERSON

20.40	<p>QHCOMP. LivingLivewith (*) <i>APPLIES IF (HHOLD.AdultNumAdult > 1) AND (QHCOMP..MSMarstat = 1,3,4,5)</i> May I just check, are you living with someone in this household as a couple? Yes..... 1 No..... 2 SPONTANEOUS ONLY same sex couple 3</p>
20.45	<p>QTMEMHLD. MemHld (*) <i>APPLIES IF (QHCOMP..MSMarstat= 2) or (QHCOMP..LivingLivewith= 1)</i> CODE WHETHER Spouse/cohabitee is a household member 1 Spouse/cohabitee is not a household member 2</p>
20.46	<p><u>QHCOMP. HHLDR</u> <u><i>APPLIES IF AGE > 16</i></u> <u>In whose name is the accommodation owned or rented ?</u> <u>This person alone 1</u> <u>This person jointly..... 3</u> <u>Not owner/ renter 5</u></p>
20.47	<p><u>QHOH. HOHNum</u> <u>Person number of HOH</u> <u>1...14</u></p>
20.48	<p><u>QHOH. HOHPtrnr</u> <u>Person number of HOH's partner</u> <u>Code 15 if Not in Household</u> <u>1...15</u></p>
20.50	<p>QHRELS.R (Adult RR[01] TO R[14]) Code relationship to (HOH) of everyone to everyone (adults + children) Spouse..... 1 Cohabitee 2 Son/daughter (incl adopted) 3 Step-son/daughter 4 Foster child..... 5 Son-in-law/daughter-in-law 6 Parent/<u>Guardian</u> 7 Step-parent 8 Foster parent 9 Parent-in-law 10 Brother/sister (incl. adopted) 11 Step-brother/sister 12 Foster brother/sister 13 Brother/sister-in-law..... 14 Grand-child..... 15 Grand-parent 16 Other relative 17 Other non-relative..... 18</p>

Household composition (a)

TABLE: PERSON

20.55	<p>QHCOMP.AdGrid.R (ADULT_R0001—ADULT_R0008) for the relationships to up to 9 other household members QHRels [1] to [14] R[1] to R[13]</p>	
20.60	<p>QHCOMP.FtEd (*) APPLIES TO ALL AGED 16 - 99 Are you / is (person) currently in full-time education? Yes..... 1 No..... 2</p>	
20.65	<p>QHCOMP.TypeEd (*) APPLIES IF QHCOMP.FtEd = 1 What type of school or college do you / does ... attend? STATE special (eg for handicapped children)..... 3 STATE secondary/<u>middle school</u>..... 4 STATE non-advanced further education sixth form/tertiary/further education college..... 5 PRIVATE nursery, primary, preparatory or secondary..... 6 Higher education including university, <u>polytechnic institutes and colleges of higher education</u>..... 7</p>	
20.70	<p>QHCOMP.FtEdChk(*) APPLIES IF QHCOMP.FtEd = 1 and Age > 18 May I just check, have you been in continuous full-time education since childhood? CODE 2 (NO) IF CURRENT FULL-TIME EDUCATION BEGAN IN LATER LIFE E.G. AS A MATURE STUDENT Yes..... 1 No..... 2</p>	
20.75	<p>QHCOMP.TEA (*) APPLIES IF QHCOMP.FtEd = 2 or QHCOMP.FtEdChk = 2 At what age did you / did ... complete continuous full-time education that is, the period of education that started in early childhood? Enter age IF NEVER IN EDUCATION CODE 10. GIVE ESTMATE IF AGE NOT KNOWN. EXCLUDE PERIODS OF CONTINUOUS EDUCATION IN LATER LIFE, EG AS A MATURE STUDENT 10..97</p>	
20.80	<p>QHCOMP.AdGrid.INA011 (*) APPLIES TO ALL AGED 16 - 99 Code whether (person) is... A spender..... 1 or an absent spender..... 2</p>	

Household composition (b)

TABLE: HHOLD1

30.5 **NumChilNumchild** (*)
 ## **How many Number of children aged under 16 are there living in this household? (DV)**
 0...14

TABLE : CHLD

TABLE: PERSON

(b) Section applies to all aged 0 to 15 years

30.15 **HHC.ChGrid.Name(CHILD_Name)**
 APPLIES TO ALL AGED 0-15
Please tell me the first name of this child aged under 16 living in this household.

30.20 **HHC.ChGrid.Sex (CHILD_Sex)**
 APPLIES TO ALL AGED 0-15
Code (person)'s sex
 Male (1)
 Female (2)

30.25 **HHC.ChGrid.Age (CHILD_Age)**
 APPLIES TO ALL AGED 0-15
What was (person)'s age last birthday?
 If less than 1 year, code 0
 0..15

30.30 **HHC.ChGrid.eAgeDOB (*)**
 APPLIES TO ALL AGED 0-15
What was child's date of birth?
 Date DD MM YY (enter ?? for any part of date missing)

30.35 **HHC.ChGrid.Par1 (*)**
 APPLIES IF (Adult > 1)
Who are (person)'s parents (in this household)?
 Code first parent here: second will be coded at next question
 If parents not in household, code 97 here.
 1..97

30.40 **HHC.ChGrid.Par2 (*)**
 APPLIES IF (HHC.ChGrid.Par1 = 1-10)
Who else is (person)'s parent (in this household)?
 Code second parent here /If single parent, code 97: NO ONE ELSE
 1..97

30.45 **HHC.ChGrid.Resp1 (*)**
 APPLIES IF (HHC.ChGrid.Par1 = 97)
Who in the household is responsible for (person)?
 Prompt with names & enter appropriate person number.
 1..10

Household composition (b)

TABLE: PERSON

30.50 HHC.ChGrid.**Resp2** (*)
 APPLIES AS HHC.ChGrid.Resp1
Is anyone else in the household responsible for (person)?
 If yes, code appropriate person number
 If no, code 97: NO ONE ELSE
 1..97

30.55 HHC.ChGrid.**Foster** (*)
 APPLIES TO ALL AGED 0 - 15
Are the child(ren) foster children?
 Yes..... (1)
 No..... (2)

30.60 HHC.ChGrid.**CHLDR** (*)
 APPLIES TO ALL AGED 0 - 15
 ASK OR RECORD
What is the child's relationship to the head of the household?"
 Son/daughter (incl. adopted)..... 1
 Foster child..... 2
 Other relative..... 3
 Other non relative..... 4

TABLE: PERSON

(b) Section applies to all aged 0 to 15 years

30.65 HHC.ChGrid.**School** (*)
What type of school does (person) attend?
 Not yet attending school (include playgroups here) 1
 STATE primary, nursery school, play school..... 2
 STATE special (eg for handicapped children)..... 3
 STATE secondary/ middle school 4
 STATE non-advanced/further education/sixth
 form/tertiary/further education college 5
 PRIVATE nursery, primary, preparatory or secondary 6
 Higher education including university, polytechnic institutes and
colleges of higher education 7

30.70 HHC.ChGrid.**DiarStat** (*)
 APPLIES TO ALL AGED 7 - 15
Code whether child is completing a youth diary, is an absent spender or refused to participate
 Completing youth diary..... (1)
 Absent spender (2)
 Refused youth diary task (3)
Not Applicable (Northern Ireland only) (7)

Household composition

TABLE: ETHNIC

Section applies to All household members

20.85 ETHAD. Ethnic (~~AD~~**ETHNIC_EthGrp**) (*)

SHOW CARD A

To Which of these groups do you consider you does (person)/person belongs to ?

White	1
Black -Caribbean.....	2
Black - African	3
Black - Other Black Groups.....	4
Indian	5
Pakistani	6
Bangladeshi	7
Chinese8	
None of these	9

TABLE : CHETHNIC

30.75 ~~ETHCHILD.EthCHI.EthGrp~~ (~~CH~~**ETHNIC_Ethgrp**)

~~APPLIES TO ALL AGED 0 - 15~~

~~SHOW CARD A~~

~~To which of these groups do you consider child belongs?~~

White	1
Black -Caribbean.....	2
Black - African	3
Black - Other Black Groups.....	4
Indian.....	5
Pakistani	6
Bangladeshi	7
Chinese.....	8
None of these	9

Benefit Units

TABLE: HHOLD1

Applies to All households

40.5 QBenDV.**Benuinfo** (*)
System Variable
Interviewer only variable.

40.10 QBenDV.**NoUnits** (*)
Number of benefit units
1..14 1...14

40.15 QBenDV.**Showben** (*)
System Variable
Interviewer only variable

40.25 QFamUnit.NoUnits (NumFam)
Number of family units
 1...14

TABLE: BENU

Applies to All members of the household

40.20 QBenDV.**Benu BU** (*)
benefit unit number (person level)
 1...14

40.30 QFamUnit.AFam (FU)
Family unit no. (person level)
 1...14

Accommodation

TABLE: ADDRESS

Applies to All households

50.5	<p>QACCOM.AcomType (*) INTERVIEWER CODE: IS THE HOUSEHOLD'S ACCOMMODATION: a house or bungalow 1 a flat or maisonette 3 2 a room/rooms..... 2 3 other? <u>or something else ?</u> 4</p>
50.10	<p>QACCOM.HseType (*) APPLIES IF QACCOM.AcomType = 1 INTERVIEWER CODE -IS IT <u>IS THE HOUSE/BUNGALOW</u> detached..... 1 semi-detached..... 2 or terraced/end of terrace? 3</p>
50.15	<p>QACCOM.FlatType (*) APPLIES IF QACCOM.AcomType = 3 2 INTERVIEWER CODE -IS IT IN <u>IS THE FLAT/MAISONETTE</u> a purpose built block 1 a converted house/some other <u>type kind</u> of building?..... 2</p>
50.20	<p>QACCOM.OthAcTyp (*) APPLIES IF QACCOM.AcomType = 4 INTERVIEWER CODE -IS IT <u>IS THE ACCOMMODATION A:</u> a caravan, mobile home or houseboat..... 1 <u>or</u> some other kind of accommodation? 2</p>
50.25	<p>QACCOM.BusDwell (*) INTERVIEWER ASK OR CODE WHETHER ADDRESS IS ATTACHED TO BUSINESS PREMISES Yes..... 1 No..... 2</p>
50.30	<p>QACCOM.LtResYrs (*) ASK (HOH) ONLY For how many years have you lived at this address? IF LESS THAN ONE YEAR CODE 0 0..100</p>
50.35	<p>QACCOM.LtResMth (*) APPLIES IF QACCOM.LtResYrs < 1 For How many months have you lived here? 1..11</p>

Accommodation

TABLE: ADDRESS

50.40 QACCOM.OthHoLiv (*)
Do any households besides your own live at this address?
 Yes..... 1
 No..... 2

50.45 QACCOM.NoHHatAd (*)
 APPLIES IF QACCOM.OthHoLiv= Yes
How many OTHER households live here?
 1..20

50.50 QACCOM.Sublet (*)
Do you have a formal arrangement to let or sublet any part of this accommodation to someone who is NOT a member of your household?
 Yes..... 1
 No..... 2

50.55 QACCOM.SubLety (*)
 APPLIES IF QACCOM.Sublet = Yes
Who is that?
 Close relative 1
 Other relative 2
 Non-relative 3

~~50.60 QTROOMS.Rooms (*)
How many rooms do you have in your accommodation, that is excluding bathr ooms and toilets but including kitchens?
 0..20~~

~~50.65 QTROOMS.RoomShar (*)
Are any of these rooms shared with anyone who is not a member of your household?
 0..10~~

~~50.70 QACCOM.Bedroom (*)
 APPLIES TO ALL
(Thinking just of the accomodation ocupied by your household)
How many bedrooms do you have in this accommodation?
 0...10~~

50.60 QTROOMS.RoomShar (*)
 APPLIES TO ALL
Are any rooms shared with anyone who is not a member of your household ?
 Yes..... 1
 No..... 2

Accommodation

TABLE: ADDRESS

50.61 QTROOMS.**Rooms1** (*)
 (SYSTEM VARIABLE)
 APPLIES IF ROOMSHAR = YES OR OTHHOLIV = YES OR SUBLET = YES
I want to ask you about all the rooms you have in your household's accommodation. Please include any rooms you sublet to other people and any rooms you share with people who are not in your household (or would share if someone moved into the empty accommodation)

50.62 QTROOMS.**Rooms2** (*)
 (SYSTEM VARIABLE)
 APPLIES IF ROOMSHAR = YES AND OTHHOLIV = NO AND SUBLET = NO
I want to ask you about all the rooms you have in your household's accommodation (including any rooms you sublet to other people)

50.65 QTROOMS.**NRms1-4** (*)
 APPLIES TO ALL
How many of the following rooms did you have ?

Bedrooms	0..20
Kitchens (over six and a half feet wide)	0..20
Dining/living room	0..20
Utility and other rooms (excluding toilets & bathrooms)	0..20

50.66 QTROOMS.**ShRms1-4** (*)
 APPLIES IF NRMS> 0 AND ROOMSHAR = YES OR OTHHOLIV = YES OR SUBLET = YES
How many rooms of this type are shared with other household(s) (or would be shared if someone moved into the empty accommodation)

Bedrooms	0..20
Kitchens (over six and a half feet)	0..20
Dining/living room	0..20
Utility and other rooms	0..20

50.67 QTROOMS.**DVRMS** (*)
 ## DV for total number of rooms, excluding small kitchens and bathroom
 0..100

50.68 QTROOMS.**DVSHARE** (*)
 ## DV for total number of shared rooms, excluding small kitchens and bathrooms
 0..100

50.70 QTROOMS.**DVBED** (*)
 ## DV for number of bedrooms occupied by household
 0..20

Accommodation
TABLE: ADDRESS

50.75	<p>QBizRoom.BusRoom (*)</p> <p>Are any of the rooms you have mentioned used for business because you are self employed?</p> <p>Yes..... 1</p> <p>No..... 2</p>
50.80	<p>QBizRoom.OnBsRoom (*)</p> <p><i>APPLIES IF QACCOM.BusRoom = 1</i></p> <p>How many rooms are used... wholly for business?</p> <p>0..10</p>
50.85	<p>QBizRoom.PtBsRoom (*)</p> <p><i>APPLIES IF QACCOM.RmBus = 1</i></p> <p>..partly for business?</p> <p>0..10</p>

Tenure

TABLE: TENURE

Applies to All households

~~60.5~~ ~~QB~~TENUR.HHolder (~~TENURE_HHOLDE00..TENURE_HHOLDE10~~)

~~In whose name is this property owned or rented?~~

~~1...10 (household members)~~

~~97 (non household member)~~

~~Multi coded up to 11 maximum~~

60.10 QBTENUR.OwnRent (*)
APPLIES TO HOH OR WIFE

In which of these ways do you occupy this accommodation?

- Owns it outright..... 1
- Buying it with the help of a mortgage or loan 2
- Pay part rent and part mortgage (shared ownership)..... 3
- Rent it..... 4
- Live here rent free (including rent free in relative's/friend's property;
excluding squatting) 5
- Squatting..... 6

60.15 QBTENUR.INA110 (*)
APPLIES IF QBTENUR.OwnRent = 3, 4 or 5

Does the accommodation go with the job of anyone in the household?

- Yes..... 1
- No..... 2

60.20 QBTENUR.Landlord (*)
APPLIES IF QBTENUR.OwnRent = 3, 4 or 5

Who is your landlord?

Organisations:

- the local authority/council/New town development/Scottish Homes/Northern Ireland
Housing Executive..... 1
- a housing association or co-operative or charitable trust..... 2
- employer (organisation) of a household member 3
- another organisation 4

Individuals:

- relative/friend (before you lived here) of household member 5
- employer (individual) of a household member 6
- another individual private landlord 7

60.25 QBTENUR. Furnish (*)
APPLIES IF QBTENUR.Ownrent = 3, 4 or 5

Is the accommodation provided:

- Furnished 1
- Partly furnished (e.g. only carpets and curtains) 2
- or Unfurnished ?..... 3

Rent and Housing Benefit

TABLE: RENTS1

Section applies to Renters (If QBTENUR.OwnRent = 3 or 4)

70.5 QBRENTS.**Rent** (*)
How much rent did your household actually pay last time it was due, after deducting any Housing Benefit (or rent rebate)?
 CODE 0 IF NO RENT PAID BECAUSE 100% HOUSING BENEFIT RECEIVED;
 INCLUDE WATER RATES AND SERVICES IF PAID AS PART OF THE RENT
 0.00...9997.00

70.10 QBRENTS.**MKRCRent** (*)
 ## (QBRENTS.Rent has been abated)
 Yes 1

70.15 QBRENTS.**PercRent** (*)
 APPLIES IF QBRENTS.Rent = 0.01 -9997.00
What period does this cover? {refers to QRENTS1.Rent - last rent amount}
 STANDARD PERIOD CODES

70.20 QBRENTS.**DVRENT** (*)
 ## APPLIES IF QBRENTS.Rent = 0.01 - 9997.00
 DV FOR QBRENTS.Rent
 0..9997.00

70.25 QBRENTS.**Renthday** (*)
 APPLIES IF QBRENTS.Rent = 0.01 -9997.00
Do you have a rent holiday?
 Yes..... 1
 No 2

70.30 QBRENTS.**Renthol** (*)
 APPLIES IF QBRENTS.Renthday = 1
For how many weeks of the year do you have a rent holiday?
 1..52

70.35 QBRENTS.**HBenefit** (*)
Some people qualify for Housing Benefit, that is, a rent rebate or allowance. Are you receiving Housing Benefit, either directly or by having it paid to your landlord on your behalf?
 Yes..... 1
 No..... 2

Rent and Housing Benefit

TABLE: RENTS1

70.40	<p>QBRENTS.Rebate (*) <i>APPLIES IF (QBRENTS.Rent = 0) AND (QBRENTS.HBenefit = 1)</i> You said that you paid no rent last time. Is that because you get 100% Housing Benefit? Yes..... 1 No..... 2</p>
70.45	<p>QBRENTS.Rebate0 (*) <i>APPLIES IF QBRENTS.Rent= 0 AND ((QBRENTS1.HBenefit = 2) OR (QBRENTS.Rebate = 2))</i> Can I just check, what is the reason for you paying no rent last time ? Text field</p>
70.50	<p>QBRENTS.HBenAmt (*) <i>APPLIES IF QBRENTS.HBenefit = 1</i> How much rent rebate (Housing Benefit) were you allowed last time? 0.00..9997.00</p>
70.55	<p>QBRENTS.PercHBen (*) <i>APPLIES IF QBRENTS.HBenAmt = 0.01-9997.00</i> What period does How long did this cover? SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES</p>
70.60 ##	<p>QBRENTS.DVHBEN (*) <i>APPLIES IF QBRENTS.PercHBen is not MISSING</i> (DV FOR QBRENTS.HBenAmt) 0..9997.00</p>
70.65	<p>QBRENTS.Rentbar (*) <i>APPLIES IF (QBRENTS.Rent = 0.01 - 9997.00) AND (QBRENTS.HBenefit= 1)</i> May I check: was your last rent payment, that is £(t/s amount at Rent), before or after the Housing Benefit/rent rebate was deducted? Before 1 After 2</p>

Services in Rent

TABLE: RENTS1

Subsection applies if Receiving Housing Benefit (If QBRENTS.HBenefit1 = 1)

70.70	QBRENTS.HBStmt (*) For people on Housing Benefit, the Council sends you a statement to show you how the amount of benefit was calculated. Do you have a statement from the Council, or any other document such as a rent card, which you could consult? Yes..... 1 No..... 2
70.75	QBRENTS.HBWater (*) <i>APPLIES IF (QBRENTS.HBStmt = 1) AND (IN ENGLAND OR WALES)</i> On the statement, is there an amount for water charges? IF ONE AMOUNT FOR WATER AND SEWERAGE, CODE YES Yes..... 1 No..... 2
70.80	QBRENTS.HBSewer (*) <i>APPLIES IF (QBRENTS.HBStmt = 1) and (IN ENGLAND OR WALES)</i> And on the statement is there an amount for sewerage charges? IF ONE AMOUNT FOR WATER AND SEWERAGE, CODE YES Yes..... 1 No..... 2
70.85	QBRENTS.HBWsAmt (*) <i>APPLIES IF (QBRENTS.HBWater = 1) OR (QBRENTS.HBSewer = 1)</i> What is the amount for water/sewerage? 0.01..97.00
70.90 ##	QBRENTS.DVHBWS (*) <i>APPLIES IF (QBRENTS.HBWSAMT = 0.01-97.00)</i> DV FOR HBWSAmt 0..97.00

Services in Rent

TABLE: RENTS1

70.95 QBRENTS.HBServ (**HBSERV00..HBSERV11**)
APPLIES IF QBRENTS.HBStmt = 1
 SHOW CARD C1
And on your document, are there amounts shown for any of the things shown on card C1?
[CODE ALL THAT APPLY SET 12 of](#)

Heating.....	1
Lighting.....	2
Hot Water	3
Fuel for cooking.....	4
Food, including prepared meals.....	5
TV/Video rental.....	6
TV Licence fees.....	7
Personal laundry	8
Medical expenses	9
Nursing and personal care.....	10
Transport	11
Contents insurance.....	12
None of these	13

TABLE: HBSERVAM

(i) Services in rent; document consulted
Subsection applies if document shows services included in rent
(QBRENTS.HBServ = 1 to 12)

70.100 QBRENTS.**Servnum** (*)
 Number of service (as codes for HBServ)
 1..12

70.105 QBRENTS.**HBSerAmt** (*)
How much is the amount on the statement for (each service)?
 0.01..97.00

70.110 QBRENTS.**DVHBSV**(*)
 ## *APPLIES IF (QBRENTS.PercHBen > = 1 and < = 90) AND*
(QBRENTS.HBServ = 1-11)
 DV FOR HBSERAMT
 0.01..97.00

Services in Rent

TABLE: RENTS1

70.115	QBRENTS. HBSvOth (*) <i>APPLIES IF QBRENTS.HBStmt = 1</i> Are there any other services in the rent that we have not covered? Yes..... 1 No..... 2
70.120	QBRENTS. HBSOther (*) <i>APPLIES IF QBRENTS.HBSvOth = 1</i> What is covered by these deductions? Text field
70.125	QBRENTS. HBSOAmt (*) <i>APPLIES IF QBRENTS.HBSOther = Response</i> What is the total amount deducted for this/these service(s) ? 0.01..97.00
70.130 ##	QBRENTS. DVHBSO (*) <i>APPLIES IF (QBRENTS.HBSOamt = 0.01..97.00)</i> DV FOR HBSOAMT 0..97.00
70.135	QBRENTS. WorsInc (*) <i>APPLIES IF (ENGLAND OR WALES) AND (QRENT1.Rent > 0 OR DK OR REFUSAL)</i> <i>AND ((QBRENTS.HBWater = 1 AND HBSewer < > 1) OR (QBRENTS.HBWater < > 1)</i> <i>AND HBSewer = 1))</i> Were water/sewerage charges included in the rent which you mentioned ? Yes..... 1 No..... 2
70.140	QBRENTS. WSInc (*) <i>APPLIES IF (ENGLAND OR WALES) AND (QBRENTS1.Rent > 0 OR DK OR REFUSAL)</i> <i>AND ((QBRENTS1.HBStmt < > 1) OR (QBRENTS1.HBWater < > 1 AND HBSewer</i> <i>< > 1))</i> Were water or sewerage charges included in the rent which you mentioned? Both water and sewerage 1 Water only..... 2 Sewerage only 3 Neither 4
70.145	QBRENTS. WSIncAmt (*) <i>APPLIES IF (QBRENTS1.WSInc= 1,2 or 3) OR (QBRENTS1.WorsInc = 1)</i> How much was included? 0..99.00

Services in Rent

TABLE: RENTS1

70.150 ##	QBRENTS. DVRTWS (*) APPLIES IF (QBRENTS.WSInc= 1,2 or 3) OR (QBRENTS.WorsInc = 1) DV FOR WSINCAMT 0..99.00
70.155	QBRENTS. SerInc (*) APPLIES IF (QBRENTS.HBstmt = 2 OR QBRENTS1.HBenefit = 2) AND (QBRENTS1.HBSERV = EMPTY AND QBRENTS1.Rent = 0.01 -9997.00) SHOW CARD C1 Does the rent which you mentioned include any services such as the ones shown on card C1? Yes..... 1 No..... 2
70.160	QBRENTS1.SerIncW (SerInc00, SerInc01..SerInc12) APPLIES IF QBRENTS1.SerInc = 1 Which services? CODE ALL THAT APPLY Heating..... 1 Lighting..... 2 Hot Water 3 Fuel for cooking..... 4 Food, including prepared meals..... 5 TV/Video rental..... 6 TV Licence fees..... 7 Personal laundry 8 Medical expenses 9 Nursing and personal care..... 10 Transport 11 Contents insurance..... 12 Other services..... 13
70.165	QBRENTS1. OthSrv (*) APPLIES IF QBRENTS1.SerIncW = 13 What is/are this/these other services? text field
70.170	QBRENTS1. ServAmt (*) APPLIES IF QBRENTS1.SerInc = 1 How much in total was included for the services in the rent which you mentioned? ENTER COMBINED TOTAL COVERING ALL SERVICES 0...997.00
70.175 ##	QBRENTS1. DVSV (*) APPLIES IF QBRENTS1.SerInc= 1 DV FOR SERVAMT 0..997.00

Northern Ireland Rates questions

TABLE: HHOLD1**Section applies if in N Ireland (Country = 4)**

80.5	<p>QNIRTS.RebtCh (*) <i>APPLIES IF (QBTENUR.OwnRent = 3 or 4) AND (QBRENTS1.HBenefit = 1)</i> May I check, did your rebate cover... a rent rebate only 1 or a rent and rates rebate combined? 2</p>
80.10	<p>QNIRTS.RatesInc (HHOLD_RatesInc) <i>APPLIES IF (QBTENUR.OwnRent = 3 or 4) AND (QBRENTS1.HBenefit = 2)</i> Does your rent also include rates? Yes..... 1 No..... 2</p>
80.15	<p>QRATES.PayRates (*) <i>APPLIES IF (QBTENUR.Ownrent = 1, 2 or 5) OR (QNIRTS.RatesInc = 2)</i> Do you pay rates on this accommodation? Yes..... 1 No..... 2</p>
80.20	<p>QRATES.PayRamt (*) <i>APPLIES IF QRATES.PayRates = 1</i> How much did you pay last time? 0..9997.00</p>
80.25	<p>QRATES.PayRfrq (*) <i>APPLIES IF QRATES.PayRates = 1</i> What period does this cover? SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES</p>
80.30 ##	<p>QRATES.MKRCPY (*) <i>APPLIES IF (QRATES.PayRamt = 0-9997.00) AND (QRATES.PayRfrq not missing)</i> Has PayRamt been abated? Yes..... 1</p>
80.35 ##	<p>QRATES.DVNIR (*) <i>APPLIES IF (QRATES.PayRamt = 0-9997.00) AND (QRATES.PayRfrq not missing)</i> DV FOR QRATES.PayRamt 0..9997.00</p>

Northern Ireland Rates questions

TABLE: HHOLD1

80.40	<p>QRATES.HBallw (*) <i>APPLIES IF (QBTENUR.Ownrent = 1,2 or 5) OR (QNIRTS.RatesInc = 2)</i> Was any housing benefit, that is rates rebate, allowed in connection with your LAST rates/rent payment <u>Are you allowed a rates rebate ?</u></p> <p>Yes..... 1 No..... 2</p>
80.45	<p>QRATES.HBdeduc (*) <i>APPLIES IF QRATES.HBallw = 1</i> Was this deducted from your LAST rates/rent payment?</p> <p>Yes..... 1 No..... 2</p>
80.50	<p>QRATES.HBAmt (HHOLD_HBAmt) <i>APPLIES IF QRATES.HBdeduc = 1</i> How much was deducted? <i>Code DK if unable to separate rent rebate from rates rebate</i> 0.01..9997.00</p>
80.55	<p>QRATES.HBpc (*) <i>APPLIES IF QRATES.HBAmt = 0.01-9997.00</i> What period does this cover? SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES</p>
80.60 ##	<p>QRATES.DVNIHB (*) <i>APPLIES IF QRATES.HBpc is not missing</i> (DV FOR QRATES.HBAmt) 0..9997.00</p>
80.65	<p>QRATES.HBbefaft (*) <i>APPLIES IF QRATES.HBdeduc = 1</i> Was the amount you paid last time in rent/rates, that is (amount) before or after deduction of the housing benefit/rates rebate?</p> <p>Before 1 After 2</p>
80.70	<p>QRATES.HBLump (*) <i>APPLIES IF (QBTENUR.Ownrent = 1,2 or 5) OR (QNIRTS.RatesInc = 2)</i> In the 12 months since (date), have you had any housing benefit, that is rates rebate, refunded direct to you as a lump sum?</p> <p>Yes..... 1 No..... 2</p>

Northern Ireland Rates questions

TABLE: HHOLD1

80.75	QRATES. HBLamt (*) <i>APPLIES IF QRATES.HBLump = 1</i> How much have you received in lump sum rates rebates in the 12 months since (date)? 0.01..9997.00
80.80 ##	QRATES. DVNIL (*) <i>APPLIES IF QRATES.HBLump = 0.01-9997.00</i> (DV FOR QRATES.HBLamt) 0..9997.00
80.85	QNRV. NRV (*) INTERVIEWER: Code the Net Rateable Value of rateable unit(s) covering this household 1..9997

Water Charges

TABLE: HHOLD1

Section applies to household in England or Wales

90.5	<p>QWATER.WaterPay (*) <i>APPLIES IF (((QBRENTS.WSInc = EMPTY) AND (QBRENTS.WorSinc = EMPTY) AND (QBRENTS.HBWater < > Yes) AND (QBRENTS.HBSewer < > Yes)) OR (QBRENTS.WSInc = 3 or 4) OR ((QBRENTS.WorSinc = No) AND (QBRENTS.HBWater < > Yes)))</i> Do you pay water rates? Yes..... 1 No, not connected or paid direct by someone else 2 Bill not yet paid at this (new) address 3</p>
90.10	<p>QWATER.SewerPay (*) <i>APPLIES IF (((QBRENTS.WSInc = EMPTY) AND (QBRENTS.WorSinc = EMPTY) AND (QBRENTS.HBWater < > Yes) AND (QBRENTS.HBSewer < > Yes)) OR (QBRENTS.WSInc = 2 or 4) OR ((QBRENTS.WorSinc = No) AND (QBRENTS1.HBSewer < > Yes)))</i> Do you pay sewerage rates or charges? INCLUDE CHARGE FOR EMPTYING SEPTIC TANK Yes..... 1 No charges paid or paid direct by someone else 2 Bill not yet paid at this address 3</p>
90.15	<p>QWATER.SewSep (*) <i>APPLIES IF (QWATER.WaterPay = 1) and (QWATER.SewerPay = 1)</i> Do you pay separate or combined water and sewerage rates/charges? Separate 1 Combined..... 2</p>
90.20	<p>QWATER.WatAmt (*) <i>APPLIES IF (QWATER.SewSep = 1) OR ((QWATER.WaterPay = 1) AND (QWATER.SewerPay = 2))</i> How much did you actually pay last time for water rates? 0....997.00</p>
90.25	<p>QWATER.PercWat (*) <i>APPLIES IF (QWATER.SewSep = 1) OR ((QWATER.WaterPay = 1) AND (QWATER.SewerPay = 2))</i> What period did this cover? PERIOD CODE</p>
90.30 ##	<p>QWATER.MKRCWat (*) <i>APPLIES IF (QWATER.SewSep = 1) OR ((QWATER.WaterPay = 1) AND (QWATER.SewerPay = 2))</i> QWATER.WatAmt has been abated Yes..... 1</p>

Water Charges

TABLE: HHOLD1

90.35 ##	<p>QWATER.DVWATA (*) <i>APPLIES IF (QWATER.SewSep = 1) OR ((QWATER.WaterPay = 1) AND (QWATER.SewerPay = 2))</i> DV for WatAmt 0..9997</p>
90.40	<p>QWATER.SewAmt (*) <i>APPLIES IF (QWATER.SewSep = 1) OR ((QWATER.WaterPay = 2) AND (QWATER.SewerPay = 1))</i> How much did you actually pay last time for sewerage rates? 0...997.00</p>
90.45	<p>QWATER.PercSew (*) <i>APPLIES IF (QWATER.SewSep = 1) OR ((QWATER.WaterPay = 2) AND (QWATER.SewerPay = 1))</i> What period did this cover? PERIOD CODE</p>
90.50 ##	<p>QWATER.MKRCSEw (*) <i>APPLIES IF (QWATER.SewSep = 1) OR ((QWATER.WaterPay = 2) AND (QWATER.SewerPay = 1))</i> QWATER.SewAmt has been abated Yes..... 1</p>
90.55 ##	<p>QWATER.DVSEWA (*) <i>APPLIES IF (QWATER.SewSep = 1) OR ((QWATER.WaterPay= 2) AND (QWATER.SewerPay = 1))</i> DV for SewAmt 0..9997</p>
90.60	<p>QWATER.WSewAmt (*) <i>APPLIES IF QWATER.SewSep = 2</i> How much did you actually pay last time? 0...997.00</p>
90.65	<p>QWATER.PercWSew (*) <i>APPLIES IF QWATER.SewSep = 2</i> What period did that cover? PERIOD CODE</p>
90.70 ##	<p>QWATER.MKRCWSew (*) <i>APPLIES IF QWATER.SewSep = 2</i> QWATER.WSewAmt has been abated Yes..... 1</p>
90.75 ##	<p>QWATER.DVWSEW (*) <i>APPLIES IF QWATER.SewSep = 2</i> DV for WSewAmt 0..9997</p>

Accommodation Charges

TABLE: HHOLD1

Section applies if owner occupier or living rent free

(QBTenur.OwnRent = 1,2,3 or 5)

100.5	<p>QCHARGES.OthPay, OthPay1, OthPay2 (*) Show prompt card C2 Do you pay any of these charges?</p> <p>Ground Rent 1 Feu duty (Scotland) 2 Chief Rent 3 Service charge 4 Compulsory or regular maintenance charges 5 Site rent (caravans) 6 Factoring (Scotland) 7 Any other regular payments 8 NONE OF THESE 9</p>
-------	--

100.10	<p>QCHARGES.OthType (*) APPLIES IF QCHARGES.OthPay = 9 Please specify the other type of charge(s)</p>
--------	--

TABLE : CHGDET

(i) Subsection applies if pays any charges (QCHARGES.OthPay = 1 to 8)

Questions repeat for each charge paid

100.15	<p>QCHARGES.GrdChg to OthChg (Chgdet_Type) Charge type 1..8</p>
100.20	<p>QCHARGES.Num.OthPyam (*) How much did you pay last time? 0.01..997.00</p>
100.25	<p>QCHARGES.Num.Perc104 (*) APPLIES IF QCHARGES.OthPyam = 0.01-997.00 What period does this cover? SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES</p>
100.30 ##	<p>QCHARGES.Num.DVOth (CHGDET_DVOTH) APPLIES IF QCHARGES.Othpyam = 0.01-997.00 (DV FOR Othpyam) 0..9997</p>

End of subsection

Mortgages

TABLE: MORT

Section applies if owner occupier or living rent free (QBTenur.OwnRent = 1,2,3 or 5)

110.5 ##	QBMORT. LastPay (*) {SYSTEM VARIABLE containing amount of last mortgage payment}	
110.10	QBMORT. BuyType (*) <i>APPLIES IF QBTENUR.OwnRent = 1</i> Did you originally buy this house/flat... outright..... 1 with a mortgage or loan 2 or did you acquire it some other way?..... 3	
110.15	QBMORT. BorrAmt (*) <i>APPLIES IF (QBTENUR.OwnRent= 2,3) OR (QBMORT.BuyType = 2)</i> How much did you ORIGINALLY borrow to purchase your house/flat? 1..999997	
110.20	QBMORT. BuyYear (*) <i>APPLIES IF (QBTENUR.OwnRent= 2,3) OR (QBTENUR.OwnRent= 1 AND QBMORT.BuyType = 1, 2 OR MISSING)</i> In which year did you buy this house/flat? 20..98 <u>1920..1999</u>	
110.25	QBMORT. Purcamt (*) <i>APPLIES IF (QBTENUR.OwnRent= 2,3) OR (QBTENUR.OwnRent = 1 AND QBMORT.BuyType = 1, 2 OR MISSING)</i> What was the purchase price of the house/flat? 1..999997	
110.30	QBMORT. Exrent (*) <i>APPLIES IF (QBTENUR.OwnRent = 2,3) OR (QBMORT.BuyYear > 80)</i> May I check, had you been renting this house/flat before deciding to buy it? Yes..... 1 No..... 2	
110.35	QBMORT. Rentfrom (*) <i>APPLIES IF QBMORT.Exrent = 1</i> Who was it rented from? Local Authority or Council 1 Housing Association/co-op/charity 2 Employer 3 Other organisation 4 Other individual 5	

Mortgages

TABLE: MORT

110.40	<p>QBMORT.TopUp (*) <i>APPLIES IF (QBTENUR.OwnRent= 2,3)</i> Have you taken out a re-mortgage or topped-up the original loan on this house/flat since you purchased it? Yes, remortgage..... 1 Yes, topped up 2 No to both..... 3</p>
110.45	<p>QBMORT.Lender (*) <i>APPLIES IF (QBTENUR.OwnRent= 2,3)</i> Who currently provides the mortgage or loan on this house / flat? Is it a... building society ? 1 bank? 2 or other lender 3</p>
110.50	<p>QBMORT.Discount (*) <i>APPLIES IF (QBTENUR.OwnRent = 2,3)</i> Do you have a special lower rate of mortgage because (any of) you work for the lender your mortgage ? Yes..... 1 No..... 2</p>
110.55	<p>QBMORT.MortLen (*) <i>APPLIES IF (QBTENUR.OwnRent = 2,3)</i> In which year did your current mortgage be gin? 50..98 <u>1950..1999</u></p>
110.60	<p>QBMORT.MortLeft (*) <i>APPLIES IF (QBTENUR.OwnRent = 2,3)</i> How much is left to pay on your current mortgage? 1..999997</p>
110.65	<p>QBMORT.MortType (*) <i>APPLIES IF (QBTENUR.OwnRent = 2,3)</i> Is your mortgage... CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES an endowment mortgage where your mortgage payments cover interest only 1 or a repayment mortgage where your mortgage payments cover interest and part of the original loan 2 or a pension mortgage where your mortgage payments cover interest only 3 or a PEP or Unit Trust mortgage 4 or both an endowment (or pension) mortgage AND a repayment mortgage? 5</p>

Mortgages

TABLE: MORT

110.70	<p>QBMORT.MortPay (*) <i>APPLIES IF (QBTENUR.OwnRent = 2,3)</i> How much was your last payment on this mortgage or loan? 0..9997</p>
110.75	<p>QBMORT.MortPerc (*) <i>APPLIES IF (QBTENUR.OwnRent = 2,3)</i> What period did the last instalment cover? (SEE APPENDIX A :STANDARD CODES)</p>
110.80 ##	<p>QBMORT.DVMORT (*) <i>APPLIES IF (QBTENUR.OwnRent = 2,3)</i> DV FOR QBMORT.MortPay) 0..9997</p>
110.85 ##	<p>QBMORT.MKRCmort (*) <i>APPLIES IF (QBTENUR.OwnRent = 2,3)</i> (MortPay has been abated) Yes..... 1</p>
110.90	<p>QBMORT.MortCont (*) <i>APPLIES IF HOUSEHOLD CONTAINS MORE THAN ONE ADULT INCLUDING AT LEAST ONE NON MARRIED/COHAB PERSON AND IF QBTENUR.OwnRent= 2 OR 3</i> Does anyone other than you { HOH} contribute anything towards this mortgage? Yes..... 1 No..... 2</p>
110.95	<p>QBMORT.MortName (MortName, MortNam1..MortNam9) <i>APPLIES IF QBMORT.MortCont = 1</i> Who in this household, including you contributes towards the mortgage? Person numbers of those who contribute to mortgage 1 to 10 <u>14</u></p>
110.100	<p>QBMORT.Contrib (Mort_Contrib, Mort_Contrib1..Mort_Contrib9) REPEATS STEPS FOR PERSON NUMBERS AT MortName. How much does {NAME} contribute towards the mortgage? 1..9999</p>
110.110	<p>QBMORT.MenPol (*) <i>APPLIES IF (QBMORT.MortType = 1, 3, 4 or 5)</i> Are there any endowment policies/PEPs/unit trust plans/pension plans covering the repayment of this mortgage or loan? Yes..... 1 No..... 2</p>

Mortgages (Endowment policies)

TABLE: ENDOWP

Subsection records details of up to 4 endowment policies

Applies if QBMORT.MenPol = 1

110.115	Index variable: (Endowp_Polnum) Endowment policy (number) 1..4
110.120	QBMORT.Num. MenPolam (*) Policy (number)... /How much was your last premium on the endowment policy/PEP/unit trust/pension plan? 1..997
110.125	QBMORT.Num. Perc122 (*) <i>APPLIES IF QBMORT.Num.MenPolam = 1-997</i> Endowment policy (number)... What period does this cover? SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES
110.130 ##	QBMORT.Num. DVMEN (*) <i>APPLIES IF QBMORT.Num.MenPolam = 1-997</i> (DV FOR QBMORT.Num.MenPolam) 0..9997
110.135	QBMORT.Num. IncinInt (*) Policy (number)... /Is this premium included in the amount you mentioned earlier (£(amount))? Yes..... 1 No 2
110.140	QBMORT.Num. Menstyr (*) Policy (number)... /In what year was this insurance/PEP/policy taken out? 20..98 <u>1920..1999</u>
110.145	QBMORT.Num.AnyMore (ENDOWP.AnyMore) Are there any other endowment policies/peps/unit trusts/pension policies covering the mortgage or loan? Yes..... 1 No..... 2

End of subsection : Endowment policies

Mortgages

TABLE: MORT

110.150	QBMORT. EndwPrin (*) <i>APPLIES IF QBMORT.MenPol = 2</i> How is repayment of the original loan covered? (text field)
110.155	QBMORT. IntL12M (*) <i>APPLIES IF QBMORT.Morttype = 2 or 5</i> How much INTEREST was paid on the mortgage over the most recent 12 months for which you have figures? 0..99997
110.160 ##	QBMORT. MKRC127 (*) <i>APPLIES IF QBMORT.Morttype = 2 or 5</i> (IntL12M has been abated) Yes..... 1
110.165	QBMORT. IntMth (*) <i>APPLIES IF QBMORT.IntL12M = 0-99997</i> How many months does this cover? 1..12
110.170 ##	QBMORT. DVINT (*) <i>APPLIES IF QBMORT.IntL12M = 0-99997</i> (DV FOR QMORT.IntL12M) 0..9997
<u>110.171</u>	<u>QBMORT.IntPerBM (*)</u> <u><i>APPLIES IF QBMORT.IntL12M = 0-99997</i></u> <u>When did that (12 month) period begin ? Code Month</u> <u>1..12</u>
<u>110.172</u>	<u>QBMORT.IntPerBY (*)</u> <u><i>APPLIES IF QBMORT.IntL12M = 0-99997</i></u> <u>When did that (12 month) period begin ? Code Year</u> <u>1993..1999</u>
110.175	QBMORT. TaxRelf (*) <i>APPLIES IF QBTENUR.OwnRent = 2,3</i> Has standard tax relief on the mortgage already been deducted from your last payment? Yes..... 1 No..... 2

Mortgages (Mortgage Protection policies)**TABLE: MORT**

120.5	QBMORT.Mortprot (*) <i>APPLIES IF QBTENUR.OwnRent = 2,3</i> (Apart from any endowment policies you have mentioned) Do you have any mortgage protection policies to repay this mortgage in the event of sickness/accident, redundancy or death?
	Yes..... 1
	No..... 2

TABLE: MORTPROT**Subsection records details of up to 6 policies. Applies if QBMORT.MortProt = 1**

120.10	QBMORT.Num.ProtNum (*) Number of mortgage protection policy 1.. 6
120.15	QBMORT.Num.ProtType (ProtType, Prot0001, Prot0002) What does the (number) policy cover?
	Sickness/accident..... 1
	Redundancy 2
	Death 3
120.20	QBMORT.Num.IncMPAmt (*) How much was your last payment? 1..997
120.25	QBMORT.Num.Perc135 (*) <i>APPLIES IF QBMORT.Num.IncMPAmt = 1-997</i> What period does this cover? SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES
120.30 ##	QBMORT.Num.DVMORP (*) <i>APPLIES IF QBMORT.Num.IncMPAmt = 1-997</i> (DV FOR QBMORT.DETAILS2) 0..9997
120.35	QBMORT.Num.IncMStYr (*) In which year was the mortgage protection policy taken out? <u>20..98</u> <u>1920.1999</u>
120.40	QBMORT.Num.IncMP (*) Is this payment included in the amount of £. you mentioned earlier?
	Yes..... 1
	No..... 2
120.45	QBMORT.Num.AnyMore (Mortprot_AnyMore) Do you have any other mortgage protection policies?
	Yes..... 1
	No..... 2

End of subsection : Mortgage Protection Policies

Mortgages (Payments paid by someone outside household)

TABLE: MORT

130.5	<p>QBMORT.DirReg (*) <i>APPLIES IF QBTENUR.OwnRent = 2,3</i> Are any of your mortgage payments paid direct by someone outside the household on a regular basis? Yes..... 1 No..... 2</p>
130.10	<p>QBMORT.WhoPay (*) <i>APPLIES IF QBMORT.DirReg = 1</i> Who pays? DSS..... 1 Employer / other 2</p>
130.15	<p>QBMORT.WhoAmt (*) <i>APPLIES IF QBMORT.WhoPay = 1</i> How much did they pay last time? 1..9997</p>
130.20	<p>QBMORT.WhoPer (*) <i>APPLIES IF QBMORT.WhoPay = 1</i> What period does this cover? SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES</p>
130.25 ##	<p>QBMORT.DVWHO (*) <i>APPLIES IF QBMORT.WhoPay = 1</i> (DV FOR QBMORT.WhoAmt) 0..9997</p>
130.30	<p>QBMORT.WhoInc (*) <i>APPLIES IF QBMORT.MortPay = 1 - 9997</i> Was this amount included in the mortgage repayment you mentioned earlier? Yes..... 1 No..... 2</p>

Structural Insurance

TABLE: HHOLD1

Section applies to all households

140.5	QBHINSR.Filter (HHOLD_Filter00) Have (any of) you paid any insurance premiums on the structure of this house/flat, or on its furniture and contents, or on any personal possessions in the last 12 months since (date)? EXCLUDE vehicle insurance, maintenance contracts Yes..... 1 No..... 2
-------	---

TABLE: OSTINS

Subsection records details of up to 4 policies. Applies if QBHINSR.Filter = 1

140.10	Index variable: (OSTINS_PolNum) Policy number 1..4
140.15	QHInsr2.Num. Person (*) Policy (number)... /Who pays the premiums for this policy? 1.. 10 <u>14</u>
140.20	QHInsr2.Num. StrIType (*) Policy (number)... /Are the payments for... structure only 1 structure combined with furniture and contents and/or personal possessions..... 2 or furniture and contents and/or personal possessions? 3
140.25	QHInsr2.Num. StrIPrem (*) Policy (number)... /How much was the last premium? 0..9997.00
140.30 ##	QHInsr2.Num. MKRC139C (*) (QHInsr2.Num.StrIPrem has been abated) Yes..... 1
140.35	QHInsr2.Num. StrIPrc (*) APPLIES IF QHInsr2.Num.StrIprem = 0-99997.00 What period does this cover? SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES
140.40 ##	QHInsr2.Num. DVSTRI (*) APPLIES IF QHInsr2.Num.StrIprem = 0-99997.00 (DV FOR QHInsr2.Num.STRIPREM) 0..9997.00

Structural Insurance

TABLE: OSTINS

140.45	<p>QHInsr2.Num.StrIVal (*) <i>APPLIES IF (QHInsr2.Num.StrIType = 1 or 2) OR (QHInsr2.Num.StrIPrem or QHInsr2.Num.StrIPrc are MISSING)</i> What is the insured value of the structure? 1..999997</p>
140.50	<p>QHInsr2.Num.PersIVal (*) <i>APPLIES IF (QHInsr2.Num.StrIType = 2 or 3) OR (QHInsr2.Num.StrIPrem or QHInsr2.Num.StrIPrc are MISSING)</i> What is the insured value of the furniture and contents and/or personal possessions? 1..99997</p>
140.55	<p>QHInsr2.Num.StrInc (*) <i>APPLIES IF QBMORT.MortPay > 0 AND QBHInsr.Filter = 1</i> Was this insurance premium included in your last mortgage payment? Yes..... 1 No..... 2</p>
140.60	<p>QHInsr2.Num.AnyMore (OSTINS_ AnyMore) Have (any of) you paid any more insurance premiums on the structure of this house/flat, or on its furniture and contents or on any personal possessions in the 12 months since (date)? Yes..... 1 No..... 2</p>

Council Tax

TABLE: HHOLD1

Section applies to all households in Great Britain

150.5	<p>QBCTax.CTCondoc (*) The next few questions are about the Council Tax. Do you have a bill or payment book that you could consult? ACCEPT A STATEMENT/BILL FOR THE YEAR 1996/97 <u>1997/98</u> IF NO PAYMENT FOR 1997/98 <u>1998/99</u> YET MADE</p> <p>Yes..... 1 No..... 2</p>
150.10	<p>QBCTax.CTband (*) Show prompt card D1 Could you please tell me in which Council Tax band this accommodation is in? THIS MUST BE THE BAND SET BY THE COUNCIL - DO NOT ACCEPT RESPONDENT'S OWN ESTIMATE OF THE VALUE OF THE PROPERTY. IF THIS HOUSEHOLD'S ACCOMMODATION IS NOT VALUED SEPARATELY THEN USE CODE 9.</p> <p>Band A 1 Band B 2 Band C 3 Band D 4 Band E 5 Band F 6 Band G 7 Band H 8 Household accommodation not valued separately 9</p>
150.15	<p>QBCTax.CTdisab (*) APPLIES IF QBCTax.CTband = 1 - 8 or DK Was your council tax bill reduced to a lower band because there is a disabled person in your household?</p> <p>Yes 1 No 2</p>
150.20	<p>QBCTax.CTLVchk (*) APPLIES IF QBCTax.CTdisab = 1 You said that you were in band {x}; is that the band after this lower valuation, or before?</p> <p>After lower valuation..... 1 Before 2</p>
150.25	<p>QBCTax.CTamt (*) APPLIES IF QBCTax.CTband = 1-8 or DK How much council tax did you actually pay last time (including for council water <u>and sewerage</u> charge), after deducting any discounts or benefits? 0..9997.00</p>

Council Tax

TABLE: HHOLD1

150.30 ##	QBCTax. MkrcCt (*) APPLIES IF QBCTax.CTBand = 1-8 or DK (CTamt has been abated) Yes..... 1
150.35 ##	QBCTax. CTWat (*) APPLIES IF (IN SCOTLAND) AND (QCOUNTAX.CTAMt > 0) Amount included for council water charge (Imputed by editor) How much was included in your last council tax payment, that is....., for council water charge? 0...997.00
<u>150.36</u> ##	<u>QBCTax.CTSEW (*)</u> <u>Amount included for Council Sewerage charge</u> (Imputed by editor) <u>0...997.00</u>
150.40 ##	QBCTax. MkrcWt (*) APPLIES IF (IN SCOTLAND) AND (QBCTax.CTAMt > 0) (CTWat and CTSEW has been abated) Yes..... 1
150.45	QBCTax. CTInstal (*) APPLIES IF QBCTax.CTamt > 0 Was that the full payment for the year, or was it an instalment? Full annual payment..... 1 An instalment..... 2 SPONTANEOUS. Irregular payments..... 3
150.50	QBCTax. CTTime (*) APPLIES IF QBCTax.CTInstal = 2 How many instalments are there over the whole year? 1..52
150.55	QBCTax. CTIrreg (*) APPLIES IF QBCTax.CTInstal = 3 Please explain what amounts are paid and how often Text field
150.60	QBCTax. CTAnnual (*) APPLIES IF QBCTax.CTCondoc = 1 On the statement/bill what is the total amount payable for the whole year (including for council water charge) after deducting any discounts or benefits? 0..9997.00
150.65	QBCTax. CTWatAnn (*). APPLIES IF (IN SCOTLAND) AND (QBCTax.CTCondoc = 1) On the statement what is the total amount payable for the whole year for council WATER charge only? 0..997.00

Council Tax

TABLE: HHOLD1

150.66	<p>QBCTax.CTSewAnn (*)</p> <p>On the statement what is the total amount payable for the whole year for Council sewerage charge only ?</p> <p><u>0..997.00</u></p>
150.70 ##	<p>QBCTax.DVCT1 (*)</p> <p><i>APPLIES IF QBCTax.CTAmt = 0.01-9997.00</i></p> <p>(DV FOR QBCTax.CTAmt)</p> <p>0..9997.00</p>
150.75 ##	<p>QBCTax.DVAWAT (*)</p> <p><i>APPLIES IF (IN SCOTLAND)</i></p> <p><i>AND (CTWat = 0-997.00)</i></p> <p>(DV FOR CTWAT)</p> <p>0..997.00</p>
150.76 ##	<p>QBCTax.DVASEW (*)</p> <p><i>APPLIES IF (IN SCOTLAND)</i></p> <p>..... (DV FOR CTSew)</p> <hr style="border: 1px solid red;"/> <p><u>0..997.00</u></p>
150.80	<p>QBCTax.CT0 (*)</p> <p><i>APPLIES IF QBCTax.CTAmt = 0</i></p> <p>May I check, was the reason you paid no council tax because you were allowed:</p> <p>100% council tax benefit 1</p> <p>a formal exemption from Council Tax? 2</p> <p>NONE OF THESE 3</p>
150.85	<p>QBCTax.CTDisc (*)</p> <p><i>APPLIES IF (QBCTax.CTAmt = missing) OR (QBCTax.CTInstal = 1 or 3) OR (QBCTax.CT0 = 1) OR (QBCTax.CTime is not MISSING)</i></p> <p>Show prompt card D2</p> <p>Were you allowed a status discount of 25% or 50% for any of the reasons shown on this card?</p> <p>Yes..... 1</p> <p>No..... 2</p>
150.90	<p>QBCTax.CTDValue (*)</p> <p><i>APPLIES IF QBCTax.CTdisc = 1</i></p> <p>May I check, were you allowed...</p> <p>a 25% discount 1</p> <p>or a 50% discount? 2</p>

Council Tax

TABLE: HHOLD1

150.95	<p>QBCTax.CTRebate (*) <i>APPLIES IF (QBCTax.CTdisc = 2 or missing) OR (QBCTax.CTDValue = 1 or 2)</i> Was any benefit or rebate allowed in connection with your last council tax payment? Yes 1 No 2</p>
150.100	<p>QBCTax.CTRebAmt (*) <i>APPLIES IF QBCTax.CTRebate = 1</i> How much was allowed? 0..997.00</p>
150.105	<p>QBCTax.CTRebPer (*) <i>APPLIES IF QBCTax.CTRebAmt = 0..997.00</i> What period does this cover? SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES</p>
150.110 ##	<p>QBCTax.DVCT2 (*) <i>APPLIES IF QCOUNTAX.CTREBPER is not MISSING</i> (DV FOR QCOUNTAX.CTREBAMT) 0..997.00</p>

Private Pension Contributions

TABLE: HHOLD1

160.5 QPENSION.Filter (**HHOLD_Filter01**)
APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS
In the 12 months since (date), have (any of) you paid any contributions for a private personal pension that you have taken out on your own behalf?
 Yes..... 1
 No..... 2

TABLE : PENDET

Subsection records details of up to 8 pensions.. Applies if QPENSION.Filter = 1

160.10 QPENSION.Num.**Person** (*)
Pension (number)... / Who pays for this policy?
IF JOINT GIVE PRECEDENCE TO: (a) MALE (b) ELDER
 1..~~40~~ 14

160.15 Index variable: (**PENDET_Polnum**)
Pension policy number
 1..~~6~~ 8

160.20 QPENSION.Num.**PensAmt** (*)
Pension (number)... / How much was your last contribution?
 0.01..99997.00

160.25 QPENSION.Num.**Perc149d** (*)
APPLIES IF QPENSION.Num.PensAmt = 0.01-99997.00
What period does this cover?
 SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

160.30 QPENSION.Num.DVPEN (**PENDET_DVPEN**)
 ## *APPLIES IF QPENSION.Num.Perd149d is not MISSING*
 (DV FOR QPENSION.Num.PensAmt)
 0.01..9997.00

160.35 QPENSION.Num.**PensDatM** (*)
Pension (number)... / When was the policy first taken out? Code month.
 1..12

160.40 QPENSION.Num.**PensDatY** (*)
Pension (number)... / When was the policy first taken out ? Code year.
~~20..98~~ 1920..1999

Private Pension Contributions

TABLE: PENDET

160.45	QPENSION.Num. PensChk (*) <i>APPLIES IF (QPENSION.Filter = 1) AND (QBMORT.MortType = 3)</i> Pension (number)... / May I check, is this the same personal pension as the one covering your mortgage repayments? Yes..... 1 No..... 2
160.50	QPENSION.Num.AnyMore (PENDET_AnyMore) Are there any more private personal pensions, on which (any of) you have paid contributions? Yes..... 1 No..... 2

Life Insurance

TABLE: HHOLD1

170.5	QBLIFE.Filter (HHOLD_Filter02) <i>APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS</i> In the last 12 months since (date), have (any of) you paid- made any premiums-payments on life, death or endowment policies, or <u>on</u> an annuity? Yes..... 1 No..... 2
-------	--

TABLE : LIFE

Subsection records details of up to 10 policies. Applies if QBLIFE.Filter = 1

170.10	QBLIFE.Num. Person (*) Policy (number)... /Who is responsible for paying the premiums on- <u>pays for</u> this policy ? <u>(IF JOINT, GIVE PRECEDENCE TO: (a) MALE (b) ELDER)</u> 1..14
170.15	Index variable: (LIFE_Polnum) Policy number 1..10

Life Insurance

TABLE: LIFE

170.20	<p>QBLIFE.Num.Linstype (*) Policy (number)... / What type of policy is this? Annuity 1 Endowment (including endowment savings plan)..... 2 Life (excluding fixed term) or death 3 Fixed term life (including retirement policy, capital accumulation 4 plan)..... Other 5</p>
170.25	<p>QBLIFE.Num.LinsOth (*) APPLIES IF QBLIFE.Num.LinsType = 5 Policy (number)... / What type of policy is this? (text field)</p>
170.30	<p>QBLIFE.Num.Linsstyr (*) Policy (number)... / In what year was this policy taken out ? <u>IF YEAR NOT KNOWN</u> <u>GIVE ESTIMATE</u> 20..98 <u>1920..1999</u></p>
170.35	<p>QBLIFE.Num.Linsamt (*) Policy (number)... / How much was the last <u>premium? payment ?</u> 0.01..99997.00</p>
170.40	<p>QBLIFE.Num.Perc154F(*) APPLIES IF QBLIFE.Num.Linsamt = 0.01-99997.00 What period does this cover? SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES</p>
170.45 ##	<p>QBLIFE.Num.DVLINS (*) APPLIES IF QBLIFE.DETAILS.Perc154f is not MISSING (DV FOR QBLIFE.Num.Linsamt) 0.01..9997.00</p>
170.50	<p>QBLIFE.Num.AnyMore (LIFE_AnyMore) In the 12 months since (date), have (any of) you <u>paid made any premiums payments</u> on any other life, death or endowment policies, or annuities? Yes..... 1 No..... 2</p>

Medical/ Other Insurances

TABLE: HHOLD1

180.5 QBMEDINS.Filter (**HHOLD_Filter03**)
APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS
 Show prompt card E1
In the 12 months since (date), have (any of) you made any payments on any other insurance policies such as those on card E1 ?
 EXCLUDE ~~holidays & travel insurance, insurance on TVs, VCRs, computers, jewellery, cameras etc; car windscreens; insurance covering repayment of loans~~
insurance covering personal goods, vehicles, loan, holidays & travel.

Yes.....	1
No.....	2

TABLE : MEDINS

Subsection records details of up to 12 policies. Applies if QBMEDINS.Filter = 1

180.10 QBMEDINS.Num.**Person** (*)
APPLIES IF QBMEDINS.Filter = 1
Policy (number)... /Who is responsible for paying the premiums on this policy? IF JOINT, GIVE PRECEDENCE TO (a) MALE (b) ELDER
 1..14

180.15 Index variable (**MEDINS_PolNum**)
Policy number
 1..12

180.20_ QBMEDINS.Num.**Minstype** (*)
What type of insurance policy is this?

Personal accident policies	1
Private medical insurance schemes (eg BUPA,HCS,PPA,PPP, WPA).....	2
Permanent health insurance (PHI)	3
Friendly societies sickness insurance (eg Hospital Savings Association) ...	4
Nursing home/Long-term care	5
Cover for stay in hospital/other medical insurance.....	6
Redundancy policy not covering mortgage	7
Credit card protection insurance	8
Animal insurance.....	9
Other	10

180.25 QBMEDINS.Num.**MinsOth** (*)
APPLIES IF QMEDINS.Minstype = 10
What type of policy is this?
 (Text field)

180.30 QBMEDINS.Num.**PolCo** (*)
APPLIES IF QMEDINS.Filter = 1
What is the name of the insurance company?

Medical/ Other Insurances

TABLE: MEDINS

- 180.35 QBMEDINS.Num.**Minsamt** (*)
Policy (number)... / How much was the last ~~premium~~ payment ?
 0.01..~~997.00~~ 9997.00
- 180.40 QBMEDINS.Num.**Perc164e** (*)
APPLIES IF QBMEDINS.MEDINS.Minsamt = 0.01-997.00
What period does this cover?
 SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES
- 180.45 QBMEDINS.Num.**DVMINS** (*)
 ## *APPLIES IF QMEDINS.Perc164e is not MISSING*
 (DV FOR QBMEDINS.Num.Minsamt)
 0.01..9997.00
- 180.50 QBMEDINS.Num.AnyMore (**MEDINS_AnyMore**)
 Show prompt card E1
Have (any of) you paid any more payments on policies such as those shown card E1?
 Yes..... 1
 No..... 2

Consumer Durables

TABLE: HHOLD2

190.5	Does your household have any of the following in (your part of) the accommodation? <i>APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS</i> <u>INCLUDE ITEMS STORED UNDER REPAIR</u>	
	QBCONDUR. TVCol (*)	
	...Colour TV	
	One	1
	More than one	2
	None	3
190.10	QBCONDUR. TVbw (*)	
	...Black and white TV	
	One	1
	More than one	2
	None	3
190.15	QBCONDUR. SatDish (*)	
	...TV satellite/cable receiver	
	Yes.....	1
	No.....	2
190.20	QBCONDUR. Video (*)	
	...Video recorder	
	Yes.....	1
	No.....	2
190.25	QBCONDUR. Freezer (*)	
	...Deep Freezer or fridge freezer	
	Yes.....	1
	No.....	2
190.30	QBCONDUR. Fridge (*)	
	...Separate refrigerator	
	Yes.....	1
	No.....	2
190.35	QBCONDUR. WashMach (*)	
	...Washing Machine	
	IF COMBINED WASHING MACHINE AND TUMBLE DRIER CODE 1 FOR BOTH	
	Yes.....	1
	No.....	2
190.40	QBCONDUR. Drier (*)	
	IF COMBINED WASHING MACHINE AND TUMBLE DRIER CODE 1 FOR BOTH	
	...Tumble Drier	
	Yes.....	1
	No.....	2

Consumer Durables

TABLE: HHOLD2

190.45	QBCONDUR. DishWash (*) ...Dish Washer	
	Yes.....	1
	No.....	2
190.50	QBCONDUR. MicroWve (*) ...Microwave oven	
	Yes.....	1
	No.....	2
190.55	QBCONDUR. Telephone (*) ...Telephone	
	Yes.....	1
	No.....	2
190.60	QBCONDUR. Mobile (*) ...Mobile phone EXCLUDE INSTALLED CAR PHONES	
	Yes.....	1
	No.....	2
190.65	QBCONDUR. CDPlayer (*) ...COMPACT DISC Player	
	Yes.....	1
	No.....	2
190.70	QBCONDUR. Computer (*) ...Home Computer	
	Yes.....	1
	No.....	2
<u>190.75</u>	<u>QBCONDUR.InterNet (*)</u> <u>APPLIES IF COMPUTER = 1</u> <u>Are you connected to the internet ?</u>	
	<u>Yes.....</u>	<u>1</u>
	<u>No.....</u>	<u>2</u>

Telephone Payments

TABLE: HHOLD2

200.5 **QSERVICE QTELEPH.TelP (*)**
APPLIES IF QBCONDUR.Telephon = 2 and QBCONDUR.Mobile = 2
Do you pay anything towards a telephone you share with another household?
 Yes..... 1
 No..... 2

200.10 **QTELEPH.TelFilt (*)**
APPLIES IF QBCONDUR.Telephon = 1 OR QBCONDUR.Mobile = 1
The next questions are about telephone accounts paid by you (or other members of this household). May I first check, does your household pay for at least one telephone account or are all your phone bills paid direct by someone outside this household?
 EXCLUDE PAYMENTS INTO COIN BOXES, TELEPHONE CARDS
 HHld pays at least one account..... 1
 Whole bill paid by someone else..... 2
 SPONTANEOUS- Does not pay for telephone use 3

TABLE: PHONE

Subsection records details of up to 5 telephone accounts.
Applies if QTELEPH.Telp = 1 or QTELEPH.TelFilt = 1

200.15 **QTELEPH.Num.Person (*)**
Who pays this account?
 1..~~10~~ 14

200.20 Index variable: **(Phone)**
Account number
 1..5

200.25 **QTELEPH.Num.TelType (*)**
What type of phone service is this?
 BT/Mercury landline 1
 Mobile phone 2
 Cable phone 3

200.30 **QTELEPH.Num.Telehow (*)**
By which method do you pay?
 Account 1
 Budget scheme..... 2
 or by some other method 3

200.35 **QTELEPH.Num.TeleHowO (*)**
APPLIES IF QTELEPH.Num.TeleHow = 3
How do you pay?
 (Text field)

Telephone Payments

TABLE: PHONE

200.40	QTELEPH.Num. TelAcAmt (*) <i>APPLIES IF QTELEPH.Num.TeleHow = 1 or 3</i> How much did you pay last time? 0..9997.00	
200.45 ##	QTELEPH.Num. MKRC262 (*) <i>APPLIES IF QTELEPH.Num.TeleHow = 1 or 3</i> (QTELEPH.TelAcAmt has been abated) Yes.....	1
200.50	QTELEPH.Num. TelAcPer (*) <i>APPLIES IF QTELEPH.Num.TelAcAmt = 0..9997.00</i> What period does this cover? SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES	
200.55 ##	QTELEPH.Num. DVTELA (*) <i>APPLIES IF QTELEPH.NumTelAcPer is not MISSING</i> (DV FOR QTELEPH.Num.TelAcAmt) 0..9997.00	
200.60	QTELEPH.Num. TelBgAmt (*) <i>APPLIES IF QTELEPH.Num.TeleHow = 2</i> How much did you pay last time? 0..9997.00	
200.65 ##	QTELEPH.Num. MKRC263 (*) <i>APPLIES IF QTELEPH.Num.TeleHow = 2</i> (QTELEPH.TelBgAmt has been abated) Yes.....	1
200.70	QTELEPH.Num. TelBgPer (*) <i>APPLIES IF QTELEPH.Num.TelBgAmt = 0..9997.00</i> What period does this cover? SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES	
200.75 ##	QTELEPH.Num. DVTELB (*) <i>APPLIES IF QTELEPH.Num.TelBgPer is not MISSING</i> (DV FOR TelBgAmt) 0..9997.00	
200.80	QTELEPH.Num. TelChAmt (*) <i>APPLIES IF QTELEPH.Num.TeleHow = 2</i> How much was the CHARGE on your last advice? 0..9997.00	
200.85 ##	QTELEPH.Num. MKRC264 (*) <i>APPLIES IF QTELEPH.Num.TeleHow = 2</i> (QTELEPH.TelChAmt has been abated) Yes.....	1

Telephone Payments

TABLE: PHONE

200.90	QTELEPH.Num. TelChPer (*) <i>APPLIES IF QTELEPH.Num.TelChAmt = 0..9997.00</i> What period does this cover? SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES
200.95 ##	QTELEPH.Num. DVTELC (*) <i>APPLIES IF QTELEPH.Num.TelChPer is not MISSING</i> (DV FOR QTELEPH.Num.TelChAmt) 0..9997.00
200.100	QTELEPH.Num. TelOPay (*) <i>APPLIES IF QTELEPH.Num.TeleHow = 1, 2 or 3</i> Did anyone outside the household, OTHER THAN YOUR EMPLOYER, give you the money for... all 1 or some of the account?..... 2 No to both..... 3
200.105	QTELEPH.Num. TelShAmt (*) <i>APPLIES IF QTELEPH.Num.TelOPay = 2</i> How much was your share? 0..9997.00
200.110 ##	QTELEPH.Num. MKRC261A (*) <i>APPLIES IF QTELEPH.Num.TelOPay = 2</i> QTELEPH.TelShAmt has been abated Yes..... 1
200.115	QTELEPH.Num. TelShPer (*) <i>APPLIES IF QTELEPH.Num.TelShAmt = 0..9997.00</i> What period does this cover? SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES
200.120 ##	QTELEPH.Num. DVTELS (*) <i>APPLIES IF QTELEPH.Num.TelShPer is not MISSING</i> (DV FOR QTELEPH.TelShAmt) 0..9997.00
200.125	QTELEPH.Num.AnyMore (PHONE_AnyMore) <i>APPLIES IF QTELEPH.Num.TeleHow = 1, 2 or 3</i> Do any of you pay for any more telephone accounts? Yes..... 1 No..... 2

Electricity Payments

TABLE: HHOLD2

210.5	<p>QELECPAY.ElecPay (*) <i>APPLIES TO HOH OR WIFE</i> SHOW CARD E2 By which of these methods do you pay for your electricity... INCLUDE a 'Slot' meter owned by landlord but EXCLUDE meter with own key which should be coded as 'Other'</p> <table border="0" style="width: 100%;"> <tr><td>slot meter</td><td style="text-align: right;">1</td></tr> <tr><td>account</td><td style="text-align: right;">2</td></tr> <tr><td>Board Budgeting Scheme</td><td style="text-align: right;">3</td></tr> <tr><td>electricity card, disc, token or electronic key</td><td style="text-align: right;">4</td></tr> <tr><td>DSS pay the whole bill</td><td style="text-align: right;">5</td></tr> <tr><td>DSS pay part of the bill.....</td><td style="text-align: right;">6</td></tr> <tr><td>some other method.....</td><td style="text-align: right;">7</td></tr> <tr><td>paid direct by someone outside the household (except DSS)</td><td style="text-align: right;">8</td></tr> <tr><td>or by C.O.C.D. (N. Ireland only)?.....</td><td style="text-align: right;">9</td></tr> <tr><td>No electricity supply</td><td style="text-align: right;">10</td></tr> </table>	slot meter	1	account	2	Board Budgeting Scheme	3	electricity card, disc, token or electronic key	4	DSS pay the whole bill	5	DSS pay part of the bill.....	6	some other method.....	7	paid direct by someone outside the household (except DSS)	8	or by C.O.C.D. (N. Ireland only)?.....	9	No electricity supply	10
slot meter	1																				
account	2																				
Board Budgeting Scheme	3																				
electricity card, disc, token or electronic key	4																				
DSS pay the whole bill	5																				
DSS pay part of the bill.....	6																				
some other method.....	7																				
paid direct by someone outside the household (except DSS)	8																				
or by C.O.C.D. (N. Ireland only)?.....	9																				
No electricity supply	10																				
210.10	<p>QELECPAY.ElecPayO (*) <i>APPLIES IF QELECPAY.ElecPay = 7</i> How do you pay? (text field)</p>																				
210.15	<p>QELECPAY.ElecRebt (*) <i>APPLIES IF QELECPAY.ElecPay = 1,2,3,4,5,6,7,9</i> (In the 3 months since (date)) (In connection with your last electricity bill or statement), have you received or been allowed any rebate, voucher or credit from your electricity company? INCLUDE OVERPAYMENT AND ANY OTHER REBATE</p> <table border="0" style="width: 100%;"> <tr><td>Yes.....</td><td style="text-align: right;">1</td></tr> <tr><td>No.....</td><td style="text-align: right;">2</td></tr> </table>	Yes.....	1	No.....	2																
Yes.....	1																				
No.....	2																				
210.20	<p>QELECPAY.ERbtAmt (*) <i>APPLIES IF QELECPAY.ElecRebt = 1</i> How much was the last rebate before any deductions for hire purchase or credit sale? 0.01..997.00</p>																				
210.25	<p>QELECPAY.ERbtPer (*) <i>APPLIES IF QELECPAY.ERbtAmt = 0.01..997.00</i> What period does this cover? SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES</p>																				
210.30 ##	<p>QELECPAY.DVERB (*) (DV FOR QELECPAY.ERbtAmt) 0..9997.00</p>																				

Electricity Payments

TABLE: HHOLD2

210.35	QELECPAY. EAcAmt (*) <i>APPLIES IF QELECPAY.ElecPay = 2 or 7</i> How much did you pay last time, excluding rental of appliances, hire purchase, loans or regular maintenance charges? IF LAST BILL IN CREDIT RECORD LAST ACTUAL PAYMENT MADE INCLUDE units consumed, standing charge, meter rent & installation 0..9997.00
210.40 ##	QELECPAY. MKRC202 (*) <i>APPLIES IF QELECPAY.ElecPay = 2 or 7</i> (QELECPAY.EAcAmt has been abated) Yes..... 1
210.45	QELECPAY. EAcPer (*) <i>APPLIES IF QELECPAY.EAcAmt = 0..9997.00</i> What period does this cover? SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES
210.50 ##	QELECPAY. DVEAC (*) (DV FOR EACAMT) 0..9997.00
210.55	QELECPAY. EBBSAmt (*) <i>APPLIES IF QELECPAY.ElecPay = 3</i> How much did you pay last time? 0..9997.00
210.60 ##	QELECPAY. MKRC300 (*) <i>APPLIES IF QELECPAY.ElecPay = 3</i> (QELECPAY.EBBSAmt has been abated) Yes..... 1
210.65	QELECPAY. EBBSPer (*) <i>APPLIES IF QELECPAY.EBBSAmt = 0..9997.00</i> What period does this cover? SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES
210.70 ##	QELECPAY. DVEBB (*) (DV FOR QELECPAY.EBBSAmt) 0..9997.00

Electricity Payments

TABLE: HHOLD2

210.75	<p>QELECPAY.EChgamt (*) <i>APPLIES IF ((Q.ELECPAY.ElecPay = 2, 5, 6, 7) AND (QELECPAY.ElecRebt = 2)) OR (QELECPAY.ElecPay = 3 or 9)</i> May I just check, how much was the CHARGE on your last electricity bill or statement? INTERVIEWER: Explain if necessary that the charge is the amount shown for units consumed and the standing charge and VAT, but excluding any amount for rental of appliances, hire purchase, loans or regular maintenance charges. INCLUDE meter rent & installation DO NOT DEDUCT ANY AMOUNT FOR REBATES 0..9997.00</p>
210.80 ##	<p>QELECPAY.MKRC201A (*) <i>APPLIES IF ((QELECPAY.ElecPay = 2, 5, 6, 7) AND (QELECPAY.ElecRebt = 2)) OR (QELECPAY.ElecPay = 3 or 9)</i> (QELECPAY.EChgAmt has been abated) Yes..... 1</p>
210.85	<p>QELECPAY.EChgPer (*) <i>APPLIES IF QELECPAY.EChgAmt = 0..9997.00</i> What period does this cover? SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES</p>
210.90 ##	<p>QELECPAY.DVECHG (*) (DV FOR QELECPAY.EChgAmt) 0..9997.00</p>
210.95	<p>QELECPAY.DSSElecF (*) <i>APPLIES IF QELECPAY.ElecPay = 5 OR 6</i> How much did DSS contribute to the last payment? 0..997.00</p>
210.100	<p>QELECPAY.DSSElecP (*) <i>APPLIES IF QELECPAY.ElecPay = 6</i> How much did you contribute towards your last payment? 0..997.00</p>
210.110	<p>QELECPAY.DSSPer (*) <i>APPLIES IF QELECPAY.ElecPay = 5 or 6</i> What period does this cover? SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES</p>
210.115 #	<p>QELECPAY.DVDSSEF (*) (DV FOR QELECPAY.DSSElecF) 0..9997.00</p>
210.120 #	<p>QELECPAY.DVDSSEP (*) (DV FOR QELECPAY.DSSElecP) 0..9997.00</p>

Gas Payments

TABLE: HHOLD2

220.5	<p>QGASPAY.GasSupp (*) <i>APPLIES TO HOH OR WIFE</i> Do you have gas supplied to your (part of this) house/flat? Yes..... 1 No..... 2</p>
220.10	<p>QGASPAY.GasPay (*) <i>APPLIES IF QGASPAY.GasSupp = 1</i> SHOW CARD E3 By which of these methods do you pay? INCLUDE a 'Slot' meter owned by landlord but EXCLUDE meter with own key which should be coded as 'Other' slot meter 1 account 2 Board Budgeting Scheme 3 gas card or disc 4 DSS pay the whole bill 5 DSS pay part of the bill 6 or by some other method 7 Paid direct by someone outside household (exc DSS) 8</p>
220.15	<p>QGASPAY.GasPayO (*) <i>APPLIES IF QGASPAY.GasPay = 7</i> How do you pay? (text field)</p>
220.20	<p>QGASPAY.GasRebt (*) <i>APPLIES IF QGASPAY.GasPay = 1</i> In the 3 months since (date), have you received a rebate? Yes..... 1 No..... 2</p>
220.25	<p>QGASPAY.GRbtAmt (*) <i>APPLIES IF QGASPAY.GasRebt = 1</i> How much was the last rebate before any deductions for hire purchase or credit sale? 0.01..9997.00</p>
220.30	<p>QGASPAY.GRbtPer (*) <i>APPLIES IF QSERVICE.GRbtAmt = 0..9997.00</i> What period does this cover? SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES</p>
220.35 ##	<p>QGASPAY.DVGRB (*) <i>APPLIES IF QSERVICE.GRbtPer is not MISSING</i> (DV FOR QSERVICE.GRbtAmt - GAS) 0..9997.00</p>

Gas Payments

TABLE: HHOLD2

220.40	<p>QGASPAY.GAcAmt (*) <i>APPLIES IF QGASPAY.GasPay = 2 or 7</i> How much did you pay last time, excluding rental of appliances, hire purchase, loans or regular maintenance charges? INCLUDE units consumed, standing charge, meter rent & installation 0..9997.00</p>
220.45 ##	<p>QGASPAY.MKRC192 (*) <i>APPLIES IF QGASPAY.GasPay = 2 or 7</i> (QSERVICE.GAcAmt has been abated) Yes..... 1</p>
220.50	<p>QGASPAY.GAcPer (*) <i>APPLIES IF QGASPAY.GAcAmt = 0..9997.00</i> What period does this cover? SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES</p>
220.55 ##	<p>QGASPAY.DVGAC (*) <i>APPLIES IF QGASPAY.GAcPer is not MISSING</i> (DV FOR QGASPAY.GAcAmt) 0..9997.00</p>
220.60	<p>QGASPAY.GBBSAmt (*) <i>APPLIES IF QGASPAY.GasPay = 3</i> How much did you pay last time? 0..9997.00</p>
220.65 ##	<p>QGASPAY.MKRC190 (*) <i>APPLIES IF QGASPAY.GasPay = 3</i> (QGASPAY.GBBSAmt has been abated) Yes..... 1</p>
220.70	<p>QGASPAY.GBBSPer (*) <i>APPLIES IF QGASPAY.GBBSAmt = 0..9997.00</i> What period does this cover? SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES</p>
220.75 ##	<p>QGASPAY.DVGBB (*) <i>APPLIES IF QGASPAY.GBBSPer is not MISSING</i> (DV FOR QGASPAY.GBBSAmt) 0..9997.00</p>

Gas Payments

TABLE: HHOLD2

220.80	<p>QGASPAY.GChgAmt (*) <i>APPLIES IF QGASPAY.GasPay = 3</i> How much was the CHARGE on your last advice, exc luding rental of appliances, hire purchase, loans or regular maintenance charges? INCLUDE units consumed, standing charge, meter rent & installation and VAT 0..9997.00</p>
220.85 ##	<p>QGASPAY.MKRC191A (*) <i>APPLIES IF QGASPAY.GasPay = 3</i> (QGASPAY.GChgAmt has been abated) Yes 1</p>
220.90	<p>QGASPAY.GChgPer (*) <i>APPLIES IF QGASPAY.GChgAmt = 0..9997.00</i> What period does this cover? SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES</p>
220.95 ##	<p>QGASPAY.DVGCH (*) <i>APPLIES IF QGASPAY.GChgPer is not MISSING</i> (DV FOR QGASPAY.GChgAmt) 0..9997.00</p>
220.100	<p>QGASPAY.DSSGasF (*) <i>APPLIES IF QGASPAY.GasPay = 5 or 6</i> How much did DSS contribute to the last payment? 0.00..997.00</p>
220.105	<p>QGASPAY.DSSGasP (*) <i>APPLIES IF QGASPAY.GasPay = 6</i> How much did you contribute to the last payment? 0.00..997.00</p>
220.110	<p>QGASPAY.DSPer (*) <i>APPLIES IF QGASPAY.GasPay = 5 or 6</i> What period does this cover? SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES</p>
220.115 ##	<p>QGASPAY.DVDSSGF (*) (DV FOR QGASPAY.DSSGasF) 0..9997.00</p>
220.120 ##	<p>QGASPAY.DVDSSGP (*) (DV FOR QGASPAY.DSSGasP) 0..9997.00</p>

Central Heating

TABLE: HHOLD2

230.5	<p>QBCHeat.CentH (*) <i>APPLIES TO HOH OR WIFE</i> Do you have central heating, including storage heaters, in this accommodation? Yes..... 1 No 2</p>
230.10	<p>QBCHeat.CHFUEL (*) <i>APPLIES IF QBCHeat.CentH = 1</i> What fuel does it use? Electricity 1 Mains Gas 2 Solid fuel 3 Oil 4 Solid fuel & oil 5 Bottled (Tanked) Gas..... 6 Other 7</p>
230.15	<p>QBCHeat.OilBuy (*) <i>APPLIES IF QBCHeat.CHFuel = 4 or 5</i> Have you purchased any oil for the central heating in the last 3 months since (date)? Yes..... 1 No..... 2</p>
230.20	<p>QBCHeat.OilAmt (*). <i>APPLIES IF QBCHeat.OilBuy = 1</i> What was the total expenditure on oil in the last 3 months since (date)? <u>00.01</u>..9997.00</p>
230.25 ##	<p>QBCHeat.DVOIL (*) <i>APPLIES IF QBCHeat.OilBuy = 0..9997.00</i> (DV FOR QBCHeat.OilAmt) 0..9997.00</p>
230.30	<p>QBCHeat.BGasBuy (*) <i>APPLIES IF QBCHeat.CHFuel= 6</i> Have you purchased any bottled (tanked) gas for the central heating in the last 3 months since (date)? Yes..... 1 No..... 2</p>
230.35	<p>QBCHeat.BGasAmt (*) <i>APPLIES IF QBCHeat.BGasBuy= 1</i> What was the total expenditure on bottled gas in the last 3 months since (date)? 0.01..9997.00</p>
230.40 ##	<p>QBCHeat.DVBGas (*) <i>APPLIES IF QBCHeat.BGasBuy = 1</i> DV FOR BGasAmt 0..9997.00</p>

TV, video, satellite rental and subscription

TABLE: HHOLD2

240.5 QBTV.Filter (**HHOLD_Filter04**)
APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS
 SHOW CARD F1
Do (any of) you make any of the rental or subscription paym ents shown on card F1 in connection with a TV, Video recorder, satellite channels or cable services?
 EXCLUDE ONE-OFF INSTALLATION CHARGES

Yes.....	1
No.....	2

TABLE : TV

Subsection records details of up to 4 rentals or subscription payments.
Applies if QBTV.Filter = 1

240.10 QBTV.Num.**Person** (*)
Rental (number)... /Who pays the rental?
 1..~~10~~ 14

240.15 QBTV.Num.TVNum (**TV_Num**)
Rental number
 1..4

240.20 QBTV.Num.**TVType** (*)
What does your payment cover?

Hire of a TV only.....	1
Hire of a video recorder only.....	2
Hire of a TV set and a video recorder.....	3
Hire of a TV set and subscription to satellite channels.....	4
Hire of a TV set, Video and subscription to satellite channels.....	5
Subscription to satellite channels only.....	6
Cable TV including telephone.....	7
Cable TV not including telephone.....	8

240.25 QBTV.Num.**TVMeth** (*)
Do you pay the rental by...

regular payments to a rental company.....	1
or by slot meter?.....	2

240.30 QBTV.Num.**TVPayAmt** (*)
APPLIES IF QBTV.Num.TVMeth = 1
Rental (number)... / How much did you pay last time?
 EXCLUDE INSTALLATION CHARGES FOR SATELLITE DISH OR CABLE
 0.01..997.00

TV, video, satellite rental and subscription

TABLE: TV

240.35	QBTV.Num. TVPayPer (*) <i>APPLIES IF QBTV.Num.TVPayAmt = Response</i> Rental (number)... What period does this cover? SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES
240.40 ##	QBTV.Num. DVTV (*) <i>APPLIES IF QBTV.Num.TVPayPer is not MISSING</i> (DV FOR QBTV.Num.TVPayAmt) 0..9997.00
240.45	QBTV.Num.AnyMore (TV_AnyMore) Do any of you make any more rental or subscription payments for any more of the things on card F1? Yes 1 No..... 2

TV Licences

TABLE: HHOLD2

250.5	QBTV. TVLic (*) <i>APPLIES TO HOH OR WIFE</i> How much have you paid for a TV licence in the last 12 m onths since (date)? UP TO MARCH 1998: COLOUR TV:£91.50, BLACK AND WHITE £30.50; FROM APRIL 1998: COLOUR TV:£97.50, BLACK AND WHITE £32.50. RESPONDENTS MAY PAY MORE OR LESS IN CERTAIN CIRCUMSTANCES 0..997.00
250.10 ##	QBTV. DVTVL (*) <i>APPLIES IF QBTV.TVLice = 0..997.00</i> (DV FOR QBTV.TVLice) 0.. 9997.00 <u>997.00</u>

Owned and leased vehicles

TABLE: VEHICLE

260.5 QTVEH1.Filter1 (*)
APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS
At any time in the last 12 months since (date), have (any of) you OWNED OR PRIVATELY LEASED any motor vehicles? Please remember to include any vehicles that you have sold.
 INCLUDE CARS BEING BOUGHT THROUGH MOTABILITY ON HIRE PURCHASE;
 EXCLUDE SHORT-TERM HIRE AND CARS HIRED (I.E. NOT BEING BOUGHT) THROUGH MOTABILITY;
 EXCLUDE VEHICLES BOUGHT OR SOLD AS PART OF A BUSINESS

Yes.....	1
No.....	2

TABLE : VOWNED

Section records details of up to 12 vehicles. Applies if QTveh1.Filter1 = 1

260.15 QTVEH1.Num.Person (*)
Who owns/owned this vehicle?
 1.. ~~10~~ 14

260.20 QTVEH1.Num.VehNum (**VOWNED_Vehnum**)
Number of vehicle
 1..12

260.25 QTVEH1.Num.Vehtype (**VOWNED_Vehtype**)
Is/was it...

a car INCLUDES MINIBUSES, MOTOR CARAVANS, PEOPLE CARRIERS AND 4-WHEEL DRIVE PASSENGER VEHICLES	1
a light van LIGHT VAN INCLUDES PICK-UPS AND THOSE 4 WHEEL DRIVE VEHICLES, LAND ROVERS AND JEEPS THAT DO NOT HAVE SIDE WINDOWS BEHIND THE DRIVER	2
a motor cycle	3
or some other motor vehicle?.....	4

Owned and leased vehicles

TABLE: VOWNED

260.30	QTVEH1.Num.VehTypeO (VOWNED_VehTypeO) <i>APPLIES IF QTVEH1.Num.VehType = 4</i> May I check, was it an.. invalid tricycle/other vehicle for invalid use..... 1 a heavy van..... 2 or some other type of vehicle? 3
260.35	QTVEH1.Num.RoadTax (VOWNED_RoadTax) Have you paid any road tax in the last 12 months since (date) for the..? Yes..... 1 No..... 2
260.40	QTVEH1.Num. RTAmt (*) <i>APPLIES IF QTVEH1.Num.RoadTax = 1</i> How much have you paid? 0..997
260.45 ##	QTVEH1.Num. MKRC208 (*) <i>APPLIES IF QTVEH1.Num.RoadTax = 1</i> (RTAmt has been abated) Yes..... 1
260.50 ##	QTVEH1.Num. DVRT1 (*) <i>APPLIES IF QTVEH1.Num.RoadTax = 1</i> (DV FOR QTVEH1.Num.RoadTax) 0.. 9997.00 <u>997.00</u>
260.55	QTVEH1.Num.CarIns (VOWNED_CarIns) Have you paid any vehicle insurance in the last 12 months since (date) for the...? Yes..... 1 No..... 2
260.60	QTVEH1.Num. CIAmt (*) <i>APPLIES IF QTVEH1.Num.CarIns = 1</i> How much have you paid? 0..9997
260.65 ##	QTVEH1.Num. MKRC211 (*) <i>APPLIES IF QTVEH1.Num.CarIns = 1</i> (QTVEH1.Num.CIAmt has been abated) Yes..... (1)
260.70 ##	QTVEH1.Num. DVCIA (*) <i>APPLIES IF QTVEH1.Num.CarIns = 1</i> (DV FOR QTVEH1.Num.CIAmt - OWNS VEHICLE) 0..9997.00

Owned and leased vehicles

TABLE: VOWNED

260.75	<p>QTVEH1.Num.Own (*) Is the ... privately owned or privately leased at present? Privately owned at present 1 Privately leased at present..... 2 Does not own or lease at present 3</p>
260.80	<p>QTVEH1.Num.Petrol (*) <i>APPLIES IF (QTVEH1.Num.Own = 1 or 2) AND (QTVEH1.Num.Vehtype = 1 or 2)</i> Does the run on petrol or diesel? Petrol 1 Diesel..... 2</p>
260.85	<p>QTVEH1.Num.LAmt (*) <i>APPLIES IF (QTVEH1.Num.Own = 2) AND (QTVEH1.Num.Vehtype = 1)</i> How much was your last car leasing payment? 0..9997</p>
260.90 ##	<p>QTVEH1.Num.MKRCLEA (*) <i>APPLIES IF (QTVEH1.Num.Own= 2)AND (QTVEH1.Num.Vehtype = 1)</i> Lease has been abated? Yes (1)</p>
260.95	<p>QTVEH1.Num.LPerc (*) <i>APPLIES IF (QTVEH1.Num.Own= 2)AND (QTVEH1.Num.Vehtype = 1)</i> What period does this cover? SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES</p>
260.100 ##	<p>QTVEH1.Num.DVVLA (*) <i>APPLIES IF (QTVEH1.Num.Own= 2) AND (QTVEH1.Num.Vehtype = 1)</i> (DV FOR QTVEH1.Num.LAmt - LEASE AMOUNT) 0..9997.00</p>
260.105	<p>QTVEH1.Num.PetPriv (VOWNED_PetPriv) <i>APPLIES IF (QTVEH1.Num.Own = 1 or 2) AND (QTVEH1.Num.Vehtype = 1)</i> Does an employer pay for any of the petrol for your private motoring in this car? Yes..... (1) No..... (2)</p>
260.110	<p>QTVEH1.Num.AnyMore (VOWNED_AnyMore) Have (any of) you owned or leased any other motor vehicles at any time in the 12 months since (date)? Yes..... 1 No..... 2</p>

Vehicles bought

TABLE: VEHICLE

270.5 QTVEH2.**Filter2** (*)
APPLIES IF QTVEH1.Filter1 = 1
In the last 12 months since., have (any of) you bought any of the vehicles you have mentioned with cash, credit card or with a loan from a friend or relative?
 EXCLUDE VEHICLES BOUGHT WITH A FORMAL LOAN OR BY HIRE PURCHASE.
 EXCLUDE VEHICLES BOUGHT AS PART OF A BUSINESS
 Yes..... 1
 No..... 2

TABLE : VBOUGHT

Section records details of up to 12 vehicles. Applies if QTVEH2.Filter2 = 1

270.15 QTVEH2.Num.**Person** (*)
Who paid for this vehicle?
 1..~~10~~ 14

270.20 QTVEH2.Num.VehNum (**VBOUGHT_VehNum**)
Vehicle number
 1..12

270.25 QTVEH2.Num.VehType (**VBOUGHT_VehType**)
Is/was it...
 a car
 INCLUDES MINIBUSES, MOTOR CARAVANS, PEOPLE CARRIERS AND 4-WHEEL DRIVE PASSENGER VEHICLES 1
 a light van
 LIGHT VAN INCLUDES PICK-UPS AND THOSE 4 WHEEL DRIVE VEHICLES, LAND ROVERS AND JEEPS THAT DO NOT HAVE SIDE WINDOWS BEHIND THE DRIVER 2
 a motor cycle 3
 or some other motor vehicle? 4

270.30 QTVEH2.Num.VehTypeO (**VBOUGHT_VehTypeO**)
APPLIES IF QTVEH2.Num.VehType = 4
May I check, was it an..
 invalid tricycle/other vehicle for invalid use 1
 a heavy van..... 2
 or some other type of vehicle? 3

270.35 QTVEH2.Num.**PayMeth** (*)
Did you pay by...
 credit card 1
 or cash, overdraft or a loan from a friend or relative 2

Vehicles bought

TABLE: VBOUGHT

270.40	QTVEH2.Num.NoCarp (*) Was it new or second-hand? New..... 1 Second-hand 2
270.45	QTVEH2.Num.Carpamt (*) How much was the cash price of the (vehicle) including any part exchange or trade-in? 0..99997
270.50 ##	QTVEH2.Num.MKRC230 (*) (QTVEH2.Num.Carpamt has been abated) Yes..... 1
270.51 ##	QTVEH2.Num.DVCARP (*) DV FOR CARPAMT 0..99997.00
270.55	QTVEH2.Num.Carptins (*) Was road tax included in the cash price of £(amount)? Yes..... 1 No..... 2
270.60	QTVEH2.Num.CpcTaxam (*) APPLIES IF QTVEH2.Num.Carptins = 1 How much was included for road tax? 0..997
270.65 ##	QTVEH2.Num.MKRC232 (*) APPLIES IF QTVEH2.Num.Carptins = 1 (CpcTaxam has been abated) Yes..... 1
270.70 ##	QTVEH2.Num.DVCPC (*) APPLIES IF QTVEH2.Num.Carptins = 1 (DV FOR QTVEH2.Num.CpcTaxam) 0..9997.00
270.75	QTVEH2.Num.CPamt (*) APPLIES IF QTVEH2.Num.Filter2 = 1 Was vehicle insurance included in the cash price of (amount)? Yes..... 1 No..... 2

Vehicles bought

TABLE: VBOUGHT

270.80	QTVEH2.Num. CPinsamt (*) <i>APPLIES IF QTVEH2.Num.CPAmt = 1</i> How much was included for vehicle insurance? 0..9997
270.85 ##	QTVEH2.Num. MKRC234 (*) <i>APPLIES IF QTVEH2.Num.CPAmt = 1</i> QTVEH2.Num.CPAmt has been abated Yes..... 1
270.90 ##	QTVEH2.Num. DVCPA (*) <i>APPLIES IF QTVEH2.Num.CPAmt = 1</i> (DV FOR QTVEH2.Num.QVBought.CPInsamt - VEHICLES BOUGHT) 0..9997.00
270.95	QTVEH2.Num. CPpartex (*) Was anything allowed for part exchange or trade-in? Yes..... 1 No..... 2
270.100	QTVEH2.Num. CPparamt (*) <i>APPLIES IF QTVEH2.Num.CPpartex = 1</i> How much was allowed? 0..9997
270.105 ##	QTVEH2.Num. MKRC235 (*) <i>APPLIES IF QTVEH2.Num.CPpartex = 1</i> QTVEH2.Num.CPparamt has been abated Yes..... 1
270.106 ##	QTVEH2.Num. DVCPPAR (*) <i>APPLIES IF QTVEH2.Num.CPpartex = 1</i> DV FOR CPPARAMT 0..99997.00
270.110	QTVEH2.Num.AnyMore (VBOUGHT_AnyMore) Have (any of) you bought any more of the vehicles mentioned, in the 3 months since (date)? Yes..... 1 No..... 2

Vehicles sold

TABLE: VEHICLE

280.5 QTVEH3.Filter3 (*)
APPLIES IF QTVEH1.Filter1 = 1
In the 12 months since (date), have (any of) you sold any of the vehicles you have mentioned, excluding trade-in or part exchange?
 EXCLUDE VEHICLES SOLD AS PART OF BUSINESS

Yes.....	1
No.....	2

TABLE : VSOLD

Section records details of up to 12 vehicles. Applies if QTVEH3.Filter3 = 1

280.15 QTVEH3.Num.Person (*)
Who sold this vehicle?
 1..~~10~~ 14

280.20 QTVEH3.Num.VehNum (**VSOLD_VehNum**)
Vehicle number
 1..12

280.25 QTVEH3.Num.VehType (**VSOLD_VehType**)
Is/was it...

a car	INCLUDES MINIBUSES, MOTOR CARAVANS, PEOPLE CARRIERS AND 4-WHEEL DRIVE PASSENGER VEHICLES	1
a light van	LIGHT VAN INCLUDES PICK-UPS AND THOSE 4 WHEEL DRIVE VEHICLES, LAND ROVERS AND JEEPS THAT DO NOT HAVE SIDE WINDOWS BEHIND THE DRIVER	2
a motor cycle	3
or some other motor vehicle?	4

280.30 QTVEH3.Num.VehTypeO (**VSOLD_VehTypeO**)
APPLIES IF QTVEH3.Num.VehType = 4
May I check, was it an..

invalid tricycle/other vehicle for invalid use	1
a heavy van.....	2
or some other type of vehicle?	3

280.35 QTVEH3.Num.HowMuch (**VSOLD_Howmuch**)
How much did you receive?
 0..99997

280.40 QTVEH3.Num.MKRC239 (*)
(QTVEH3.Num.Howmuch has been abated)
 Yes..... 1

Vehicles sold

TABLE: VSOLD

280.45	QTVEH3.Num. DVHOW (*)
##	DV FOR QTVEH3.Num.HowMuch
	0..99997.00
280.50	QTVEH3.Num.AnyMore (VSOLD_AnyMore)
	Have (any of) you sold any more vehicles in the 3 months since (date)?
	Yes..... 1
	No..... 2

Company/ continuous use vehicles

TABLE: VEHICLE

290.5 QTVEH4.**Filter4** (*)
APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS
At any time in the 12 months since (date), have (any of) you had CONTINUOUS USE of any (other) motor vehicle that you do/did not own, such as a company car?
 INCLUDE MOTABILITY - HIRE
 EXCLUDE MOTABILITY - BUYING ON H.P.

Yes.....	1
No.....	2

TABLE: VUSED

Section records details of up to 8 vehicles. Applies if QTVEH4.Filter4 = 1

290.15 QTVEH4.Num.**Person** (*)
Who has/had continuous use of this vehicle?
 1..~~10~~ 14

290.20 QTVEH4.Num.VehNum (**VUSED_VehNum**)
Vehicle number
 1..8

290.25 QTVEH4.Num.VehType (**VUSED_VehType**)
Is/was it...
 a car
 INCLUDES MINIBUSES, MOTOR CARAVANS, PEOPLE CARRIERS AND 4-WHEEL DRIVE PASSENGER VEHICLES 1
 a light van
 LIGHT VAN INCLUDES PICK-UPS AND THOSE 4 WHEEL DRIVE VEHICLES, LAND ROVERS AND JEEPS THAT DO NOT HAVE SIDE WINDOWS BEHIND THE DRIVER 2
 a motor cycle 3
 or some other motor vehicle? 4

290.30 QTVEH4.Num.VehTypeO (**VUSED_VehTypeO**)
APPLIES IF QTVEH4.Num.VehType = 4
May I check, was it an..
 invalid tricycle/other vehicle for invalid use 1
 a heavy van..... 2
 or some other type of vehicle? 3

290.31 QTVEH4.Num.**Vantype** (*)
APPLIES IF QTVEH4.Num.VehType = 2 {light van}
May I check, is this vehicle a jeep or a landrover ?
 Yes..... 1
 No..... 2

Company/ continuous use vehicles

TABLE: VUSED

290.32	<p>QTVEH4.Num.VanGoods (*) <i>APPLIES IF QTVEH4.Num.Vantype = 1</i> Is the jeep or landrover designed for carrying goods?" Yes..... 1 No..... 2</p>
290.35	<p>QTVEH4.Num.RoadT1 (*) Have you paid any road tax in the 12 months since (date) for the....? Yes..... 1 No..... 2</p>
290.40	<p>QTVEH4.Num.RoadTax (VUSED_RoadTax) <i>APPLIES IF QTVEH4.Num.RoadT1 = 1</i> How much have you paid? 0..997</p>
290.45 ##	<p>QTVEH4.Num.MKRC219 (*) <i>APPLIES IF QTVEH4.Num.RoadT1 = 1</i> (QTVEH4.Num.Roadtax has been abated) Yes..... 1</p>
290.50 ##	<p>QTVEH4.Num.DVCRT (*) <i>APPLIES IF QTVEH4.Num.RoadT1 = 1</i> (DV FOR QTVEH4.Num.RoadTax - CONTINUOUS USE) 0..9997</p>
290.55	<p>QTVEH4.Num.CINamt (*) Have you paid any vehicle insurance in the 12 months since (date) for the....? Yes..... 1 No..... 2</p>
290.60	<p>QTVEH4.Num.Carins (VUSED_Carins) <i>APPLIES IF QVEH4.QTVused.CINamt = 1</i> How much have you paid? 0..9997</p>
290.65 ##	<p>QTVEH4.Num.MKRC222 (*) <i>APPLIES IF QTVEH4.Num.CINamt = 1</i> (QTVEH4.Num.CINAmt has been abated) Yes..... (1)</p>
290.70 ##	<p>QTVEH4.Num.DVCIN (*) <i>APPLIES IF QTVEH4.Num.CINamt = 1</i> (DV FOR QTVEH4.Num.Carins - CONTINUOUS USE) 0..9997</p>

Company/ continuous use vehicles

TABLE: VUSED

290.75	<p>QTVEH4.Num.Occont (*) Do you have continuous use of the.... AT PRESENT? Yes..... 1 No..... 2</p>
290.80	<p>QTVEH4.Num.CLea (*) <i>APPLIES IF QTVEH4.Num.Occont = 1</i> Do you yourself make any leasing payments for the .., including any amounts deducted from your salary? INCLUDE HIRE PAYMENTS TO MOTABILITY. EXCLUDE PAYMENTS MADE BY COMPANY. Yes..... 1 No..... 2</p>
290.85	<p>QTVEH4.Num.CLeaAmt (*) <i>APPLIES IF QTVEH4.Num.CLea = 1</i> How much was your last leasing/hire payment? 0..9997</p>
290.90 ##	<p>QTVEH4.Num.MKRCCLea (*) <i>APPLIES IF QTVEH4.Num.CLea = 1</i> (CLEAAMT has been abated) Yes..... 1</p>
290.95	<p>QTVEH4.Num.PercCLea (*) <i>APPLIES IF QTVEH4.Num.Clea = 1</i> What period did this cover? SEE APPENDIX A STANDARD PERIOD CODES</p>
290.100 ##	<p>QTVEH4.Num.DVCLea (*) <i>APPLIES IF QTVEH4.Num.Clea = 1</i> (DV FOR QTVEH4.Num.CLEAAMT) 00..9997.00</p>
290.105	<p>QTVEH4.Num.Carprov (*) <i>APPLIES IF (QTVEH4.Num.VehType = 1 or 2) AND (QTVEH4.Num.Occont = 1)</i> Is the....provided for your continuous use by... your employer or spouse's employer..... 1 or someone else?..... 2</p>
290.110	<p>QTVEH4.Num.OthPers (*) <i>APPLIES IF QTVEH4.Num.Carprov = 2</i> Who provides the....for your continuous use? (text field)</p>

Company/ continuous use vehicles

TABLE: VUSED

290.115 QTVEH4.Num.**Fueltype** (*)

APPLIES IF QTVEH4.Num.Carprov = 1

Does the... run on...

- petrol (1)
- or diesel? (2)

290.120 QTVEH4.Num.**ListPr** (*)

APPLIES IF ((QTVEH4.Num.Vehtype = 1 CAR) OR (QTVEH4.Num.VanGoods = 2)) AND (QTVEH4.Num.Occont = 1) AND (QTVEH4.Num.CarProv = 1)

What was the manufacturer's list price of the vehicle when new, to the nearest £1,000?

1..99997

290.125 QTVEH4.Num.**Band** (*)

APPLIES IF QTVEH4.Num.ListPr is DON'T KNOW

PROMPT CARD F2

Could you tell me in which of these bands was the list price of the vehicle when new?

- Up to £10,000..... 1
- £10,001 to £13,000..... 2
- £13,001 to £16,000..... 3
- £16,001 to £19,000..... 4
- £19,001 to £22,000..... 5
- £22,001 to £25,000..... 6
- £25,001 to £30,000..... 7
- £30,001 to £40,000..... 8
- £40,001 and over 9

290.130 QTVEH4.Num.**Model** (*)

APPLIES IF QTVEH4.Num.Band= DK

Could you tell me the make, model and engine size of the vehicle?

(text field)

290.135 QTVEH4.Num.**Reglet** (*)

APPLIES IF QTVEH4.Num.Band= DK

Please give the registration letter

- S..... 1
- R..... 1 2
- P..... 2 3
- N..... 3 4
- M..... 4 5
- L..... 5 6
- K..... 6 7
- J..... 7 8
- H..... 8
- Other registration letter 9

Company/ continuous use vehicles

TABLE: VUSED

290.140 QTVEH4.Num.Otherreg (*)
APPLIES IF QTVEH4.Num.Reglet= 9
Please give the registration letter
 (text field)

290.145 QTVEH4.Num.PetPriv (**VUSED_PetPriv**)
APPLIES IF (QTVEH4.Num.VehType = 1) AND (QTVEH4.Num.Occont = 1)
Does an employer pay for any of the (fuel type) for your private motoring in this vehicle?
 Yes..... 1
 No..... 2

290.150 QTVEH4.Num.AnyMore (**VUSED_AnyMore**)
Have (any of) you had CONTINUOUS USE of any other motor vehicles in the 12 months since (date)?
 Yes 1
 No..... 2

Road tax refunds

TABLE: HHOLD2

300.5 QROADTAX.Filter (**HHOLD_Filter05**)
APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS
Have (any of) you received any refund(s) of road tax in the 12 months since (date)?
 Yes..... 1
 No 2

TABLE: RTDET

Section records details of up to 5 road tax refunds. Applies if QROADTAX.Filter = 1

300.10 QRoadTax.Num.**Person** (*)
Refund (number)... /Who received the refund(s)?
 1..~~10~~ 14

300.15 QRoadTax.Num.RefNum (**RTDET_RefNum**)
Refund (number)
 1..5

300.20 QRoadTax.Num.**RefAm** (*)
Refund (number)... /How much was the refund?
 1..997

300.25 QRoadTax.Num.**MKRC242** (*)
 ## **(QRoadTax.Num.RefAm has been abated)**
 Yes..... 1
 No..... 2

300.30 QRoadTax.Num.**DVREFA** (*)
 ## (DV FOR QRoadTax.Num.RefAm - ROAD TAX REFUND)
 0..~~9997.00~~ 997.00

300.35 QRoadTax.Num.AnyMore (**RTDET_AnyMore**)
Have (any of) you received any further refunds of road tax in the 12 months since (date)?
 Yes..... 1
 No 2

Vehicle servicing

TABLE: HHOLD2

310.5	<p>QVMaint.FiltSr (*) <i>APPLIES IF (QTVEH1.Filter1 = 1) OR (QTVEH4.Filter4 = 1)</i> In the last six months have any of you paid for a service for any of the vehicles <u>you own that you have mentioned</u> ? Take respondent's definition of a service. Yes..... 1 No..... 2</p>
310.10	<p>QVMaint.Servd (*) <i>APPLIES IF QVMaint.FiltSr = 1</i> What was the date of the LAST service for which you paid? Date format (dd-mm-yyyy)</p>

TABLE: SERV

Section records details of up to 3 vehicle services.
Applies if QVMaint.Servd within last 3 months (to the day).

310.20	<p>QVMaint.Num.Person (*) Who paid for this service? 1..10 <u>14</u></p>
310.25	<p>QVMaint.Num.VehNum (SERV_VehNum) Service number 1..3</p>
310.30	<p>QVMaint.Num.VehSrv (*) Is/was it... a car INCLUDES MINIBUSES, MOTOR CARAVANS, PEOPLE CARRIERS AND 4-WHEEL DRIVE PASSENGER VEHICLES 1 a light van LIGHT VAN INCLUDES PICK-UPS AND THOSE 4 WHEEL DRIVE VEHICLES, LAND ROVERS AND JEEPS THAT DO NOT HAVE SIDE WINDOWS BEHIND THE DRIVER 2 a motor cycle 3 or some other motor vehicle? 4</p>
310.35	<p>QVMaint.Num.ServPy (*) How much did the service cost, including any spare parts? 1..9997</p>
310.40 ##	<p>QVMaint.Num.MKRCSer (*) Has ServPy been abated? Yes..... 1</p>

Vehicle servicing

TABLE: SERV

310.45 QVMAINT.NUM.**DVVSER** (*)
 ## (DV FOR ServPy)
 0..9997.00

310.50 QVMaint.Num.**MOT** (*)
Did the (amount) include an MOT test fee?
 Yes..... 1
 No..... 2

310.55 QVMaint.Num.**SVMore** (*)
Have (any of) you paid for a service on any other vehicles in the 3 months since (date)?
 Yes..... 1
 No..... 2

Other work on vehicles

TABLE: HHOLD2

320.5 QBVOthW.OthWk (*)
(QTVEH1.Filter1 = 1) OR (QTVEH4.Filter4 = 1)
In the 3 months since (date) have any of you paid for any (other) work on any of the vehicles that you own, excluding any work done at a regular service or covered by an insurance claim?
Include accident and windscreen repairs, breakdown recovery costs and valeting.
Yes..... 1
No..... 2

TABLE : OTHW

Section records details of up to 3 other items of work on vehicles.
Applies if QTVOthW.OthWk = 1.

320.15 QTVOthW.Num.Person (*)
Who owns this vehicle?
1..~~10~~ 14

320.20 QTVOthW.Num.VehNum (OTHW_VehNum)
Vehicle number
1..3

320.25 QTVOthW.Num.VehType (OTHW_VehType)
Is/was it...
a car
INCLUDES MINIBUSES, MOTOR CARAVANS, PEOPLE CARRIERS AND 4-WHEEL DRIVE PASSENGER VEHICLES 1
a light van
LIGHT VAN INCLUDES PICK-UPS AND THOSE 4 WHEEL DRIVE VEHICLES, LAND ROVERS AND JEEPS THAT DO NOT HAVE SIDE WINDOWS BEHIND THE DRIVER 2
a motor cycle 3
or some other motor vehicle? 4

320.30 QTVOthW.Num.Wktot (*)
How much have you paid for this other work in the last 3 months, since (date)?
0..9997

320.35 QTVOthW.Num.MKRCWK (*)
WkTot should be abated?
Yes..... 1

320.40 QTVOthW.Num.DVSTOT (*)
(DV FOR QTVOthW.Num.WkTot - VEHICLE WORK DONE)
0..9997.00

320.45 QTVOthW.Num.OMore (*)
Have (any of) you paid for any work on any of your other vehicles in the 3 months since (date)?
Yes 1
No..... 2

Season tickets

TABLE: HHOLD2

330.5 QBSEASON.Filter (**HHOLD_Filter06**)
APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS
Do any of you (or your children) have a weekly or season ticket for travel?
 EXCLUDE payments for state school bus or train passes, OAP concessionary fare passes & railcards

Yes.....	1
No.....	2

TABLE : SEASON

Section records details of up to 4 season tickets. Applies if QBSEASON.Filter -= 1.

330.10 QBSEASON.Num.**Person** (*)
Ticket (number)... /Who paid for this ticket?
 1..~~10~~ 14

330.15 QBSEASON.Num.**TktNum** (*)
Ticket (number)
 1..4

330.20 QBSEASON.Num.**SeasType** (*)
Ticket (number)... /Mode of transport
 e.g. rail only, bus only, rail/bus/tube combined?
 (text field)

330.25 QBSEASON.Num.PABSEAS (**SEASON_PABSEAS0... PABSEAS1**)
 (EXPENDITURE CODE for QBSEASON.SeasType)
 codes as for diary

330.30 QBSEASON.Num.**SeasVal** (*)
Ticket (number)... How much did you pay for it?
 0.01..9997.00

330.35 QBSEASON.Num.**MKRC245D** (*)
 ## (QBSEASON.Num. SeasVal has been abated)
 Yes..... 1

330.40 QBSEASON.Num.**SeasPer** (*)
APPLIES IF QBSEASON.SeasVal = 0.01..9997.00
Ticket (number)... What period did this cover?
 SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODE

330.45 QBSEASON.Num.**DVSEA** (*)
 ## *APPLIES IF QBSEASON.SeasVal = 0.01..9997.00*
 (DV FOR QBSEASON.SeasVal)
 0..9997.00

330.50 QBSEASON.Num.AnyMore (**SEASON_AnyMore**)
Have (any of) you bought any more current weekly or season tickets for any form of transport including any for a child?

Yes.....	1
No.....	2

Credit cards

TABLE: HHOLD2

340.5	QCREDIT.CreditCd (*) APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS Do (any of) you AT PRESENT have a credit card, charge card, shop card or store card account on which interest can be charged or on which an annual standing charge is made? Yes..... 1 No..... 2
340.10	QCREDIT.Annchg (*) APPLIES IF QCREDIT.CreditCd = 1 Have (any of) you paid an annual standing charge for any of these cards in the 12 months since (date)? Yes..... 1 No..... 2

TABLE: CC

Section records details of up to 5 credit cards. Applies if QCREDIT.AnnChg = 1.

340.15	QCREDIT.Num.Person (*) Card (number)... /Who paid the annual standing charge for this card? 1..10 14
340.20	QCREDIT.Num.CardNum (*) Card number 1..5
340.25	QCREDIT.Num.ChgAmt (*) Card (number)... /How much have you paid in total in the last 12 months since (date) 1..997
340.30 ##	QCREDIT.Num.DVChg (*) (DV FOR QCREDIT.Num.ChgAmt) 0..9997.00 997.00
340.35	QCREDIT.Num.CardBrnd (*) APPLIES IF QCREDITC.ChgAmt = DON'T KNOW Card (number)... /What is the name of the card? (Text field)
340.40	QCREDIT.Num.AnyMore (CC_AnyMore) Have (any of) you paid an annual standing charge for any more of these cards in the 12 months since (date)? Yes..... 1 No..... 2

Formal loans

TABLE: LOANSA

350.5 QLOANSA.Filter (**LOANSA_Filter**)
APPLIES TO ALL
 Show prompt card G1
Are (any of) you AT PRESENT making regular payments to any of the organisations shown on this card?
 Yes..... 1
 No 2

TABLE: LOANDEA

Section records details of up to 8 loans. Applies if QLOANSA.Filter = 1.

350.10 QLOANSA.Num.Org (**LOANDEA_Org**)
Loan (number)... /Is the source of the loan...
 a finance house 1
 credit union 2
 second mortgage / mortgage on a second dwelling / mortgage not for purchase 3
 bank for a PERSONAL loan 4
 building society for a PERSONAL loan 5
 your employer as repayment of a loan 6
 DSS Social Fund..... 7
 or repayment of a student loan? 8

350.15 QLOANSA.Num.Person (*)
Who makes the payments?
 1..40 14

350.20 Index variable: (**LOANDEA_LoanNum**)
Loan (number)
 1..8

350.25 QLOANSA.Num.LoanAmt (**LOANDEA_LoanAmt**)
How much was the loan?
 EXCLUDE INTEREST PAYABLE ON LOAN
 SUGGEST CONSULTING AGREEMENT OR PAYMENT CARD.
 0..999997

350.30 QLOANSA.Num.MKRC274 (**LOANDEA_MKRC274**)
(Loanamt has been abated)
 Yes..... 1

Formal loans

TABLE: LOANDEA

350.35	QLOANSA.Num.LoanRep (LOANDEA_LoanRep) How much was your last payment? 0..9997.00
350.40 ##	QLOANSA.Num.MKRC275 (LOANDEA_MKRC275) (Loanrep has been abated) Yes..... 1
350.45	QLOANSA.Num.Perc275 (LOANDEA_Perc275) <i>APPLIES IF QLOANSA.Num.LOANREP = 0..9997.00</i> What period did this cover? SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES
350.50 ##	QLOANSA.Num.DVLOA (LOANDEA_DVLOA) <i>APPLIES IF QLOANSA.LOANTAB.DETAILS.Perc275 is not MISSING</i> (DV putting LOANREP on a weekly basis) 0..9997.00
350.55	QLOANSA.Num.LoanDatM (LOANDEA_LoanDatM) When did you obtain the loan? Code month 1..12
350.60	QLOANSA.Num.LoanDatY (LOANDEA_LoanDatY) When did you obtain the loan? Code year 20..98 <u>1920..1999</u>
350.65 ##	QLOANSA.Num.LoanAge (LOANDEA_LoanAge) DV: Age of loan in months 0..9997

Formal loans: items obtained

TABLE: ITEMDEA

Section records details of up to 10 items obtained with each loan recorded in LOANDEA. Applies if QLOANSA.Filter = 1.

350.75	QLOANSA.QTITEMDEA.Num.LoanNum (ITEMDEA_LoanNum) Loan number 1..8
350.80	Index variable: (ITEMDEA_ItemNum) Number of item/service obtained with this loan 1..10
350.85	QLOANSA.QTITEMDEA.Num.Litempur (ITEMDEA_Litempur) What item or service did you obtain with the loan of (loan amount) ? (text field)
350.90	QLOANSA.QTITEMDEA.Num.LNS (ITEMDEA_LNS) Was it new or second hand? New..... 1 Second hand..... 2 Does not apply..... 3
350.95	QLOANSA.QTITEMDEA.Num.PABLOAN (ITEMDEA_PABLOAN, ITEMDEA_PABL0001) {PABLOAN is text} (EXPENDITURE CODE using codes as for diary)
350.100	QLOANSA.QTITEMDEA.Num.Supplier (ITEMDEA_Supplier) From what type of firm was the item or service obtained?
350.105	QLOANSA.QTITEMDEA.Num.LcashP (ITEMDEA_LCashP) What was the cash price? 0..9997 <u>1..99997.00</u>
350.110 ##	QLOANSA.QTITEMDEA.Num.PABDV (ITEMDEA_PABDV) (Weekly value of item as proportion of amount at Loanrep) 0..9997 <u>1..99997.00</u>
350.115	QLOANSA.QTITEMDEA.Num.Lpartex (ITEMDEA_Lpartex) How much was allowed in part exchange? 0..9997 <u>1..99997.00</u>

Formal loans: items obtained

TABLE: ITEMDEA

350.120	QLOANSA.QTITEMDEA.Num.LoanDep (ITEMDEA_LoanDep) How much did you put down in addition to the amount borrowed? 0..9997.00 1..99997.00
350.125	QLOANSA.QTITEMDEA.Num.Anymore (ITEMDEA_AnyMore) Did you obtain any further items or services with this loan? Yes..... 1 No..... 2

Social Fund loans

TABLE: LOANDEA

350.130	QLOANSA.LoanDHSS (LOANDEA_LoanDHSS) <i>APPLIES IF QLOANSA.Num.Org = 7</i> Do you pay the loan repayments by... deduction from benefit..... 1 or direct payment to DSS? 2
350.135	QLOANSA.WhichBen (LOANDEA_WhichBen) <i>APPLIES IF QLOANSA.QTITEMDEA.LoanDHSS = 1</i> Which benefit? (text field)
350.140	QLOANSA.Anymore (LOANDEA_AnyMore) <i>APPLIES IF QLOANSA.Filter = 1</i> Are (any of) you AT PRESENT making any other regular payments to any of the organisations shown on this card? Yes..... 1 No..... 2

Hire purchase - instalments being paid

TABLE: HP

360.5 QHP.HPFilt1 (*)
APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS
Are (any of) you AT PRESENT paying instalments under a hire purchase or credit sale agreement?
 Suggest consulting agreement or payment cards before asking details
 Yes..... 1
 No 2

TABLE: AGREE1

Section records details of up to 10 purchases. Applies if QHP.HPFilt1 = 1.

360.10 QHP.PaidNum.**Person** (*)
Purchase (number)... /Who entered this agreement?
 Suggest consulting agreement or payment cards before asking details
 1..~~10~~ 14

360.15 Index variable (**AGREE1_Num**)
 Purchase (number)
 1..10

360.20 QHP.PaidNum. **Obt** (*)
What items or services did you obtain under the hire purchase/c redit sale agreement?
 (text field)

360.25 QHP.PaidNum.**NewO** (*)
Was it new or second hand?
 New..... 1
 Second hand..... 2
 Does not apply..... 3

360.30 QHP.PaidNum.PABHP (**AGREE1_PABHP, AGREE1_PABH0011**)
 {PABHP is text field}
 ## (EXPENDITURE CODE as for diary)

360.35 QHP.PaidNum.**TypeF** (*)
From what type of firm was the item or service obtained?
 (text field)

Hire purchase - instalments being paid

TABLE: AGREE1

360.40	QHP.PaidNum. hpm (*) When did you obtain the item or service? Code mon th. 1..12	
360.45	QHP.PaidNum. hpY (*) When did you obtain the item or service? Code year. 20..98 <u>1920..1999</u>	
360.50	QHP.PaidNum. CashHP (*) What was the cash price? 0..999997	
360.55 ##	QHP.PaidNum. MkrcHP (*) (CashHP has been abated) Yes.....	1
360.60	QHP.PaidNum. PTEXH (*) Purchase (number)... Was anything allowed in part exchange? Yes..... No.....	1 2
360.65	QHP.PaidNum. PTEHp (*) <i>APPLIES IF QHP.PaidNum.PTEXH = 1</i> Purchase (number)... How much was allowed in part exchange? 0..999997	
360.70 ##	QHP.PaidNum. Mkrhp1 (*) (PTEHp has been abated) Yes.....	1
360.75	QHP.PaidNum. dn1 (*) Did you make a down payment? Yes..... No.....	1 2
360.80	QHP.PaidNum. downP (*) <i>APPLIES IF QHP.PaidNum.dn1 = 1</i> How much was your down payment? 0..99997	

Hire purchase - instalments being paid

TABLE: AGREE1

360.85 ##	QHP.PaidNum. MKRDN1 (*) <i>APPLIES IF QHP.PaidNum.dn1 = 1</i> QHP.PaidNum.dn1 has been abated Yes..... 1
360.90	QHP.PaidNum. LPay (*) How much was the last instalment? 0..9997
360.95 ##	QHP.PaidNum. MKRCL (*) (LPay has been abated) Yes..... 1
360.100	QHP.PaidNum. Perchp (*) <i>APPLIES IF QHP.PaidNum.LPay = 0..9997</i> What period did this cover? SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES
360.105 ##	QHP.PaidNum. DVLAS (*) <i>APPLIES IF QHP.PaidNum.perchp is not MISSING</i> (DV FOR QHP.PaidNum. LPay) 0.. <u>9997_9997.00</u>
360.110	QHP.PaidNum.AnyMore (AGREE1_AnyMore) Are (any of) you AT PRESENT paying instalments under any other hire purchase or credit sale agreements ? Yes..... 1 No..... 2

Hire purchase - no instalments paid

TABLE: HP

370.5	QHP.HPFilt2 (*) APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS Have (any of) you made a down payment on anything on which you have not yet paid an instalment? Yes..... 1 No..... 2
-------	---

TABLE: AGREE2

Section records details of up to 10 agreements. Applies if QHP.HPFilt2 = 1.

370.10	QHP.NopayNum. Person (*) Purchase (number)...1 /Who entered this agreement? 1.. 10 14
--------	--

370.15	Index variable: (AGREE2_Num) Agreement (number) 1..10
--------	--

370.20	QHP.NopayNum. Obtain (*) What items or services did you obtain under the hire purchase/credit sale agreement? (text field)
--------	--

370.30	QHP.NopayNum.PABHP1 (AGREE2_PABHP1, AGREE2_PABH0001) {PABHP1 is text field} ## (EXPENDITURE CODE as for diary)
--------	---

370.30	QHP.NopayNum. Typefirm (*) From what type of firm was the item or service obtained?
--------	--

370.35	QHP.NopayNum. NewOld (*) Was it new or second hand? New..... 1 Second hand..... 2 Does not apply..... 3
--------	---

370.40	QHP.NopayNum. HPdatM (*) When did you obtain the item or service? Code month. 1..12
--------	--

Hire purchase - no instalments paid

TABLE: AGREE2

370.45	QHP.NopayNum. HPdatY (*) When did you obtain the item or service? Code year . 20..98 1920..1999	
370.50	QHP.NopayNum.CashPrce (AGREE2_CashPrce) What was the cash price? 0..99997	
370.55 ##	QHP.NopayNum. MKRC290 (*) (CashPrce has been abated) Yes.....	1
370.60	QHP.NopayNum. PtEx (*) Was anything allowed in part exchange? Yes..... No.....	1 2
370.65	QHP.NopayNum. PartEx (*) <i>APPLIES IF QHP.NopayNum.PtEx = 1</i> How much was allowed in part exchange? 0..99997	
370.70 ##	QHP.NopayNum. MKRC294 (*) (PartEx has been abated) Yes.....	1
370.75	QHP.NopayNum. DownPay (*) How much was your down payment? 0..99997	
370.80 ##	QHP.NopayNum. MkrDn2 (*) DownPay has been abated ? Yes.....	1
370.85	QHP.NopayNum.AnyMore (AGREE2_AnyMore) Are (any of) you at present making a down payment on an ything else on which you have not yet paid an instalment? Yes..... No.....	1 2

Club credit

TABLE: CLUB

380.5	<p>QCLUB.ClubFilt (*) <i>APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS</i> Show prompt card G2 Are (any of) you AT PRESENT making regular payments to any of these? Yes..... 1 No..... 2</p>
-------	--

TABLE: LASTPAY

Section records details of up to 5 arrangements. Applies if QCLUB.ClubFilt = 1.

380.10	<p>Index variable: (LASTPAY_PayNum) Arrangement number 1..5</p>
380.15	<p>QCLUB.Num.LastAmt (*) How much was the most recent instalment that (any of) you paid? 0.01..9997.97</p>
380.20	<p>QCLUB.Num.AnyMore (LASTPAY_AnyMore) Are (any of) you making any other regular payments to any of these (on card G2)? Yes 1 No..... 2</p>

TABLE : CLUB

380.25	<p>QCLUB.GoodsRec (*) <i>APPLIES IF QCLUB.ClubFilt = 1</i> Have (any of) you received any goods in the last month, that is since ..., from any of these arrangements on card G2? Code NO if goods returned. Yes..... 1 No..... 2</p>
--------	--

Club credit - items obtained

TABLE: LASTMTH

Section records details of up to 10 items per arrangement.

Applies if QCLUB.GoodsRec = 1.

380.30	Index variable (LASTMTH_PayNum) Goods number 1..10
380.35	QCLUB.ItemNum. Descrip (*) What were the goods? Itemise as far as possible. If clothing state whether for adult or child. If adult give sex; If child give age & sex.
380.40	QCLUB.ItemNum.PABClubG (LASTMTH_PABClubG, LASTMTH_PABClu01) (PABClubG is text field; PABClu01 is EXPENDITURE CODE as in diary)
380.45	QCLUB.ItemNum.CashPrce (LASTMTH_CashPrce) What was the cash price? 0.01..9997.00
380.50	QCLUB.ItemNum. Person (*) Who paid for the (item described)? 1.. 10 <u>14</u>
380.55	QCLUB.ItemNum. ClubType (*) Which of these arrangements (on card G2) was used for the (item described)? budget or option accounts 1 club run by a shop 2 mail Order club as an agent or through a friend or relative 3 other Mail Order organisation..... 4 a loan from a check trader 5 or a loan from a friendly society, other person or organisation? 6
380.60	QCLUB.Q LASTMTH.AnyMore(LASTMTH_AnyMore) Have (any of) you received any further goods in the last month, that is, since..? Yes..... 1 No..... 2

Second dwellings

TABLE: HHOLD2

390.5	<p>Q2ndHome.ScndHome (*) <i>APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS</i> Do (any of) you have a second dwelling, apart from any timeshares? For spenders intending to move include any expenditure on their new home under main dwelling. INCLUDE as main dwelling all dwellings occupied in the 12 months since (date) EXCLUDE second dwelling overseas & timeshares</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Yes..... 1 No..... 2</p>
390.10	<p>Q2ndHome.SHInUk (*) <i>APPLIES IF Q2ndHome.ScndHome = 1</i> Is the second dwelling in England, Scotland, Wales or Northern Ireland?</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Yes..... 1 No..... 2</p>

NOTE: To distinguish between main and second dwellings in the UK, for data about central heating installation and maintenance, and house improvements and decoration, use the variables (subject filename)_DWELLNUM in the FES ONS DATAFILES, e.g. CHI_DWELLNUM for central heating installation.

Central heating installation

TABLE: HHOLD2

400.5	<p>QIMPROVE.CHIFilt (*) <i>APPLIES IF ((Q2ndHome.ScndHome = 1) AND (Q2ndHome.SHInUk = 1)) OR QCheat.CentH = 1)</i> In the 12 months since (date), have (any of) you paid a contractor or anyone else to install central heating? Please exclude the cost of any items you bought direct from a shop.</p> <p>Yes..... 1 No..... 2</p>
400.10	<p>QIMPROVE.QCHI.Where (HHOLD_Where0) <i>APPLIES IF QIMPROVE.CHIFilt = 1</i> Was this work carried out at...</p> <p>Your main dwelling 1 Your second dwelling 2 or both 3</p>

TABLE: CHI

**Section records details of central heating installation at main and/ or second residence.
 Applies if QIMPROVE.CHIFilt = 1.**

400.15	<p>Index variable: (CHI_DwellNum) Number of dwelling.</p> <p>Main dwelling 1 Second dwelling..... 2</p>
400.20	<p>QIMPROVE.QCHI.CHType (*) <i>APPLIES IF (Q2ndHome.ScndHome = No) OR (QIMPROVE.QCHI.Where = 1 OR 3) OR (Q2ndHome.SHInUK = No)</i> What fuel does the central heating use?</p> <p>Electricity, inc. storage heaters & under floor 1 Gas..... 2 Solid fuel 3 Oil..... 4</p>
400.25	<p>QIMPROVE.QCHI.Amount (CHI_Amount) <i>APPLIES IF (Q2ndHome.ScndHome = No) OR (QIMPROVE.QCHI.Where = 1 OR 3) OR (Q2ndHome.SHInUK = No)</i> In the last 12 months since (date), how much in total did you pay, excluding any interest paid on loans? 0..999997</p>

Central heating installation

TABLE: CHI

400.30 QIMPROVE.QCHI.DVAM1 (**CHI_DVAM1**)
 ## APPLIES IF (Q2ndHome.ScndHome = No) OR (QIMPROVE.QCHI.Where = 1 OR 3)
 OR (Q2ndHome.SHInUK = No)
 (DV FOR AMOUNT)
 0..9997

400.35 QIMPROVE.QCHI.How (**CHI_How**)
 APPLIES IF (Q2ndHome.ScndHome = No) OR (QIMPROVE.QCHI.Where = 1 OR 3)
 OR (Q2ndHome.SHInUK = No)
Did you pay by...
 loan 1
 Hire Purchase..... 2
 credit card 3
 cash or other method?..... 4

400.40 QIMPROVE.QCHI.LHP (**CHI_LHP**)
 APPLIES IF QIMPROVE.QCHI.How = 1 or 2
Are you still paying instalments on the loan/hire purchase?
 If yes, ensure details are entered under loans/HP
 Yes..... 1
 No..... 2

400.45 QIMPROVE.QCHI.QBCHI2.BusExp (**CHI_BusExp**)
 APPLIES IF (Q2ndHome.ScndHome = No)
 OR (QIMPROVE.QCHI.Where = 1 OR 3) OR (Q2ndHome.SHInUK = No)
Did/will you reclaim any of this as a business expense?
 Yes..... 1
 No..... 2

400.50 QIMPROVE.QCHI.QBCHI2.BXamt (**CHI_BXamt**)
 APPLIES IF QIMPROVE.QCHI.BusExp = 1
How much was/will be reclaimed?
 0..999997

400.55 QIMPROVE.QCHI.QBCHI2.DVBXA (**CHI_DVBXA**)
 ## APPLIES IF QIMPROVE.QCHI.BusExp = 1
 (DV FOR QIMPROVE.QCHI.QBCHI2.BXamt)
 0..9997

**{Repeats for second dwelling, with questions applying
 IF (Q2ndHome.ScndHome = Yes) AND
 (QIMPROVE.QCHI.Where = 2 OR 3) AND
 (Q2ndHome.SHInUk = Yes)}**

Central heating maintenance

TABLE: HHOLD2

410.5	<p>QIMPROVE.CHMFilt (*) <i>APPLIES IF ((ScndHome = 1) AND (SHInUk = 1)) OR QHeat.CentH = 1</i> In the 12 months since (date), have (any of) you paid a contractor or anyone else for repairs, servicing or maintenance of central heating? Please exclude the cost of items you bought direct from a shop. INCLUDE GAS MAINTENANCE CONTRACTS</p> <p>Yes..... 1 No..... 2</p>
410.10	<p>QIMPROVE.QCHM.Where (HHOLD_Where1) <i>APPLIES IF QIMPROVE.CHMFilt = 1</i> Was this work carried out at...</p> <p>Your main dwelling 1 Your second dwelling 2 or both 3</p>

TABLE: CHM

**Section records details of central heating maintenance at main and/ or second residence.
 Applies if QIMPROVE.CHMFilt = 1.**

410.15	<p>Index variable: (CHM_DwellNum) Number of dwelling.</p> <p>Main dwelling 1 Second dwelling..... 2</p>
410.20	<p>QIMPROVE.QCHM.Amount (CHM_Amount) <i>APPLIES IF (Q2ndHome.ScndHome = No) OR (QIMPROVE.QCHM.Where = 1 OR 3) OR (Q2ndHome.SHInUK = No)</i> In the last 12 months since (date), how much in total did you pay, excluding any interest paid on loans? 0..999997</p>
410.25 ##	<p>QIMPROVE.QCHM.DVAM1 (CHM_DVAM1) <i>APPLIES IF (Q2ndHome.ScndHome = No) OR (QIMPROVE.QCHM.Where = 1 OR 3) OR (Q2ndHome.SHInUK = No)</i> (DV FOR AMOUNT) 0..9997</p>

Central heating maintenance

TABLE: CHM

410.30	<p>QIMPROVE.QCHM.How (CHM_How) <i>APPLIES IF (Q2ndHome.ScndHome = No) OR (QIMPROVE.QCHM.Where = 1 OR 3) OR (Q2ndHome.SHInUK = No)</i> Did you pay by... loan 1 Hire Purchase..... 2 credit card 3 cash or other method?..... 4</p>
410.35	<p>QIMPROVE.QCHM.LHP (CHM_LHP) <i>APPLIES IF QIMPROVE.QCHM.How = 1 or 2</i> Are you still paying instalments on the loan/hire purchase? If yes, ensure details are entered under loans/HP Yes..... 1 No..... 2</p>
410.40	<p>QIMPROVE.QCHM.BusExp (CHM_BusExp) <i>APPLIES IF (Q2ndHome.ScndHome = No) OR (QIMPROVE.QCHM.Where = 1 OR 3) OR (Q2ndHome.SHInUK = No)</i> Did/will you reclaim any of this as a business expense? Yes..... 1 No..... 2</p>
410.45	<p>QIMPROVE.QCHM.BXAMT (CHM_BXAMT) <i>APPLIES IF QIMPROVE.QCHM..BusExp = 1</i> How much was/will be reclaimed? 0..999997</p>
410.50 ##	<p>QIMPROVE.QCHM.DVBXA (CHM_DVBXA) <i>APPLIES IF QIMPROVE.QCHM..BusExp = 1</i> (DV FOR BXAmt) 0..9997</p> <p>{Repeats for second dwelling, with questions applying IF (Q2ndHome.ScndHome = Yes) AND (QIMPROVE.QCHM.Where = 2 OR 3) AND (Q2ndHome.SHInUk = Yes)}</p>

Capital improvements

TABLE: HHOLD2

420.5	<p>QIMPROVE.ImpFilt (*) <i>APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS</i> Show prompt card H1 In the 12 months since (date), have (any of) you paid a contractor or anyone else for any of these improvements or extensions? Please exclude the cost of any items you bought direct from a shop. Yes..... 1 No..... 2</p>
420.10	<p>QIMPROVE.QIMP.Where (HHOLD_Where2) <i>APPLIES IF QIMPROVE.IMPFilt = 1</i> Was this work carried out at... Your main dwelling 1 Your second dwelling 2 or both 3</p>

TABLE: IMP

**Section records details of capital improvements at main and/ or second residence.
 Applies if QIMPROVE.ImpFilt = 1.**

420.15	<p>Index variable: (IMP_DwellNum) Number of dwelling Main dwelling 1 Second dwelling..... 2</p>
420.20	<p>QIMPROVE.QIMP.Amount (IMP_Amount) <i>APPLIES IF (Q2ndHome.ScndHome = No) OR (QIMPROVE.QIMP.Where = 1 OR 3) OR (Q2ndHome.SHInUK = No)</i> In the last 12 months since (date), how much in total did you pay, excluding any interest paid on loans? 0..999997</p>
420.25 ##	<p>QIMPROVE.QIMP.DVAM1 (IMP_DVAM1) <i>APPLIES IF (Q2ndHome.ScndHome = No) OR (QIMPROVE.QIMP.Where = 1 OR 3) OR (Q2ndHome.SHInUK = No)</i> (DV FOR AMOUNT) 0..9997</p>

Capital improvements

TABLE: IMP

420.30	<p>QIMPROVE.QIMP.How (IMP_How) <i>APPLIES IF (Q2ndHome.ScndHome = No) OR (QIMPROVE.QIMP.Where = 1 OR 3)</i> <i>OR (Q2ndHome.SHInUK = No)</i></p> <p>Did you pay by...</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">loan 1 Hire Purchase..... 2 credit card 3 cash or other method?..... 4</p>
420.35	<p>QIMPROVE.QIMP.LHP (IMP_LHP) <i>APPLIES IF QIMPROVE.QIMP.How = 1 or 2</i></p> <p>Are you still paying instalments on the loan/hire purchase? If yes, ensure details are entered under loans/HP</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Yes..... 1 No..... 2</p>
420.40	<p>QIMPROVE.QIMP.BusExp (IMP_BusExp) <i>APPLIES IF (Q2ndHome.ScndHome = No) OR (QIMPROVE.QIMP.Where = 1 OR 3)</i> <i>OR (Q2ndHome.SHInUK = No)</i></p> <p>Did/will you reclaim any of this as a business expense?</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Yes..... 1 No..... 2</p>
420.45	<p>QIMPROVE.QIMP.BXAmt (IMP_BXAmt) <i>APPLIES IF QIMPROVE.QIMP.BusExp = 1</i></p> <p>How much was/will be reclaimed? 0..999997</p>
420.50 ##	<p>QIMPROVE.QIMP.DVBXA (IMP_DVBXA) <i>APPLIES IF QIMPROVE.QIMP..BusExp = 1</i> (DV FOR BXAmt) 0..9997</p> <p>{Repeats for second dwelling, with questions applying IF (Q2ndHome.ScndHome = Yes) AND (QIMPROVE.QIMP.Where = 2 OR 3) AND (Q2ndHome.SHInUk = Yes)}</p>

House maintenance

TABLE: HHOLD2

430.5	<p>QIMPROVE.DECFilt (*) <i>APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS</i> Show prompt card H2 In the 12 months since (date), have (any of) you paid a contractor or anyone else for any maintenance, decorations, repairs or replacements such as those shown on card H2? Please exclude the cost of any items you bought direct from a shop.</p>
	<p>Yes..... 1 No..... 2</p>
430.10	<p>QIMPROVE.QDEC.Where (HHOLD_Where3) <i>APPLIES IF QIMPROVE.DECFilt = 1</i> Was this work carried out at...</p>
	<p>Your main dwelling 1 Your second dwelling 2 or both 3</p>

TABLE: DEC

430.15	<p>QIMPROVE.QDEC.DwellNum (DEC_DwellNum) Number of dwelling</p>
	<p>Main dwelling 1 Second dwelling..... 2</p>
430.20	<p>QIMPROVE.QDEC.Amount (DEC_Amount) <i>APPLIES IF (Q2ndHome.ScndHome = No) OR (QIMPROVE.QDEC.Where = 1 OR 3)</i> <i>OR (Q2ndHome.SHInUK = No)</i> In the last 12 months since (date), how much in total did you pay, excluding any interest paid on loans? 0..99997</p>
430.25 ##	<p>QIMPROVE.QDEC.DVAM1 (DEC_DVAM1) <i>APPLIES IF (Q2ndHome.ScndHome = No) OR (QIMPROVE.QDEC.Where = 1 OR 3)</i> <i>OR (Q2ndHome.SHInUK = No)</i> (DV FOR AMOUNT) 0..9997</p>

House maintenance

TABLE: DEC

430.30	<p>QIMPROVE.QDEC.How (DEC_How) <i>APPLIES IF (Q2ndHome.ScndHome = No) OR (QIMPROVE.DecoRep.Where = 1 OR 3) OR (Q2ndHome.SHInUK = No)</i> Did you pay by... loan 1 Hire purchase 2 credit card 3 cash or other method?..... 4</p>
430.35	<p>QIMPROVE.QDEC.LHP (DEC_LHP) <i>APPLIES IF QIMPROVE.QDEC.How = 1 or 2</i> Are you still paying instalments on the loan/hire purchase? If yes, ensure details are entered under loans/HP Yes..... 1 No..... 2</p>
430.40	<p>QIMPROVE.QDEC.BusExp (DEC_BusExp) <i>APPLIES IF (Q2ndHome.ScndHome = No) OR (QIMPROVE.QDEC.Where = 1 OR 3) OR (Q2ndHome.SHInUK = No)</i> Did/will you reclaim any of this as a business expense? Yes..... 1 No..... 2</p>
430.45	<p>QIMPROVE.QDEC.BXAmt (DEC_BXAmt) <i>APPLIES IF QIMPROVE.QDEC.BusExp = 1</i> How much was/will be reclaimed? 0..999997</p>
430.50 ##	<p>QIMPROVE.QDEC.DVBXA (DEC_DVBXA) <i>APPLIES IF QIMPROVE.QDEC.BusExp = 1</i> (DV FOR BXAmt) 0..9997</p>
430.55	<p>QIMPROVE.QDEC.InsHasC (*) <i>APPLIES IF (Q2ndHome.ScndHome = No) OR (QIMPROVE.DecoRep.Where = 1 OR 3) OR (Q2ndHome.SHInUK = No)</i> Has any of the £ (amount) been paid, or repaid to you through an insurance claim? Yes..... 1 No..... 2</p>

House maintenance

TABLE: DEC

430.60	QIMPROVE.QDEC. IHC Amt (*) APPLIES IF QIMPROVE.QDEC.InHasC = 1 How much has been paid or repaid? 0..999997
430.65 ##	QIMPROVE.QDEC. DVIHC (*) APPLIES IF QIMPROVE.QDEC.InHasC = 1 (DV FOR IHCAMT) 0..9997
430.70	QIMPROVE.QDEC. InsWillC (*) APPLIES IF QIMPROVE.QDEC.InHasC = 2 or missing Will you be reclaiming any of the £ (amount) through insurance? Yes..... 1 No..... 2
430.75	QIMPROVE.QDEC. IWC Amt (*) APPLIES IF QIMPROVE.QDEC.InsWillC = 1 How much will you be reclaiming? 0..999997
430.80 ##	QIMPROVE.QDEC. DVIWC (*) APPLIES IF QIMPROVE.QDEC.InsWillC = 1 (DV FOR IWCAMT) 0..9997
	{Repeats for second dwelling, with questions applying IF (Q2ndHome.ScndHome = Yes) AND (QIMPROVE.QIMP.Where = 2 OR 3) AND (Q2ndHome.SHInUk = Yes)}

Moving house fees

TABLE: HHOLD2

440.5 QHOUSEXP.FeeFilt (*)
APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS
 Show prompt card I
In the 12 months since (date), have (any of) you paid any conveyancing, estate agents' or surveyors' fees?
 Yes..... 1
 No..... 2

TABLE: HEXP2

Section records details of up to 4 property fees. Applies if QHOUSEXP.FeeFilt = 1.

440.10 QHOUSEXP.QBHEXP2.Person (*)
Property Fee (number) Who paid this fee?
 1..4 14

440.15 Index variable: (HEXP2_Feenum)
Property Fee (number)
 1..4

440.20 QHOUSEXP.QBHEXP2.WhatFee (*)
What did you pay for?
 Conveyancing fees..... 1
 Estate Agents' fees..... 2
 Surveyors' fees..... 3
 Combined fees..... 4

440.25 QHOUSEXP.QBHEXP2.Amount (HEXP2_Amount)
In the 12 months since (date), how much in total did you pay, excluding stamp duty, land registry fees, local authority search fees and any interest paid on loans?
 1..9997

440.30 QHOUSEXP.QBHEXP2.DVAMTF (*)
 ## (DV FOR QHOUSEXP.QBHEXP2.Amount)
 0..9997

440.35 QHOUSEXP.QBHEXP2.BusExp (HEXP2_BusExp)
Did/will you reclaim any of this as a business expense?
 Yes..... 1
 No..... 2

Moving house fees

TABLE: HEXP2

440.40	QHOUSEXP.QBHEXP2.BX Amt (HEXP2_BX Amt) <i>APPLIES IF QHOUSEXP.QBHEXP2.BusExp = 1</i> How much was/will be reclaimed? 1..99997
440.45 ##	QHOUSEXP.QBHEXP2. DVBX1 (*) <i>APPLIES IF QHOUSEXP.QBHEXP2.BusExp = 1</i> (DV FOR QHOUSEXP.QBHEXP2.BX Amt) 0..9997
440.50	QHOUSEXP.QBHEXP2. Transac (*) Show prompt card J For which of the property transactions on this card did you pay? Successfully completed purchase and sale..... 1 Successfully completed sale only 2 Successfully completed purchase only 3 Other purpose e.g. re-mortgage, second mortgage, unsuccessful attempt to purchase or sell..... 4
440.55	QHOUSEXP.QBHEXP2. WhatHome (*) <i>APPLIES IF QHOUSEXP.QBHEXP2.Transac = 1 - 3</i> Was this for a... main dwelling..... 1 second dwelling 2 or another dwelling ?..... 3
440.60	QHOUSEXP.QBHEXP2. WHOther (*) <i>APPLIES IF QHOUSEXP.QBHEXP2.WhatHome = 3</i> What dwelling was this fee for? (text field)
440.65	QHOUSEXP.QBHEXP2.AnyMore (HEXP2_AnyMore) Show prompt card I In the 12 months since (date), have (any of) you paid for any more of these fees? Yes..... 1 No..... 2

Removal/ storage of furniture

TABLE: HHOLD2

450.5 QHOUSEXP.MoveFilt (*)
 APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS
In the 12 months since (date), have (any of) you paid for the removal or storage of furniture as a result of moving house?
 INCLUDE only payments relating to the purchase or sale of main dwelling
 Yes..... 1
 No..... 2

TABLE: HEXP3

Section records details of up to 4 removal/ storage fees.
Applies if QHOUSEXP.MoveFilt = 1.

450.10 QHOUSEXP.QBHEXP3.Person (*)
Removal/Storage expense (number)...Who paid for the removal or storage?
 1..~~10~~ 14

450.15 Index variable: (HEXP3_Feenum)
Removal/storage expense number
 1..4

450.20 QHOUSEXP.QBHEXP3.Amount (HEXP3_Amount)
In the 12 months since (date), how much in total did you pay, excluding any interest paid on loans?
 1..99997

450.25 QHOUSEXP.QBHEXP3.DVAMTR (*)
 ## (DV FOR QHOUSEXP.QBHEXP3.Amount)
 0..9997

450.30 QHOUSEXP.QBHEXP3.BusExp (HEXP3_BusExp)
Did/will you reclaim any of this as a business expense?
 Yes..... 1
 No..... 2

Removal/ storage of furniture

TABLE: HEXP3

450.35	QHOUSEXP.QBHEXP3.BX Amt (HEXP3_BX Amt) <i>APPLIES IF QHOUSEXP.QBHEXP3.BusExp = 1</i> How much was/will be reclaimed? 1..99997
450.40 ##	QHOUSEXP.QBHEXP3. DVBXR (*) <i>APPLIES IF QHOUSEXP.MDETAILS.BusExp = 1</i> (DV FOR QHOUSEXP.MDETAILS.BX Amt) 0..9997
450.45	QHOUSEXP.QBHEXP3.AnyMore (HEXP3_AnyMore) In the 12 months since (date), have (any of) you paid for any further removal or storage of furniture? Yes..... 1 No..... 2

Purchase of furniture

TABLE: HHOLD2

460.5	<p>QHOUSEXP.FurnFilt (*) <i>APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS</i> Show prompt card K1 In the 3 months since (date), have (any of) you bought any items of furniture such as these? Yes..... 1 No..... 2</p>
460.10	<p>QHOUSEXP.FurnAmt (*) <i>APPLIES IF QHOUSEXP.Furnfilt = 1</i> In the last 3 months since (date), what is the total you paid for the items excluding any interest paid on loans? 1..99997</p>
460.15 ##	<p>QHOUSEXP.DVFUR (*) <i>APPLIES IF QHOUSEXP.Furnfilt = 1</i> (DV FOR QHOUSEXP.FurnAmt) 0..9997</p>
460.20	<p>QHOUSEXP.FurnHow (*) <i>APPLIES IF QHOUSEXP.Furnfilt = 1</i> Did you pay by... loan 1 Hire Purchase 2 credit card 3 or cash or other method? 4</p>
460.25	<p>QHOUSEXP.FurnLHP (*) <i>APPLIES IF QHOUSEXP.FurnHow = 1 or 2</i> Are you still paying instalments on the loan/hire purchase? If yes, ensure details are entered under loans/HP Yes..... 1 No..... 2</p>

Purchase of carpets

TABLE: HHOLD2

470.5	<p>QHOUSEXP.RugFilt (*) <i>APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS</i> Show prompt card K2 In the last 3 months since (date), have (any of) you bought any of these? INCLUDE fitting charge for carpeting EXCLUDE vinyl, lino & other hard floor coverings</p>
	Yes..... 1 No..... 2
470.10	<p>QHOUSEXP.RugAmt (*) <i>APPLIES IF QHOUSEXP.Rugfilt = 1</i> In the 3 months since (date), what is the total you paid for the item(s) excluding any interest paid on loans? 1..99997</p>
470.15 ##	<p>QHOUSEXP.DVRUG (*) <i>APPLIES IF QHOUSEXP.Rugfilt = 1</i> (DV FOR QHOUSEXP.RugAmt) 0..9997</p>
470.20	<p>QHOUSEXP.RugHow (*) <i>APPLIES IF QHOUSEXP.Rugfilt = 1</i> Did you pay by...</p>
	loan 1 Hire Purchase..... 2 credit card 3 or cash or other method? 4
470.25	<p>QHOUSEXP.RugLHP (*) <i>APPLIES IF QHOUSEXP.RugHow = 1 or 2</i> Are you still paying instalments on the loan/hire purchase? If yes, ensure details are entered under loans/HP</p>
	Yes..... 1 No..... 2

Holiday expenditure

TABLE: HOLIDAY

480.5	<p>QHOLIDAY.Filter (HOLIDAY_Filter) <i>APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS</i> In the 3 months since (date), have (any of) you paid for part or all of a holiday that you have already taken or intend to take? Yes..... 1 No..... 2</p>
480.10	<p>QHOLIDAY.Package (*) <i>APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.Filter = 1</i> Was/is it a package holiday? <i>Definition: Travel to holiday point & accomodation combined i.e.these items cannot be paid separately. Self-catering package holidays should be included as a package holiday</i> Yes..... 1 No..... 2</p>

Package holidays

TABLE: HOLPACK

Section records details of up to 10 holidays. Applies if QHOLIDAY.Package = 1.

480.20	<p>QHOLIDAY.PackNum.Person (*) Who paid for this holiday? 1..10 <u>14</u></p>
480.25	<p>Index variable: (HOLPACK_Num) Holiday number 1. 10</p>
480.30	<p>QHOLIDAY.PackNum.HolStrtM (*) When did / will the holiday start? enter month 1..12</p>
480.35	<p>QHOLIDAY.PackNum.HolStrtY (*) When did / will the holiday start? enter year 20..98 <u>1993..2000</u></p>

Package holidays

TABLE: HOLPACK

480.40	QHOLIDAY.PackNum.HolLocn (HOLPACK_HolLocn) In which country was the holiday / will the holiday be taken? UK 1 Other 2
480.45	QHOLIDAY.PackNum.Hpaymt (HOLPACK_Hpaymt) In the last 3 months since (date), how much did you spend on the PACKAGE ONLY? 0..9997
480.50 ##	QHOLIDAY.PackNum. DVHPA (*) <i>APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.PackNum.Hpaymt = 1 - 9997</i> (DV FOR QHOLIDAY.PackNum.Hpaymt) 0..9997
480.55	QHOLIDAY.PackNum. PackHow (*) <i>APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.PackNum.Hpayamt = 0..9997</i> Did you pay by... loan 1 Hire Purchase 2 credit card 3 or cash or other method? 4
480.60	QHOLIDAY.PackNum. PackLHP (*) <i>APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.PackNum.PackHow = 1 or 2</i> Are you still paying instalments on the loan/hire purchase? If yes, ensure details are entered under loans/HP Yes 1 No 2
480.65	QHOLIDAY.PackNum. Portion (*) <i>APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.PackNum.Hpaymt = 1 - 9997</i> Did your payment cover... deposit only 1 deposit and balance 2 or balance only? 3
480.70	QHOLIDAY.PackNum. HolIns (*) <i>APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.PackNum.Hpaymt = 1 - 9997</i> Did the payment include an amount for holiday insurance? Yes 1 No 2

Package holidays

TABLE: HOLPACK

480.75	QHOLIDAY.PackNum. HolIamt (*) <i>APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.PackNum.HolIns = 1</i> How much did you pay? 1..997
480.80 ##	QHOLIDAY.PackNum. DVHOLI (*) <i>APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.PackNum.HolIamt = 1 - 997</i> (DV FOR QHOLIDAY.PackNum.HolIamt) 0..9997
480.85	QHOLIDAY.PackNum. HolAdR (*) <i>APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.PackNum.Hpaymt = 1 - 9997</i> How many people covered by your holiday payment were charged at the adult rate? 0...10
480.90	QHOLIDAY.PackNum. HolAdRam (*) <i>APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.PackNum.HolAdR = 1 - 10</i> How much of your payment was at the full adult rate (excluding any amount for holiday insurance)? 1..9997
480.95 ##	QHOLIDAY.PackNum. DVHOLA (*) <i>APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.PackNum.HolAdRam = 1 - 9997</i> (DV FOR QHOLIDAY.PackNum.HolAdRam) 0..9997
480.100	QHOLIDAY.PackNum. HolChR (*) <i>APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.PackNum.Hpaymt = 1 - 9997</i> How many children covered by your holiday payment were charged at a reduced rate? 0...10
480.105	QHOLIDAY.PackNum. HolChRam (*) <i>APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.PackNum.HolChr = 1 - 10</i> How much of your payment was at this reduced rate (excluding any amount for holiday insurance)? 1..9997
480.110 ##	QHOLIDAY.PackNum. DVHOLC (*) <i>APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.PackNum.HolChram = 1 - 9997</i> (DV FOR QHOLIDAY.PackNum.HolChRam) 0..9997.00

Package holidays

TABLE: HOLPACK

480.115	<p>QHOLIDAY.PackNum.SepIns (*) (Apart from any you have mentioned) have you paid any separate holiday insurance premiums covering THIS package holiday only in the last 3 months since (date)? Yes..... 1 No..... 2</p>
480.120	<p>QHOLIDAY.PackNum.SepInsAm (*) <i>APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.PackNum.SepIns = 1</i> How much did you pay? 1..997</p>
480.125 ##	<p>QHOLIDAY.PackNum.DVSEP (*) <i>APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.PackNum.SepInsAm = 1 - 997</i> (DV FOR QHOLIDAY.PackNum.SepInsAm) 0..9997.00</p>
480.130	<p>QHOLIDAY.PackNum.InsHow (*) <i>APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.PackNum.SepInsAm = 1..997</i> Did you pay by... loan 1 Hire Purchase..... 2 credit card 3 or cash or other method? 4</p>
480.135	<p>QHOLIDAY.PackNum.InsLHP (*) <i>APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.PackNum.InsHow = 1 or 2</i> Are you still paying instalments on the loan/hire purchase? If yes, ensure details are entered under loans/HP Yes..... 1 No..... 2</p>
480.140	<p>QHOLIDAY.PackNum.AnyMore (HOLPACK_AnyMore) Have (any of) you paid for any more package holidays over the 3 months since (date)? Yes..... 1 No..... 2</p>

Hotel holidays**TABLE: HOLIDAY**

490.5	QHOLIDAY.Hotel (*) <i>APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.Filter = 1</i> In the 3 months since (date), have (any of) you paid for a holiday at a hotel, guest house or bed and breakfast? Yes..... 1 No..... 2
-------	---

TABLE: HOLHOTL

Section records details of up to 10 hotel holidays. Applies if QHOLIDAY.Hotel = 1.

490.15	QHOLIDAY.HotelNum.Person (*) Who paid for this holiday? 1.. <u>10 14</u>
490.20	Index variable: (HOLHOTL_Num) Holiday number 1.. 10
490.25	QHOLIDAY.HotelNum.HolLocn (HOLHOTL_HolLocn) In which country was the holiday/will the holiday be taken? UK (1) Other (2)
490.30	QHOLIDAY.HotelNum.Hpaymt (HOLHOTL_Hpaymt) In the 3 months since (date), how much in total did you spend on ACCOMMODATION ONLY? 0..9997
490.35 ##	QHOLIDAY.HotelNum.DVHOL2 (*) <i>APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.HotelNum.Hpaymt = 0..9997</i> (DV FOR HPAYMT - FILTER2) 0..9997.00
490.40	QHOLIDAY.HotelNum.How (HOLHOTL_How) <i>APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.HotelNum.Hpaymt = 0..9997</i> Did you pay by... loan 1 Hire Purchase..... 2 credit card 3 or cash or other method? 4

Hotel holidays

TABLE: HOLHOTL

490.45	QHOLIDAY.HotelNum.LHP (HOLHOTL_LHP) <i>APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.HotelNum.How = 1 or 2</i> Are you still paying instalments on the loan/hire purchase? If yes, ensure details are entered under loans/HP Yes..... 1 No 2
490.50	QHOLIDAY.HotelNum.AnyMore (HOLHOTL_AnyMore) Have (any of) you paid for any more holidays at hotels etc over the last 3 months since (date)? Yes..... 1 No..... 2

Self-catering holidays

TABLE: HOLIDAY

500.5	<p>QHOLIDAY.SelfCat (*) <i>APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.Filter = 1</i> In the last 3 months since (date), have (any of) you paid for a self-catering or camping holiday? Yes..... 1 No..... 2</p>
-------	--

TABLE: HOLSCAT

Section records details of up to 10 self-catering holidays.
Applies if QHOLIDAY.SelfCat = 1.

500.15	<p>QHOLIDAY.SfCatNum.Person (*) Who paid for this holiday? 1.. 10 14</p>
500.20	<p>Index variable: (HOLSCAT_Num) Holiday number 1. 10</p>
500.25	<p>QHOLIDAY.SfCatNum.HolLocn (HOLSCAT_HolLocn) In which country was / will the holiday be taken? UK 1 Other 2</p>
500.30	<p>QHOLIDAY.SfCatNum.Hpaymt (HOLSCAT_Hpaymt) In the 3 months since (date), how much in total did you spend on ACCOMMODATION ONLY, including campsite fees and hostel charges? 0..9997</p>
500.35 ##	<p>QHOLIDAY.SfCatNum.DVHPAY (*) <i>APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.SfCatNum.Hpaymt = 0..9997</i> (DV FOR QHOLIDAY.SfCatNum.Hpaymt) 0..9997.00</p>

Self-catering holidays

TABLE: HOLSCAT

500.40	<p>QHOLIDAY.SfCatNum.How (HOLSCAT_How) <i>APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.SfCatNum.Hpaymt = 0..9997</i> Did you pay by...</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">loan 1 Hire Purchase 2 credit card 3 or cash or other method? 4</p>
500.45	<p>QHOLIDAY.SfCatNum.LHP (HOLSCAT_LHP) <i>APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.SfCatNum.How = 1 or 2</i> Are you still paying instalments on the loan/hire purchase? If yes, ensure details are entered under loans/HP</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Yes 1 No 2</p>
500.50	<p>QHOLIDAY.SfCatNum.AnyMore (HOLSCAT_AnyMore) Have (any of) you paid for any more self-catering holidays over the 3 months since (date)?</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Yes (1) No (2)</p>

Flights from UK

TABLE: HOLIDAY

510.5	<p>QHOLIDAY.Flyfilt <i>APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS</i> In the 12 months since (date) have any of you paid for a flight from a UK airport for holiday or leisure purposes (including any flights covered at the previous questions about holidays <u>and any bought with Air Miles</u>) ? EXCLUDE FLIGHTS SOLELY FOR BUSINESS</p> <p>Yes..... 1 No..... 2</p>
-------	---

TABLE: HOLFLY

Section records details of up to 10 flights. Applies if QHOLIDAY.FlyFilt = 1.

510.15	<p>Index variable: (HOLFLY_Num) Flight number 1.. 10</p>
510.20	<p>QHOLIDAY.FltNum.Flydest (*) Was this a flight...</p> <p>to a country outside the UK..... (1) a domestic UK one-way (2) a domestic UK return?..... (3)</p>
510.25	<p>QHOLIDAY.FltNum. EuUnion (*) <i>APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.FltNum.FlyDest= 1</i> To which country did you fly?</p> <p>European Union (Austria, Belgium, Denmark, Finland, France, Germany, Greece, Ireland, Italy, Luxembourg, Netherlands, Portugal, Spain, Sweden)..... 1 All other countries..... 2</p>
510.30	<p>QHOLIDAY.FltNum.FlyAdult (*) <i>APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.FltNum.EuUnion = 1</i> How many adults did your flight payment cover? 0...10</p>
510.35	<p>QHOLIDAY.FltNum. FlyChild (*) <i>APPLIES IF QHOLIDAY.FltNum.EuUnion = 1</i> How many children did your flight payment cover? 0...10</p>
510.40	<p>QHOLIDAY.FltNum.AnyMore (HOLFLY_AnyMore) Have (any of) you paid for any more flights from a UK airport in the last 12 months?</p> <p>Yes..... 1 No..... 2</p>

Bank charges

TABLE: HHOLD2

520.5 QBANK.Filter **(HHOLD_Filter08)**
APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS
Do (any of) you have a CURRENT account or a budget account with a bank or building society?
 Yes..... 1
 No..... 2

TABLE: BK

Section records details of up to 5 current accounts. Applies if QBANK.Filter = 1.

520.6 QBANK.Num.CurrType (*)
Is your account with a
 bank INCLUDE ~~ABBEY NATIONAL~~ RECENT CONVERSIONS 1
 or a building society..... 2
 don't know whether bank or building society 3
 CODE ACCORDING TO STATUS AT DATE OF INTERVIEW

520.7 QBANK.Num.CurrOth (*)
APPLIES IF QBANK.Num.CurrType = 3
What is the name of the bank or building society?
 (text field: answers to be recoded in edit to one of codes 1 or 2 at CurrType.)

520.10 QBANK.Num.Person **(BKPers01..BkPers10)**
In whose name is the account?
 Person number
 1.. 10 14

520.15 Index variable: **(BK_AcNum)**
Account (number)
 1..5

520.20 QBANK.Num. BkServCh (*)
Account (number) Have you paid any SERVICE CHARGES on this account in the 3 months since (date) excluding payments for overdrafts?
 Yes..... 1
 No..... 2

Bank charges

TABLE: BK

520.25 QBANK.Num.**SrvChgAm** (*)
APPLIES IF QBANK.Num.BkServCh = 1
Account (number) How much did you pay EXCLUDING INTEREST, in the last 3 months ?
 IF JOINT ACCOUNT ENTER TOTAL SERVICE CHARGE FOR JOINT ACCOUNT
 0..9997.00

520.30 QBANK.Num.**DVSRV** (*)
 ## *APPLIES IF QBANK.Num.SrvChgAm = 0..9997.00*
 (DV FOR QBANK.DETAILS.SrvChgAm)
 0..9997

520.35 QBANK.Num.**BusPurp** (*)
APPLIES IF QBANK.Num.SrvChgAm = 0..9997.00
Account (number) Was any of this amount for business purposes?
 Yes..... 1
 No..... 2

520.40 QBANK.Num.**BusPerc** (*)
APPLIES IF QBANK.Num.BusPurp = 1
Account (number) About how much was for business?
 Enter number as a percentage
 1..100

520.45 QBANK.Num.AnyMore (**BK_AnyMore**)
Do any of you have any other current/budget accounts?
 Yes..... 1
 No..... 2

Standing orders/ direct debits

TABLE: HHOLD2

530.5 QSTORD.Filter (**HHOLD_Filter09**)
APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS
 Show prompt card L1
(Apart from any of the items you have mentioned) do (any of) you pay for anything by standing order or direct debit or regular charge to your credit card?
 If yes, record details then refer respondent to prompt card L1 as a probe for other items
 If no, refer informant to prompt card L1 to check
 Yes..... 1
 No..... 2

TABLE: STORD

Section records details of up to 12 standing orders/ direct debits.
Applies if QSTORD.Filter = 1.

530.10 QSTORD.Num.**Person** (*)
Standing order (number) Who made this payment?
 1..~~10~~ 14

530.15 Index variable: (**STORD_PayNum**)
Standing order (number)
 1.12

530.20 QSTORD.Num.**Bstorpur** (*)
What was this payment for?
 DON'T USE ABBREVIATED NAMES.
 IF LOCAL ORGANISATION GIVE PURPOSE, EG CHARITY
 IF INSURANCE, STATE WHETHER LIFE, ENDOWMENT, VEHICLE ETC
 (text field)

530.25 QSTORD.Num.PABSTORD (**STORD_PABSTOR0, STORD_PABSTOR1**)
 (EXPENDITURE CODE as for diary)

530.30 QSTORD.Num.**Bstoramt** (*)
How much was the last payment?
 1..9997.00

Standing orders/ direct debits

TABLE: STORD

530.35	QSTORD.Num. Perc317 (*) <i>APPLIES IF QSTORD.Num. Bstoramt = 1..9997.00</i> What period did this cover? SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES
530.40 ##	QSTORD.Num. DVBST (*) <i>APPLIES IF QSTORD.Num.Perc317 is not MISSING</i> (DV FOR QSTORD.Num.Bstoramt) 0..9997
530.45	QSTORD.Num.AnyMore (STORD_AnyMore) Do you pay for anything else by standing order, direct debit or regular charge to your credit card? Yes..... 1 No..... 2

Welfare milk

TABLE: HHOLD2

540.5 QWLFMLK.Filter (**HHOLD_Filter10**)
APPLIES TO THOSE AGED 00 - 60
Have (any of) you (or your children under 16) had any FREE welfare milk during the 7 days ending yesterday, (date)?
 EXCLUDE powdered milk
 Yes..... 1
 No..... 2

TABLE: WELFMILK

Section records details of up to 5 people receiving free milk.
Applies if QWLFMLK.Filter = 1.

540.10 QWLFMLK.Num.Person (*)
Welfare milk, (number) Who received the milk?
 1..20 14

540.15 Index variable: (**WELFMILK. Num**)
Welfare milk number
 1..5

1
 540.20 QWLFMLK.Num.HowMany (**WELFMILK.HowMany**)
Welfare milk, (number) How many pints did receive in the 7 days ending yesterday, (date)?
 1..30

540.25 QWLFMLK.Num.AnyMore (**WELFMILK.AnyMore**)
 ASK ONLY IF MORE THAN ONE PERSON (INCLUDING CHILDREN)
 IN HOUSEHOLD; OTHERWISE CODE 2
Have any more of you (~~or your children under 16~~) had any FREE welfare milk in the 7 days ending yesterday, (date)?
 Yes..... 1
 No..... 2

Free school milk

TABLE: HHOLD2

550.5 QSCMLK.Filter (**HHOLD_Filter11**)
APPLIES IF HAVE CHILDREN UNDER 19 AT STATE SCHOOL
Have (any of) you (or your children) had any FREE school milk during the 7 days ending yesterday, (date)?
 INCLUDE THOSE AGED 16-18 AT STATE SCHOOL
 Yes..... 1
 No..... 2

TABLE : SCLMLK

Section records details of up to 5 people having school milk.
Applies if QSCHMLK.Filter = 1.

550.10 QSCMLK.Num.Person (*)
School milk, (number) Who received the milk?
 1..40 14

550.15 Index variable: (**SCLMLK_Num**)
School milk, (number)
 1..5

550.20 QSCMLK.Num.HowMany (**SCLMLK_HowMany**)
How many cartons or bottles did ... receive in the 7 days ending yesterday, (date)?
 1..20

550.25 QSCMLK.Num.AnyMore (**SCLMLK_AnyMore**)
 ASK ONLY IF MORE THAN ONE CHILD UNDER 19 IN HOUSEHOLD; OTHERWISE
 CODE 2
Have any more of you (or your children) had any more free school milk in the 7 days ending yesterday ?
 Yes..... 1
 No..... 2

School meals

TABLE: HHOLD2

560.5 QSCMEAL.Filter (**HHOLD_Filter12**)
APPLIES IF HAVE CHILDREN UNDER 19 AT STATE SCHOOL
Has (have) your child(ren) had any school meals at a state school during the 7 days ending yesterday, (date)?
 INCLUDE school cafeteria and fixed price meals
 EXCLUDE meals at private school and school tuck shop
 Yes..... 1
 No..... 2

TABLE : SCLMEAL

Section records details of up to 5 people having school meals.
Applies if QSCMEAL.Filter = 1.

560.10 QSCMEAL.Num.**Person**(*)
School meals, (number) Which child?
 1.. ~~10~~ 14

560.15 Index variable (**SCLMEAL_Num**)
School meals, (number)
 1.. 5

560.20 QSCMEAL.Num.Howmany (**SCLMEAL_HowMany**)
How many meals has...had?
 1..30

560.25 QSCMEAL.Num.Freemeal (**SCLMEAL_Freemeal**)
Were the meals free?
 Yes..... 1
 No..... 2

560.30 QSCMEAL.Num.**PaidFor** (*)
APPLIES IF QSCMEAL.Num.Freemeal = 2
During the 7 days ending yesterday, (date), did you pay for any of...'s meals?
 Yes..... 1
 No..... 2

560.35 QSCMEAL.Num.**MealAmt** (*)
APPLIES IF QSCMEAL.Num..PaidFor = 1
How much did you pay for ... during the 7 days ending yesterday, (date)?
 0.01..997.00

School meals

TABLE: SCLMEAL

560.40 ##	QSCMEAL.Num. DVMEAL (*) APPLIES IF QSCMEAL.Num.PaidFor = 1 (DV FOR QSCMEAL.Num.MealAmt) 0..9997
560.45	QSCMEAL.Num. NumMeals (*) APPLIES IF QSCMEAL.Num.PaidFor = 1 How many meals did this cover? 1..97
560.50	QSCMEAL.Num.AnyMore (SCLMEAL_AnyMore) ASK ONLY IF MORE THAN ONE CHILD UNDER 19 IN HOUSEHOLD; OTHERWISE CODE 2 Have your child(ren) had any more school meals during the 7 days ending yesterday ? Yes..... 1 No..... 2

School travel

TABLE: HHOLD2

570.5 QTRAVEL.Filter (**HHOLD_Filter13**)
APPLIES IF HAVE CHILDREN UNDER 19 AT STATE SCHOOL
During the 7 days ending yesterday, (date), did you pay for your child(ren) to travel to and from school by bus or train?
 INCLUDE state school bus & train passes
 EXCLUDE private season tickets
 Yes..... 1
 No..... 2

TABLE : TRAV

Section records details of up to 8 payments for school travel.
Applies if QTravel.Filter = 1.

570.10 QTRAVEL.Num.**Person** (*)
Travel to school, (number) Which child?
 1.. ~~10~~ 14

570.15 Index variable: (**TRAV_Num**)
Number of payment for travel to school
 1.. 8

570.20 QTRAVEL.Num. **TravAmt** (*)
How much did you pay for ... in the 7 days ending yesterday ?
 0.01..997.00

570.25 QTRAVEL.Num.**DVTRAV** (*)
 ## (DV FOR QTRAVEL.Num.TravAmt)
 0..9997.00

570.30 QTRAVEL.Num.**TravDays** (*)
Travel to school, (number) How many days did this cover?
 1..7

570.35 QTRAVEL.Num./AnyMore (**TRAV_AnyMore**)
 ASK ONLY IF MORE THAN ONE CHILD UNDER 19 IN HOUSEHOLD; OTHERWISE
 CODE 2
**Have (any of) you paid for any other school travel in the 7 days ending
 yesterday ?**
 Yes..... 1
 No..... 2

Education grants

TABLE: HHOLD2

580.5 QEDGRANT.Filter (**HHOLD_Filter14**)
APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS
Are (any of) you (or your child(ren)) attending a course for which an education grant, maintenance grant or scholarship is received?
 INCLUDE holiday periods
 Yes..... 1
 No..... 2

TABLE : EDG

Section records details of up to 4 educational grants.Applies if QEdGrant.Filter = 1.

580.10 QEDGRANT.Num.**Person** (*)
Grant (number) Who is receiving the grant?
 1..20 14

580.15 Index variable: (**GrntNum**)
Grant (number)
 1..4

580.20 QEDGRANT.Num.**Source** (*)
Is the source of the grant...
 state 1
 private..... 2
 or overseas?..... 3

580.25 QEDGRANT.Num.**AnnVal** (*)
APPLIES IF QEDGRANT.Num.Source = 1
What is the current ANNUAL value of the grant?
 1..99997

580.30 QEDGRANT.Num.**DVANN** (*)
 ## *APPLIES IF QEDGRANT.Num.AnnVal = 1..97000*
 (DV FOR QEDGRANT.AnnVal)
 0..9997

580.35 QEDGRANT.Num.**AnnFees** (*)
APPLIES IF QEDGRANT.Num.Source = 2, 3 or missing
What is the current ANNUAL value of the grant including fees?
 1..99997

Education grants

TABLE: EDG

580.40 ##	QEDGRANT.Num. DVANN1 (*) <i>APPLIES IF QEDGRANT.Num.AnnFees = 1..97000</i> (DV FOR AnnFees) 0..9997.00
580.45	QEDGRANT.Num. DirG (*) Is any of the grant paid direct to you? Yes..... 1 No..... 2
580.50	QEDGRANT.Num. PaidDir (*) How much of the grant is paid direct to? 1..99997
580.55 ##	QEDGRANT.Num. DVPAI (*) <i>APPLIES IF QEDGRANT.Num.PaidDir = 1..97000</i> (DV FOR PaidDir) 0..9997.00
580.60	QEDGRANT.Num.AnyMore (EDG_AnyMore) Are (any of) you (or your child(ren)) attending any more courses for which a grant or scholarship is received? Yes..... 1 No..... 2

Student loans

TABLE: HHOLD2

590.5	QSTULOAN.Filter (HHOLD_Filter15) <i>APPLIES IF adult aged 16 to 50</i> Are (any of) you attending a course for which you receive a student loan? Yes..... 1 No..... 2
-------	--

TABLE : STULN

Section records details of up to 5 student loans. Applies if QStuLoan.Filter = 1.

590.10	QSTULOAN.Num. Person (*) Who is receiving the loan? 1..10_14
590.15	Index variable: (STULN_LoanNum) Loan number 1..5
590.20	QSTULOAN.Num. BorEst (*) How much altogether do you think you will borrow during this academic year? 1..9997
590.25 ##	QSTULOAN.Num. DVBOR (*) <i>APPLIES IF QSTULOAN.Num.BorEst = 1..9997</i> (DV FOR BorEst) 0..9997.00
590.30	QSTULOAN.Num.AnyMore (STULN_AnyMore) Have (any more-of) you received any more student loans? Yes..... 1 No..... 2

Educational fees

TABLE: HHOLD2

600.5 QEDFEES1.Filter (**HHOLD_Filter16**)
APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS
In the three months since (date) have any of you paid any school, nursery or other fees, maintenance or a parental contribution for any course of education excluding leisure classes?
 Yes..... 1
 No..... 2

TABLE : EDF1

Section records details of up to 4 sets of fees. Applies if QEdFees1.Filter = 1.

600.10 QEDFEES1.Num.Person (*)
Course (number) Who is/was attending the course?
 1..20 14

600.15 Index variable: (**EDF1_FeeNum**)
Course (number)
 1..4

600.20 QEDFEES1.Num.TotAmt (**EDF1_TotAmt**)
What is the total amount paid in the last 3 months since (date)?
 1..99997

600.25 QEDFEES1.Num.DVTOT (*)
 ## *APPLIES IF QEDFEES1.Num.TotAmt = 1..99997*
 (DV FOR TOTAMT)
 0..9997.00

600.30 QEDFEES1.Num.AnyMore (**EDF1_AnyMore**)
In the last three months since (date), have any of you paid for any more educational courses except leisure classes?
 Yes..... 1
 No..... 2

Leisure classes

TABLE: HHOLD2

610.5 QEDFEES2.Filter (**HHOLD_Filter17**)
APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS
 Show prompt card L2
In the last 3 months, have (any of) you paid any fees for any (other) course(s), classes or private tuition such as those on card L2? Don't include driving lessons.
 EXCLUDE membership fees
 Yes..... 1
 No..... 2

TABLE : EDF2

Section records details of up to 8 course fees. Applies if QEdFees2.Filter = 1.

610.10 QEDFEES2.Num.**Person** (*)
Course (number) Who is/was attending the course?
 1..20 14

610.15 Index variable: (**EDF2_FeeNum**)
Course (number)
 1.. 8

610.20 QEDFEES2.Num.**TotPaid** (*)
What is the total amount paid in the last 3 months?
 1..9997

610.25 QEDFEES2.Num.**DVTOT2** (*)
 ## *APPLIES IF QEDFEES2.Num.TotPaid = 1..9997*
 (DV FOR QEDFEES2.Num.TotPaid)
 0..9997.00

610.30 QEDFEES2.Num.**TypeCrse** (*)
Is/was the course...
 at a state establishment..... 1
 at a private establishment..... 2
 or an individual giving private tuition?..... 3

610.35 QEDFEES2.Num.**Subject** (*)
What is the subject being studied?
 (text field)

610.40 QEDFEES2.Num.AnyMore (**EDF2_AnyMore**)
Have any of you paid any more fees for courses or private tuition in the last 3 month s?
 Yes..... 1
 No..... 2

Education fees: non-household members

TABLE: HHOLD2

620.5 QEDFEES3.Filter (**HHOLD_Filter18**)
APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS
In the last 3 months have any of you paid any other fees, maintenance, or a parental contribution for any course of education on behalf of a child aged 16 to 24 who lives outside this household?
 INCLUDE married children aged 16-24
 Yes..... 1
 No..... 2

TABLE : EDF3

Section records details of up to 6 fees. Applies if QEdFees3.Filter = 1.

620.10 Index variable: (**EDF3_FeeNum**)
Course number
 1.. 6

620.15 QEDFEES3.Num.TotAmt (**EDF3_TotAmt**)
What is the total amount paid in the last 3 months?
 1..9997

620.20 QEDFEES3.Num.**DVTOT3** (*)
 ## *APPLIES IF QEDFEES3.Num.Totamt = 1..99997*
 (DV FOR QEDFEES3.Num.TotAmt)
 0..9997.00

620.25 QEDFEES3.Num.AnyMore (**EDF3_AnyMore**)
Have any of you paid for any other educational courses for a 16 to 24 year old living outside this household in the last 3 months?
 Yes..... 1
 No..... 2

Separation/ maintenance allowance

TABLE: HHOLD2

630.5	QSEPAR.Filter (HHOLD_Filter19) <i>APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS</i> Do (any of) you pay maintenance allowance or separation allowance? Yes..... 1 No..... 2
-------	---

TABLE : SEP

Section records details of up to 4 allowances. Applies if QSEPAR.Filter = 1.

630.10	QSEPAR.Num. Person (*) Allowance (number) Who pays this allowance? 1..40_14
630.15	Index variable: (AllowNum) Allowance (number) 1..4
630.20	QSEPAR.Num. AllwAmt (*) How much was the last payment? 0.01..9997.00
630.25	QSEPAR.Num. AllwPC (*) <i>APPLIES IF QSEPAR.Num.AllwPC = 0.01..9997.00</i> What period did this cover? SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES
630.30 ##	QSEPAR.Num.DVALL (SEP_DVALL) <i>APPLIES IF QSEPAR.Num.AllwPC is not MISSING</i> (DV FOR QSEPAR.Num.AllwAmt) 0..9997.00
630.35	QSEPAR.Num. AllwFor (*) Allowance (number) Are the payments for... Former partner only 1 Child/children only 2 Former partner and child/children? 3
630.40	QSEPAR.Num.AnyMore (SEP_AnyMore) Do (any of) you pay other maintenance or separation allowances? Yes..... 1 No..... 2

Employer refunds

TABLE: HHOLD2

640.5 QREFUNDS.Filter (**HHOLD_Filter20**)
APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS
 Show prompt card M
Have (any of) you had any of these items refunded by an employer in the last 3 months since (date)?
 Yes..... 1
 No..... 2

TABLE : REFDET

Section records details of up to 6 refunds. Applies if QREFUNDS.Filter = 1.

640.10 Index variable: (**REFDET_RefNum**)
Refund (number)
 1..6

640.15 QREFUNDS.Num.**RefType** (*)
Refund (number) Which item was refunded?
 Rent..... 1
 Council Tax..... 2
 Rates (NI) 3
 Water/sewerage rates (E & W)..... 4
 Mortgage payment..... 5
 Insurance on structure..... 6
 Gas..... 7
 Electricity..... 8
 Telephone..... 9
 Road tax 10
 Vehicle insurance 11

640.20 QREFUNDS.Num.**Person** (*)
Who received this refund?
 1..10_14

640.25 QREFUNDS.Num.**RefAmt** (*)
How much of the expenditure did you have refunded?
 0..9997.00

Employer refunds

TABLE: REFDET

640.30	QREFUNDS.Num. Perc436 (*) <i>APPLIES IF QREFUNDS.Num.RefAmt = 0..9997.00</i> What period did this cover? SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES
640.35 ##	QREFUNDS.Num. DVREF (*) <i>APPLIES IF QREFUNDS.Num.RefAmt is not MISSING</i> (DV FOR QREFUNDS.Num.RefAmt) 0..9997.00
640.40	QREFUNDS.Num.AnyMore (REFDET_AnyMore) Have (any of) you had any more items refunded by an employer in the last 3 months? Yes..... 1 No..... 2

Money given to household members

TABLE: HHOLD2

650.5 QEXPGIVE.Filter (**HHOLD_ExpTyp00.. ExpTyp07**) (**HHOLD_Filter21**)
 APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS
 Show card N
Does anyone from outside this household GIVE YOU THE MONEY to pay for any of the items of household expenditure you have mentioned?
 EXCLUDE one off payments and money given by employer

Yes.....	1
No.....	2

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Housing expenditure.....	1
Fuel expenditure.....	2
Vehicle expenditure.....	3
Other travelling costs.....	4
TV rental /licence.....	5
Video rental.....	6
School fees.....	7
Any other items of household expenditure.....	8
None of these.....	9

TABLE: EXPG

Section records details of up to 4 payments. Applies if QExpGive.Filter = 1

650.6 Index variable: (**EXPG_ExpNum**)
Expenditure (number)
 1..4

650.7 QEXPGIVE.Num.Person (*)
Who received the money?
 1..14

650.8 QEXPGIVE.ItemType (**EXPG_ItemType**)
What was the item of expenditure?

Housing expenditure.....	1
Fuel expenditure.....	2
Vehicle expenditure.....	3
Other travelling costs.....	4
TV rental/ licence.....	5
Video rental.....	6
School fees.....	7
Any other items of household expenditure.....	8

650.10 QEXPGIVE.ItemTypO (**HHOLD_ItemTypO**)
APPLIES IF QEXPGIVE.Filter = 8
What was the other expenditure?
 (Text field)

Money given to household members

TABLE: EXPG

650.15	<p>QEXPGIVE.GivenBy (*) <i>APPLIES IF QEXPGIVE.Filter = 1-8</i> Who gave you the money for this expenditure? (Text field)</p>				
650.20	<p>QEXPGIVE.Expamt (HHOLD_Expamt) <i>APPLIES IF QEXPGIVE.Filter = 1-8</i> How much in total did.. give you for this/these items? 0.01..9997.00</p>				
650.25	<p>QEXPGIVE.ExpPC (HHOLD_ExpPC) <i>APPLIES IF QEXPGIVE.ExpAmt = 0.01..9997.00</i> What period did this cover? IF DIFFERENT PERIODS APPLY TO ITEMS OPEN NOTE SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES</p>				
650.30 ##	<p>QEXPGIVE.DVEXP (*) <i>APPLIES IF QEXPGIVE.DETAILS.ExpAmt = 0.01..9997.00</i> (DV FOR QEXPGIVE.DETAILS.ExpAmt) 0..9997.00</p>				
650.35	<p>QEXPGIVE.AnyMore (EXPG_AnyMore) Have any of you recieved money from someone outside the household to pay for any other items of household expenditure?</p> <table border="0" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">Yes.....</td> <td style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">1</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">No.....</td> <td style="text-align: right; border-bottom: 1px solid black;">2</td> </tr> </table>	Yes.....	1	No.....	2
Yes.....	1				
No.....	2				

Items paid direct from outside household

TABLE: HHOLD2

660.5	<p>QEXPPAY.Filter (HHOLD_Filter22) <i>APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS</i> Did anyone from outside the household, including DSS, PAY DIRECT for any of the items of household expenditure you have mentioned? EXCLUDE HOUSING BENEFIT BUT INCLUDE OTHER DIRECT PAYMENTS BY DSS EXCLUDE ONE OFF PAYMENTS & MONEY GIVEN BY EMPLOYER</p>				
	<table border="0"> <tr> <td>Yes.....</td> <td style="text-align: right;">1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>No.....</td> <td style="text-align: right;">2</td> </tr> </table>	Yes.....	1	No.....	2
Yes.....	1				
No.....	2				
660.10	<p>QEXPPAY.DSSChk (*) <i>APPLIES IF QEXPPAY.Filter = 1</i> May I check, was this the DSS or someone else from outside the household?</p>				
	<table border="0"> <tr> <td>DSS.....</td> <td style="text-align: right;">1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Someone else</td> <td style="text-align: right;">2</td> </tr> </table>	DSS.....	1	Someone else	2
DSS.....	1				
Someone else	2				

TABLE : EXPP

Section records details of up to 4 payments. Applies if QEXPPAY.Filter = 1.

660.15	<p>QEXPPAY.Num.Person(*) Expenditure (number) On whose behalf was the money paid direct? (text field)</p>																
660.20	<p>Index variable: (EXPP_ ExpNum) Expenditure (number) 1..4</p>																
660.25	<p>QEXPPAY.Num.ItemType (EXPP_ItemType) What was the item of expenditure?</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td>Housing expenditure.....</td> <td style="text-align: right;">1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Fuel expenditure</td> <td style="text-align: right;">2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Vehicle expenditure.....</td> <td style="text-align: right;">3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>other travelling costs</td> <td style="text-align: right;">4</td> </tr> <tr> <td>TV rental / licence.....</td> <td style="text-align: right;">5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Video rental</td> <td style="text-align: right;">6</td> </tr> <tr> <td>School fees</td> <td style="text-align: right;">7</td> </tr> <tr> <td>any other item of household expenditure.....</td> <td style="text-align: right;">8</td> </tr> </table>	Housing expenditure.....	1	Fuel expenditure	2	Vehicle expenditure.....	3	other travelling costs	4	TV rental / licence.....	5	Video rental	6	School fees	7	any other item of household expenditure.....	8
Housing expenditure.....	1																
Fuel expenditure	2																
Vehicle expenditure.....	3																
other travelling costs	4																
TV rental / licence.....	5																
Video rental	6																
School fees	7																
any other item of household expenditure.....	8																
660.30	<p>QEXPPAY.Num.ItemtypO (EXPP_ItemTypO) <i>APPLIES IF QEXPPAY.Num.Itemtype = 8</i> What was the item of expenditure? (text field)</p>																

Items paid direct from outside household

TABLE: EXPP

660.35	QEXPPAY.Num.ExpAmt (EXPP_ExpAmt) How much was the amount paid? 0.01..9997.00
660.40	QEXPPAY.Num.ExpPPC (EXPP_ExpPPC) <i>APPLIES IF QEXPPAY.Num.ExpAmt = 0.01..9997.00</i> What period did this cover? SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES
660.45 ##	QEXPPAY.Num. DVEXP1 (*) <i>APPLIES IF QEXPPAY.Num.ExpPC is not MISSING</i> (DV FOR QEXPPAY.Num.ExpAmt) 0..9997.00
660.50	QEXPPAY.Num.AnyMore (EXPP_AnyMore) Have any of you had any other items of household expenditure paid direct by someone outside the household? Yes..... 1 No..... 2

Variable	Question Ref.	Variable	Question Ref.
A			
ACOMTYPE	50.5	CDPLAYER	190.65
ADTYPE	10.70	CENTH	230.5
ADULT_AGE	20.25	CHFUEL	230.10
ADULT_SEX	20.20	CHGAMT	340.25
AGEIF	20.25	CHGDET_DVOTH	100.30
AGREE1_ANYMORE	360.110	CHGDET_TYPE	100.15
AGREE1_NUM	360.15	CHIFILT	400.5
AGREE1_PABH0011	360.30	CHI_AMOUNT	400.25
AGREE1_PABHP	360.30	CHI_BUSEXP	400.45
AGREE2_ANYMORE	370.85	CHI_BXAMT	400.50
AGREE2_CASHPRCE	370.50	CHI_DVAM1	400.30
AGREE2_NUM	370.15	CHI_DVBXA	400.55
AGREE2_PABH0001	370.30	CHI_DWELLNUM	400.15
AGREE2_PABHP1	370.30	CHI_HOW	400.35
ALLOWNUM	630.15	CHI_LHP	400.40
ALLWAMT	630.20	CHMFILT	410.5
ALLWFOR	630.35	CHM_AMOUNT	410.20
ALLWPC	630.25	CHM_BUSEXP	410.40
ANNCHG	340.10	CHM_BXAMT	410.45
ANNFEES	580.35	CHM_DVAM1	410.25
ANNVAL	580.25	CHM_DVBXA	410.50
		CHM_DWELLNUM	410.15
		CHM_HOW	410.30
		CHM_LHP	410.35
B			
BAND	290.125	CHTYPE	400.20
BENUINFO	40.5	CIAMT	260.60
BGASAMT	230.35	CINAMT	290.55
BGASBUY	230.30	CLEA	290.80
BIRTH	20.23	CLEAMT	290.85
BKPERSONS10TO10	520.10	CLUBFILT	380.5
BKSERVCH	520.20	CLUBTYPE	380.55
BK_ACNUM	520.15	COMPUTER	190.70
BK_ANYMORE	520.45	COUNTRY	10.105
BOREST	590.20	CPAMT	270.75
BORRAMT	110.15	CPCTAXAM	270.60
BSTORAMT	530.30	CPINSAMT	270.80
BSTORPUR	530.20	CPPARAMT	270.100
BU	40.20	CPPARTEX	270.95
BUSDWELL	50.25	CREDITCD	340.5
BUSPERC	520.40	CT0	150.80
BUSPURP	520.35	CTAMT	150.25
BUSROOM	50.75	CTANNUAL	150.60
BUYTYPE	110.10	CTBAND	150.10
BUYYEAR	110.20	CTCONDOC	150.5
		CTDISAB	150.15
		CTDISC	150.85
		CTDVALUE	150.90
		CTINSTAL	150.45
		CTIRREG	150.55
		CTLVCHK	150.20
		CTPAY	10.75
		CTPAYS	10.81
		CTPAYW	10.80
C			
CARDBRND	340.35		
CARDNUM	340.20		
CARPAMT	270.45		
CARPROV	290.105		
CARPTINS	270.55		
CASHHP	360.50		
CC_ANYMORE	340.40		

1998-99 Household Questionnaire

Variable Index

Family Expenditure Survey

Variable	Question Ref.	Variable	Question Ref.
CTREBAMT	150.100	DVCHG	340.30
CTREBATE	150.95	DVCIA	260.70
CTREBPER	150.105	DVCIN	290.70
CTSEW	150.36	DVCLEA	290.100
CTSEWANN	150.66	DVCPA	270.90
CTTIME	150.50	DVCPC	270.70
CTWAT	150.35	DVCPAR	270.106
CTWATANN	150.65	DVCRT	290.50
CURROTH	520.7	DVCT1	150.70
CURRTYPE	520.6	DVCT2	150.110
		DVDSSEF	210.115
D		DVDSSEP	210.120
DECFLT	430.5	DVDSSGF	220.115
DEC_AMOUNT	430.20	DVDSSGP	220.120
DEC_BUSEXP	430.40	DVEAC	210.50
DEC_BXAMT	430.45	DVEBB	210.70
DEC_DVAM1	430.25	DVECHG	210.90
DEC_DVBXA	430.50	DVERB	210.30
DEC_DWELLNUM	430.15	DVEXP	650.30
DEC_HOW	430.30	DVEXP1	660.45
DEC_LHP	430.35	DVFUR	460.15
DESCRIP	380.35	DVGAC	220.55
DIARSTAT	30.70	DVGBB	220.75
DIRG	580.45	DVGCH	220.95
DIRREG	130.5	DVGRB	220.35
DISCOUNT	110.50	DVHBEN	70.60
DISHWASH	190.45	DVHBSO	70.130
DN1	360.75	DVHBSV	70.110
DOWNP	360.80	DVHBWS	70.90
DOWNPAY	370.75	DVHOL2	490.35
DRIER	190.40	DVHOLA	480.95
DSPERC	220.110	DVHOLC	480.110
DSSCHK	660.10	DVHOLI	480.80
DSSELECF	210.95	DVHOW	280.45
DSSELECP	210.100	DVHPA	480.50
DSSGASF	220.100	DVHPAY	500.35
DSSGASP	220.105	DVIHC	430.65
DSSPER	210.110	DVINT	110.170
DSTART	10.50	DVIWC	430.80
DVAGE	20.30	DVLAS	360.105
DVAMTF	440.30	DVLINS	170.45
DVAMTR	450.25	DVMEAL	560.40
DVANN	580.30	DVMEN	110.130
DVANN1	580.40	DVMINS	180.45
DVASEW	150.76	DVMORP	120.30
DVAWAT	150.75	DVMORT	110.80
DVABED	50.70	DVNIHB	80.60
DVBGAS	230.40	DVNIL	80.80
DVBOR	590.25	DVNIR	80.35
DVBST	530.40	DVOIL	230.25
DVBX1	440.45	DVPAI	580.55
DVBXR	450.40	DVREF	640.35
DVCARP	270.51	DVREFA	300.30

Variable	Question Ref.	Variable	Question Ref.
DVRENT	70.20	ETHNIC	20.85
DVRMS	50.67	EUUNION	510.25
DVRT1	260.50	EXPG_ANYMORE	650.35
DVRTWS	70.150	EXPG_EXPNUM	650.6
DVRUG	470.15	EXPG_ITEMTYPE	650.8
DVSEA	330.45	EXPP_ANYMORE	660.50
DVSEP	480.125	EXPP_EXPAMT	660.35
DVSEWA	90.55	EXPP_EXPNUM	660.20
DVSHARE	50.68	EXPP_EXPPC	660.40
DVSRV	520.30	EXPP_ITEMTYPE	660.25
DVSTOT	320.40	EXPP_ITEMTYPO	660.30
DVSTRI	140.40	EXRENT	110.30
DVSV	70.175		
DVTELA	200.55	F	
DVTELB	200.75	FEEFILT	440.5
DVTELC	200.95	FILTER1	260.5
DVTELS	200.120	FILTER2	270.5
DVTOT	600.25	FILTER3	280.5
DVTOT2	610.25	FILTER4	290.5
DVTOT3	620.20	FILTSR	310.5
DVTRAV	570.25	FLATTYPE	50.15
DVTV	240.40	FLYADULT	510.30
DVTVL	250.10	FLYCHILD	510.35
DVVLA	260.100	FLYDEST	510.20
DVVSER	310.45	FLYFILT	510.5
DVWATA	90.35	FREEZER	190.25
DVWHO	130.25	FRIDGE	190.30
DVWSEW	90.75	FTED	20.60
		FTEDCHK	20.70
E		FU	40.30
EACAMT	210.35	FUELTYPE	290.115
EACPER	210.45	FURNAMT	460.10
EBBSAMT	210.55	FURNFILT	460.5
EBBSPER	210.65	FURNHOW	460.20
ECHGAMT	210.75	FURNISH	60.25
ECHGPER	210.85	FURNLHP	460.25
EDF1_ANYMORE	600.30		
EDF1_FEENUM	600.15	G	
EDF1_TOTAMT	600.20	GACAMT	220.40
EDF2_ANYMORE	610.40	GACPER	220.50
EDF2_FEENUM	610.15	GASPAY	220.10
EDF3_ANYMORE	620.25	GASPAYO	220.15
EDF3_FEENUM	620.10	GASREBT	220.20
EDF3_TOTAMT	620.15	GASSUPP	220.5
EDG_ANYMORE	580.60	GBBSAMT	220.60
ELECPAY	210.5	GBBSPER	220.70
ELECPAYO	210.10	GCHGAMT	220.80
ELECREBT	210.15	GCHGPER	220.90
ENDOWP_ANYMORE	110.145	GIVENBY	650.15
ENDOWP_POLNUM	110.115	GOODSREC	380.25
ENDWPRIN	110.150	GOVREGGB	10.91
ERBTAMT	210.20	GRBTAMT	220.25
ERBTPER	210.25	GRBTPER	220.30

1998-99 Household Questionnaire

Variable Index

Family Expenditure Survey

Variable	Question Ref.	Variable	Question Ref.
GRNTNUM	580.15	HHOLD_FILTER18	620.5
H		HHOLD_FILTER19	630.5
HBALLW	80.40	HHOLD_FILTER20	640.5
HBBEFAFT	80.65	HHOLD_FILTER21	650.5
HBDEDUC	80.45	HHOLD_FILTER22	660.5
HBENAMT	70.50	HHOLD_HBAMT	80.50
HBENEFIT	70.35	HHOLD_HHOLD	10.15
HBLAMT	80.75	HHOLD_HOMECHKS	10.95
HBLUMP	80.70	HHOLD_ITEMTYPO	650.10
HBPC	80.55	HHOLD_RATESINC	80.10
HBSERAMT	70.105	HHOLD_WHERE0	400.10
HBSERV00to11	70.95	HHOLD_WHERE1	410.10
HBSEWER	70.80	HHOLD_WHERE2	420.10
HBSOAMT	70.125	HHOLD_WHERE3	430.10
HBSOTHER	70.120	HOHNUM	20.47
HBSTMT	70.70	HOHPRTNR	20.48
HBSVOTH	70.115	HOLADR	480.85
HBWATER	70.75	HOLADRAM	480.90
HBWSAMT	70.85	HOLCHR	480.100
HEXP2_AMOUNT	440.25	HOLCHRAM	480.105
HEXP2_ANYMORE	440.65	HOLFLY_ANYMORE	510.40
HEXP2_BUSEXP	440.35	HOLFLY_NUM	510.15
HEXP2_BXAMT	440.40	HOLHOTL_ANYMORE	490.50
HEXP2_FEENUM	440.15	HOLHOTL_HOLLOCN	490.25
HEXP3_AMOUNT	450.20	HOLHOTL_HOW	490.40
HEXP3_ANYMORE	450.45	HOLHOTL_HPAYMT	490.30
HEXP3_BUSEXP	450.30	HOLHOTL_LHP	490.45
HEXP3_BXAMT	450.35	HOLHOTL_NUM	490.20
HEXP3_FEENUM	450.15	HOLIAMT	480.75
HHLDR	20.46	HOLIDAY_FILTER	480.5
HHOLD_ACORN	10.25	HOLINS	480.70
HHOLD_ADDRESS	10.10	HOLPACK_ANYMORE	480.140
HHOLD_AREA	10.5	HOLPACK_HOLLOCN	480.40
HHOLD_EXPAMT	650.20	HOLPACK_HPAYMT	480.45
HHOLD_EXPPC	650.25	HOLPACK_NUM	480.25
HHOLD_FILTER00	140.5	HOLSCAT_ANYMORE	500.50
HHOLD_FILTER01	160.5	HOLSCAT_HOLLOCN	500.25
HHOLD_FILTER02	170.5	HOLSCAT_HOW	500.40
HHOLD_FILTER03	180.5	HOLSCAT_HPAYMT	500.30
HHOLD_FILTER04	240.5	HOLSCAT_LHP	500.45
HHOLD_FILTER05	300.5	HOLSCAT_NUM	500.20
HHOLD_FILTER06	330.5	HOLSTRTM	480.30
HHOLD_FILTER08	520.5	HOLSTRTY	480.35
HHOLD_FILTER09	530.5	HOTEL	490.5
HHOLD_FILTER10	540.5	HPDATM	370.40
HHOLD_FILTER11	550.5	HPDATY	370.45
HHOLD_FILTER12	560.5	HPFILT1	360.5
HHOLD_FILTER13	570.5	HPFILT2	370.5
HHOLD_FILTER14	580.5	HPM	360.40
HHOLD_FILTER15	590.5	HPY	360.45
HHOLD_FILTER16	600.5	HSETYPE	50.10
HHOLD_FILTER17	610.5	I	

Variable	Question Ref.	Variable	Question Ref.
IHCAMT	430.60	LIFE_ANYMORE	170.50
IMPFILT	420.5	LIFE_POLNUM	170.15
IMP_AMOUNT	420.20	LINSAMT	170.35
IMP_BUSEXP	420.40	LINSOTH	170.25
IMP_BXAMT	420.45	LINSSTYR	170.30
IMP_DVAM1	420.25	LINSTYPE	170.20
IMP_DVBXA	420.50	LISTPR	290.120
IMP_DWELLNUM	420.15	LIVewith	20.40
IMP_HOW	420.30	LOANDEA_ANYMORE	350.140
IMP_LHP	420.35	LOANDEA_DVLOA	350.50
INA011	20.80	LOANDEA_LOANAGE	350.65
INA110	60.15	LOANDEA_LOANAMT	350.25
INCININT	110.135	LOANDEA_LOANDATM	350.55
INCMPI	120.40	LOANDEA_LOANDATY	350.60
INCMPIAMT	120.20	LOANDEA_LOANDHSS	350.130
INCMPISTYR	120.35	LOANDEA_LOANNUM	350.20
INSHASC	430.55	LOANDEA_LOANREP	350.35
INSHOW	480.130	LOANDEA_MKRC274	350.30
INSLHP	480.135	LOANDEA_MKRC275	350.40
INSWILLC	430.70	LOANDEA_ORG	350.10
INTERNET	190.75	LOANDEA_PERC275	350.45
INTL12M	110.155	LOANDEA_WHICHBEN	350.135
INTMTH	110.165	LOANSA_FILTER	350.5
INTPERBM	110.171	LPAY	360.90
INTPERBY	110.172	LPERC	260.95
INTSTIME	10.40	LTRESMTH	50.35
ITEMDEA_ANYMORE	350.125	LTRESYRS	50.30
ITEMDEA_ITEMNUM	350.80		
ITEMDEA_LCASHP	350.105	M	
ITEMDEA_LITEMPUR	350.85	MARSTAT	20.35
ITEMDEA_LNS	350.90	MEALAMT	560.35
ITEMDEA_LOANDEP	350.120	MEDINS_ANYMORE	180.50
ITEMDEA_LOANNUM	350.75	MEDINS_POLNUM	180.15
ITEMDEA_LPARTEX	350.115	MEMHLD	20.45
ITEMDEA_PABDV	350.110	MENPOL	110.110
ITEMDEA_PABL0001	350.95	MENPOLAM	110.120
ITEMDEA_PABLOAN	350.95	MENSTYR	110.140
ITEMDEA_SUPPLIER	350.100	MICROWVE	190.50
IWCAMT	430.75	MINSAMT	180.35
		MINSOTH	180.25
L		MINSTYPE	180.20
LAMT	260.85	MKRC127	110.160
LANDLORD	60.20	MKRC139C	140.30
LASTAMT	380.15	MKRC190	220.65
LASTMTH_ANYMORE	380.60	MKRC191A	220.85
LASTMTH_CASHPRCE	380.45	MKRC192	220.45
LASTMTH_PABCLU01	380.40	MKRC201A	210.80
LASTMTH_PABCLUBG	380.40	MKRC202	210.40
LASTMTH_PAYNUM	380.30	MKRC208	260.45
LASTPAY	110.5	MKRC211	260.65
LASTPAY_ANYMORE	380.20	MKRC219	290.45
LASTPAY_PAYNUM	380.10	MKRC222	290.65
LENDER	110.45	MKRC230	270.50

1998-99 Household Questionnaire

Variable Index

Family Expenditure Survey

Variable	Question Ref.	Variable	Question Ref.
MKRC232	270.65	NOCARP	270.40
MKRC234	270.85	NOHHATAD	50.45
MKRC235	270.105	NOUNITS	40.10
MKRC239	280.40	NRMS1to4	50.65
MKRC242	300.25	NRV	80.85
MKRC245D	330.35	NUMADULT	20.5
MKRC261A	200.110	NUMCHILD	30.5
MKRC262	200.45	NUMFAM	40.25
MKRC263	200.65	NUMMEALS	560.45
MKRC264	200.85		
MKRC290	370.55	O	
MKRC294	370.70	OBT	360.20
MKRC300	210.60	OBTAIN	370.20
MKRCCLEA	290.90	OCCONT	290.75
MKRCCT	150.30	OILAMT	230.20
MKRCHP	360.55	OILBUY	230.15
MKRCL	360.95	OMORE	320.45
MKRCCLEA	260.90	ONBSROOM	50.80
MKRCMORT	110.85	OSTINS_ANYMORE	140.60
MKRCPY	80.30	OSTINS_POLNUM	140.10
MKRCRENT	70.10	OTHACTYP	50.20
MKRCSER	310.40	OTHERREG	290.140
MKRCSEW	90.50	OTHHOLIV	50.40
MKRCWAT	90.30	OTHPAY	100.5
MKRCWK	320.35	OTHPAY1	100.5
MKRCWSEW	90.70	OTHPAY2	100.5
MKRCWT	150.40	OTHPERS	290.110
MKRDN1	360.85	OTHPYAM	100.20
MKRDN2	370.80	OTHSRV	70.165
MKRHP1	360.70	OTHTYPE	100.10
MOBILE	190.60	OTHWK	320.5
MODEL	290.130	OTHW_VEHNUM	320.20
MORTCONT	110.90	OTHW_VEHTYPE	320.25
MORTLEFT	110.60	OWN	260.75
MORTLEN	110.55	OWNRENT	60.10
MORTNAM1to9	110.95		
MORTNAME	110.95	P	
MORTPAY	110.70	PABNUM	10.45
MORTPERC	110.75	PACKAGE	480.10
MORTPROT	120.5	PACKHOW	480.55
MORTPROT_ANYMORE	120.45	PACKLHP	480.60
MORTTYPE	110.65	PAFREG	10.90
MORT_CONTRIB	110.100	PAIDDIR	580.50
MORT_CONTRIB1to9	110.100	PAIDFOR	560.30
MOT	310.50	PARTEX	370.65
MOVEFILT	450.5	PAYMETH	270.35
MS	20.35	PAYRAMT	80.20
		PAYRATES	80.15
N		PAYRFRQ	80.25
NAME	20.15	PENDET_ANYMORE	160.50
NEWO	360.25	PENDET_DVPEN	160.30
NEWOLD	370.35	PENDET_POLNUM	160.15
NIRATE	10.85	PENSAMT	160.20

1998-99 Household Questionnaire

Family Expenditure Survey

Variable Index

Variable	Question Ref.	Variable	Question Ref.
PENSCHK	160.45	ROOMSHAR	50.60
PENSDATM	160.35	RTAMT	260.40
PENSDATY	160.40	RTDET_ANYMORE	300.35
PERC104	100.25	RTDET_REFNUM	300.15
PERC122	110.125	RUGAMT	470.10
PERC135	120.25	RUGFILT	470.5
PERC149D	160.25	RUGHOW	470.20
PERC154F	170.40	RUGLHP	470.25
PERC164E	180.40		
PERC317	530.35	S	
PERC436	640.30	SAMPMTH	10.55
PERCCLEA	290.95	SAMPQTR	10.60
PERCHBEN	70.55	SATDISH	190.15
PERCHP	360.100	SCHOOL	30.65
PERCRENT	70.15	SCLMEAL_ANYMORE	560.50
PERCSEW	90.45	SCLMEAL_FREEMEAL	560.25
PERCWAT	90.25	SCLMEAL_HOWMANY	560.20
PERCWSEW	90.65	SCLMEAL_NUM	560.15
PERSIVAL	140.50	SCLMLK_ANYMORE	550.25
PETROL	260.80	SCLMLK_HOWMANY	550.20
PHONE	200.20	SCLMLK_NUM	550.15
PHONE_ANYMORE	200.125	SCNDHOME	390.5
POLCO	180.30	SEASON_ANYMORE	330.50
PORTION	480.65	SEASON_PABSEAS0	330.25
PROT0001	120.15	SEASON_PABSEAS1	330.25
PROT0002	120.15	SEASPER	330.40
PROTNUM	120.10	SEASTYPE	330.20
PROTOTYPE	120.15	SEASVAL	330.30
PTBSROOM	50.85	SELFCAT	500.5
PTEX	370.60	SEPINS	480.115
PTEXH	360.60	SEPINSAM	480.120
PTEXHP	360.65	SEP_ANYMORE	630.40
PURCAMT	110.25	SEP_DVALL	630.30
		SERINC	70.155
R		SERINC00to12	70.160
R01TOR14	20.50	SERVAMT	70.170
REBATE	70.40	SERVD	310.10
REBATE0	70.45	SERVNUM	70.100
REBTCH	80.5	SERVPY	310.35
REFAM	300.20	SERV_VEHNUM	310.25
REFAMT	640.25	SEWAMT	90.40
REFDET_ANYMORE	640.40	SEWERPAY	90.10
REFDET_REFNUM	640.10	SEWSEP	90.15
REFTYPE	640.15	SEX	20.20
REGLET	290.135	SHINUK	390.10
RENT	70.5	SHOWBEN	40.15
RENTBAR	70.65	SHRMS1to4	50.66
RENTFROM	110.35	SLA	10.100
RENTHDAY	70.25	SOURCE	580.20
RENTHOL	70.30	SRVCHGAM	520.25
ROADT1	290.35	STARTDAT	10.30
ROOMS1	50.61	STORD_ANYMORE	530.45
ROOMS2	50.62	STORD_PABSTOR0	530.25

1998-99 Household Questionnaire

Variable Index

Family Expenditure Survey

Variable	Question Ref.	Variable	Question Ref.
STORD_PABSTOR1	530.25	TYPEFIRM	370.30
STORD_PAYNUM	530.15		
STRINC	140.55	V	
STRIPRC	140.35	VANGOODS	290.32
STRIPREM	140.25	VANTYPE	290.31
STRITYPE	140.20	VBOUGHT_ANYMORE	270.110
STRIVAL	140.45	VBOUGHT_VEHNUM	270.20
STULN_ANYMORE	590.30	VBOUGHT_VEHTYPE	270.25
STULN_LOANNUM	590.15	VBOUGHT_VEHTYPEO	270.30
SUBJECT	610.35	VEHSRV	310.30
SUBLET	50.50	VIDEO	190.20
SUBLETY	50.55	VINTDATE	10.35
SURVYR	10.65	VOWNED_ANYMORE	260.110
SVMORE	310.55	VOWNED_CARINS	260.55
		VOWNED_PETPRIV	260.105
T		VOWNED_ROADTAX	260.35
TAXRELF	110.175	VOWNED_VEHNUM	260.20
TEA	20.75	VOWNED_VEHTYPE	260.25
TELACAMT	200.40	VOWNED_VEHTYPEO	260.30
TELACPER	200.50	VSOLD_ANYMORE	280.50
TELBGAMT	200.60	VSOLD_HOWMUCH	280.35
TELBGPER	200.70	VSOLD_VEHNUM	280.20
TELCHAMT	200.80	VSOLD_VEHTYPE	280.25
TELCHPER	200.90	VSOLD_VEHTYPEO	280.30
TELEHOW	200.30	VUSED_ANYMORE	290.150
TELEHOWO	200.35	VUSED_CARINS	290.60
TELEPHON	190.55	VUSED_PETPRIV	290.145
TELFILT	200.10	VUSED_ROADTAX	290.40
TELOPAY	200.100	VUSED_VEHNUM	290.20
TELP	200.5	VUSED_VEHTYPE	290.25
TELSHAMT	200.105	VUSED_VEHTYPEO	290.30
TELSHPER	200.115		
TELTYPE	200.25	W	
TKTNUM	330.15	WASHMACH	190.35
TOPUP	110.40	WATAMT	90.20
TOTPAID	610.20	WATERPAY	90.5
TRANSAC	440.50	WELFMLK_ANYMORE	540.25
TRAVAMT	570.20	WELFMLK_HOWMANY	540.20
TRAVDAYS	570.30	WELFMLK_NUM	540.15
TRAV_ANYMORE	570.35	WHATFEE	440.20
TRAV_NUM	570.15	WHATHOME	440.55
TVBW	190.10	WHOAMT	130.15
TVCOL	190.5	WHOINC	130.30
TVLICE	250.5	WHOPAY	130.10
TVMETH	240.25	WHOPER	130.20
TVPAYAMT	240.30	WHOTHER	440.60
TVPAYPER	240.35	WKTOT	320.30
TVTYPE	240.20	WORSINC	70.135
TV_ANYMORE	240.45	WSEWAMT	90.60
TV_NUM	240.15	WSINC	70.140
TYPECRSE	610.30	WSINCAMT	70.145
TYPEED	20.65		
TYPEF	360.35		

Social Survey Division

**Family Expenditure Survey
1998-99**

INCOME QUESTIONNAIRE

INCOME QUESTIONNAIRE

Contents	Page no.
Introduction	1 - 2
Employment Status	3 - 9
Job Description : Main Job	10 - 13
Job Description : Second & Third Jobs	14 - 15
Main Job as an Employee : Pay Details	16 - 25
Self Employment Income	26 - 34
Pay from Subsidiary Job as Employee	35 - 37
National Insurance Contributions (not covered elsewhere)	38
Income as Mail Order Agent or Baby Sitter	39
Income from Odd Jobs	40
Redundancy Payments	41
Concessionary Bus Tickets	42
State Benefits (a)	43 - 46
State Benefits (b)	47 - 48
State Benefits (c)	50 - 52
State Benefits (d)	53
State Benefits (e)	54 - 56
State Benefits (f)	57 - 59
Income from Pensions and Trusts	60 - 62
Miscellaneous Income	63 - 64
Regular Allowances	65 - 66
Direct Payments and Refunds of Income Tax	67
Money Sent Abroad	68
TESSAs	69 - 70
Building Society/Bank Accounts	71 - 73
National Savings Accounts	74 - 75
Other Bank or Society Accounts	76
Gilts, Unit Trusts, PEPs, Other Shares and Securities	77 - 78
Children's Income	79
Nursery Vouchers	80
Industry and Occupation Codes	81 - 82
Editing Variables	83 - 84
Index to Income Variables	85 - 89

Question SummaryQuestion No. Variable name**1. Employment status**Applies to all below pensionable age

Has the person taken part in any of the schemes shown on card O1 in the last 12 months	10.5	GovtProg
If so:		
The scheme type	10.10	ProgType
Which new deal option was the person most recently on?	10.11	NewDOpt
Specify other type of scheme	10.15	PrgTypO
No of days take part in the scheme in the last 12 months	10.20	INA249
Amount of allowance last received	10.25	TrainBen
Period covered	10.30	Perc519
Is the person receiving this allowance on work trial at present	10.40	INA273

Applies to all aged 16 or over excluding those currently on a government scheme

Did the person do any paid work in the 7 days ending Sunday either as an employee or as self-employed	10.45	Paidwork
If not:		
Whether had a job/business that the person was away from	10.46	Awayfrom
Did he/she do any unpaid work in that week for any business:		
Owned by the person	10.50	OwnBiz
Owed by a relative	10.55	RelBiz
Whether the person was looking for any kind of paid work or government training scheme during the last 4 weeks ending Sunday	10.60	Looked
Waiting to take up a job that already obtained	10.70	Waiting
If a job or a place on a government scheme had been available in the week-ending last Sunday would the person have been able to start within 2 weeks	10.71	StartJ
The reason for not seeking any work in the last 4 weeks	10.75	YNotLk
Whether working as an employee or self-employed	10.85	Empstat1

Question SummaryQuestion No Variable nameApplies if in paid work or away from work

Number of weeks the person has worked on a regular paid work in the last 12 months	10.90	Wkswemp
Had the person been to work in the last 3 days including today	10.95	AtWork3
If not:		
Reason for absence	10.105	INA207
Receiving full, part or no pay	10.110	INA209
Total number of weeks away from work during	10.115	WksAw

Applies if not currently in paid work or on a government scheme

Done any regular paid work in the 12 months	10.116	Regwork
Number of weeks worked	10.165	Regwks
The salary received after deductions	10.170	Regpay
How often the person usually paid	10.175	Perc400

Applies if unemployed or unpaid family helper or economically inactive, not retired below pensionable age and did not work in last 12 months

Did the person have a paid job apart from casual or holiday work	10.118	Everwk
If so:		
When did the person leave the last paid job?	10.120	DtJbl
Number of weeks the person have done regular paid work in the 12 months	10.130	Wkswunem
Did the person retire within the last 12 months	10.135	Ret12M
Amount earned from job in the 12 months before retirement	10.140	Retearn
Is the person unable to work because of looking after a sick or aged relative?	10.155	INA217

Question SummaryQuestion No. Variable name**2. Job description**

Applies if currently in paid work or economically inactive and worked in last 12 months or unemployed and ever worked

Did the person have more than one paid job?	20.5	MtOneJob
Following questions asked about the job respondent considers to be 'main job'		
What did the firm mainly make or do?	20.10	(JOBMAIN_INDD)
Short title for industry	20.11	(JOBMAIN_INDT)
Title of main job	20.15	(JOBMAIN_OCCT)
What did the person mainly do in the job?	20.20	(JOBMAIN_OCCD)
Was it private firm or business or some other kind?	20.25	(JOBMAIN_SECT1)
Kind of non-private organisation	20.30	(JOBMAIN_SECT2)
Description of the person employment situation in the job	20.31	(JOBMAIN_ETYPE)
Whether a director of a limited company	20.35	(JOBMAIN_DIRECTOR)
Whether NI contributions deducted at source	20.36	(JOBMAIN_DIRNI)
Whether had managerial duties	20.45	Manage
Number of employees at workplace	20.50	EmpNo
Whether worked alone or had employees	20.55	Solo
Number of people employed at that place	20.60	Seemploy
In the main job whether working full time or part time	20.70	FtPtWk
Year person started working continuously for the current employer	20.65	WorkYr
Month started working	20.66	WorkMth
Employment status (derived)	20.75	Oempstat

Applies if currently in paid work

Ever do any work which would regard as paid or unpaid or overtime	20.80	EverOT
If not:		
Hours per week usually worked in the main job	20.85	TotUs1
If so:		
How many hours per week work in main job	20.90	Ushr
How many hours were paid overtime	20.95	POtHr
How many hours were unpaid overtime	20.100	UOtHr
Number of total usual hours	20.110	AgreeHrs

Question SummaryQuestion No Variable nameApplies if respondent has more than one job (questions are repeated for 3rd jobs where relevant)

What did the firm mainly make?	30.5	JOB2_INDD
Short title for industry	30.6	JOB2_Indtitle)
Description of job	30.10	(JOB2_OccT)
What did the person mainly done in the job?	30.15	(JOB2_OccD)
Was the organisation a private firm or business or some other kind	30.20	(JOB2_Sect1)
Kind of non-private organisation	30.25	(JOB2_Sect2)
Description of employment situation (e.g. employee, partner etc)	30.26	(JOB2_Etype)
Whether the person was a director of a limited company?	30.30	(JOB2_Director)
Whether NI contributions deducted at source	30.31	(JOB2_DirNI)
Any other subsidiary jobs	30.40	MoreJobs

Question SummaryQuestion No. Variable name**3. Employee pay details**

Applies if (currently in paid work or unemployed and worked in last two years) AND employee in ma job

Date of last paid salary	50.10	(PAYMAIN.PAYDAT)
The amount of last take home pay including overtime, bonus etc	50.15	(PAYMAIN_PAYAMT)
Period covered	50.20	(PAYMAIN_PERC409)
Amount deducted for income tax under PAYE	50.35	(PAYMAIN_TAX)
Whether the last pay include a refund of income tax	50.45	Taxref

Applies if paid a wage or salary in last 12 months

How much was it?	50.50	Taxrefam
The amount deducted as a NI contribution	50.65	(PAYMAIN_NINO)
Any deductions for charities	50.75	DedCh
Any deductions made under the tax-free payroll deduction scheme	50.80	Dedchtf
Amount deducted	50.85	Dchfstsam
Whether deduction made for other charity schemes	50.95	Dedchocs
Amount deducted	50.100	DchocsAm
Amount deducted for superannuation	50.115	PenDAmt
Amount deducted for:		
AVCs	50.125	AVCAmt
Union fees	50.135	UnDAmt
Friendly societies	50.145	FrieAt
Sports or social clubs	50.155	SptDAmt
Repaying employer	50.165	RemAmt
Private medical insurance	50.175	INSAMT
Purpose of other deduction		
(Applies if other deductions recorded on payslip)	50.190	(PAYMAINO_DEDOTYPE)
Amount deducted	50.205	(PAYMAINO_DEDOAMT)
Were there any further deductions?	50.215	(PAYMAINO_ANYMORE)
Did the respondent consult payslip?	50.220	PAYMAIN_PAYSLIP)
The gross wage including any superannuation		
Shown on payslip	50.225	(PAYMAIN_GROSSPAY)
Whether take home pay included any other item shown on card P1	50.255	(PAYINC0..PAYINC3)
How much mileage or fixed motoring allowance was included?	50.260	MileAll
Amount included for motoring expenses including		

Question Summary

	<u>Question No</u>	<u>Variable name</u>
vehicle purchase and vehicle insurance	50.270	MotEAmt
Whether the take home pay included refunds for any of these items	50.280	HHothInc
<u>Applies if take home pay includes refunds for any items</u>		
Describe fully what was covered by the refund	50.290	HHO
Amount of the refund	50.295	HHOAmt
Whether the take home pay included refunds for any more of these items	50.305	(REFUND_ANYMORE)
Whether Inland Revenue allowed tax relief for expenses incurred as a result of employment	50.310	TaxrelA1
Whether used any luncheon vouchers from employer in the last 7 days	50.315	LVused
The total value of the vouchers used	50.320	LVtotal
Whether received any free meals from the employer in the last 7 days	50.325	(PAYMAIN_FREEMEAL)
How many free meals received?	50.330	EmpFreeM
Was the last take home pay the amount usually received?	50.335	INA254
Amount usually received after all deductions	50.340	UsNetPay
Amount usually received before all deductions	50.345	UsGroPay
How often the person is usually paid?	50.350	Perc428
Did the usual net pay include any allowance for motoring?	50.365	Mallusp
Amount usually included	50.370	MalinNP
Whether received any bonuses such as Christmas or quarterly bonus, profit-sharing bonus or an occasional commission in the last 12 months	50.380	BonExtra
<u>Applies if any bonuses received</u>		
Describe the bonus	50.390	BonDesc
How much was this bonus?	50.395	Bonam
The amount before tax or after tax	50.405	BoBAtax
Whether received any further bonuses	50.410	(BONUS_ANYMORE)
<u>Applies if received bonus in last 12 months AND last pay was not usual</u>		
Whether the usual net pay included any of this bonus or commission	50.415	BonUPay
The amount included	50.420	BonUPamt

Question SummaryQuestion No. Variable name**4. Income from self-employment**

Applies if (currently in paid work or unemployed and worked in last two years)
AND self-employed in main job

Whether person has a job or a business	60.10	JobBus
In this job whether the annual business accounts prepared for the Inland Revenue for tax purposes	60.15	BusAccts
Whether the person working on own account or in partnership	60.20	Sole
If in partnership:		
The most recent period for which the accounts have been prepared for the Inland Revenue	60.30	Se1
How many weeks did this cover?	60.40	SeWeeks
What was the profit or loss figure shown for the period?	60.45	ProfDocs
Was it a profit or loss?	60.55	Profit2
Was that before deduction of income tax	60.65	ProfTax
Is the figure before or after paid any lump sum NI payments based on taxable profits	60.70	ProfNI
What was the profit before tax	60.75	PrBefore
Reason why respondent unable to give a profit or loss figure?	60.85	WhyNoPro
Has the person got separate bank or building society accounts for the work and private finances	60.90	WorkAcc
Does the person draw money from account for any non business purposes such as any of things shown on the card	60.95	OwnSum
In the last 12 months on average how much did the person take each month for the non-business purposes	60.100	OwnAmt
Apart from drawing from bank did the person receive other income from this business for personal use	60.110	OwnOther
If so:		
On average how much is that each month?	60.115	OwnOtAmt

Question SummaryQuestion No Variable nameApplies if no annual account or does not have separate work/business accounts or no drawings from work account

The weekly or monthly income from the job in lst 12 mnths	60.125	SEInc
Was it weekly or monthly income?	60.130	SEIncWM
Whether either income tax or regular NI contribution deducted at source	60.140	CheckTax
If income tax deducted:		
The amount of income tax deducted last time	60.145	TaxDAmt
How long did this cover?	60.150	PercTaxD
If NI deducted:		
The amount of NI was deducted last time	60.160	NIDAmt
How long did this cover?	60.165	PercNID
The average income before or after income tax/regular NI was deducted	60.175	ChkIncom

Applies if self-employed and male 16-65 or female 16-60

Did the person pay a regular NI contribution in connection with this job?	60.180	SeNIREg
The amount of last NI payment	60.185	NIRAmt
How long did this cover?	60.190	PercSeNI

Applies to all self-employed

Paid any other income tax payments relating to the job in the 12 months	60.200	SeTax
The amount paid altogether in the last 12 months	60.205	SeTaxAmt
Does that figure include a lump sum NI contribution based on taxable profits?	60.215	SeNIinc
The amount of the NI lump sum payment	60.220	SeNiAmt
In the 12 months did the person pay any lump sum NI contributions based on taxable profits	60.230	SeNILump
The total lump sum payment in the last 12 months	60.235	SeNiLAmt

Applies if no income recorded from self-employment

Interviewer record respondents source of income	60.245	(NOINC0-3)
Did the person claim any items shown on card G2 as a business expense for tax purposes	60.305	(SeBExTy0 - 9)
If so:		

Question SummaryQuestion No. Variable name

Which items has the person claimed as business expense for tax purposes? E.g. vehicle expenses, rent etc describe other expenses

60.315 Expo

5. Employee pay – subsidiary job

Applies if (currently in paid work or unemployed and worked in last tow years) AND employee in a subsidiary job

On what date was the person last paid wage or salary?	70.15	(PAY2_PAYDAT)
The amount of last take home pay including overtime, bonus	70.20	(PAY2_PAYAMT)
What period did this cover	70.25	(PAY2_PERC409)
Whether any amount deducted for income tax under PAYE	70.35	TaxFlt
The amount deducted	70.40	(PAY2_TAX)
Was any amount deducted for NI?	70.50	Ninoft
The amount deducted	70.55	(PAY2_NINO)
Any other deductions	70.65	DedSub
If so:		
The purpose of the other deduction	70.80	(PAY2O_DEDOTYPE)
The amount deducted	70.95	(PAY2O_DEDOAMT)
Any further deductions	70.105	(PAY2O_ANYMORE)
If respondent consulted pay slip:		
The amount of the gross wage including any superannuation as shown on payslip	70.115	(PAY2_GROSSPAY)

6. National Insurance contributions

Applies if not currently in paid employment and below pensionable age

Did the person pay a regular NI contributions	80.5	Nicont
The amount of last contribution that the person paid	80.10	Nicontam
The period for which the money was paid	80.15	Perc483

Applies if employee or not currently working and below pensionable age

Did the person make any lump sum payments of NI contributions to Inland Revenue or DSS during last 12 mnths	90.5	NIDirect
The amount paid	90.10	DirNiAm

Question SummaryQuestion No Variable name**7. Income as mail order agent or baby sitter**Applies to all spenders

In the last 12 months have you received any money as a mail order agent or baby sitter	100.5	Mailbaby
The amount in total that you earned in the 12 months	100.15	MIBabamt
Have you done this work in the last 7 days	100.25	INA275

8. Income from odd jobsApplies to all spenders

Did you receive any money for odd jobs or any occasional fees for work or professional advice that has not been covered	110.5	(VARIOUS1_FILTER)
What was the job?	110.15	OddJDesc
Whether the person did the job in the last 7 days	110.20	OddJpr
Does the person do it on a regular basis	110.25	OddJrg
Whether work as an employee or self-employed	110.30	Oddjmp
The total amount received for the job in the 12 months	110.35	OddJmp
Have there been any more odd or occasional fees in the last 12 months	110.45	(ODDJOB_ANYMORE)

9. Redundancy paymentsApplies to all spenders

Did you receive any redundancy payments in lst 12 mnths	120.5	Redund
The amount received	120.10	RedAmt
The period worked with the firm:		
Year	120.20	RedTimY
Month	120.25	RedTimM

10. Concessionary bus travelApplies to pensioners

At present, have an OAP concessionary bus pass, permit, tokens or tickets	130.5	BusPass
Is it a free bus or permit/half-fare bus pass or permit etc	130.10	BTType
What sort of ticket	130.15	BPTypO
Whether the person receiving any of these state benefits on card R1 at present	140.10	(BENR1_BNCARD00-07)

Question SummaryQuestion No. Variable name**11. Benefits**Applies to all spenders

Looking at card R1, are you at present receiving any of these state benefits in your own right?	140.10	(BENR1_BNCARD00-07)
What was the amount last received?	140.15	BENR1AMT_AMTBENX
What period does this cover?	140.20	BENR1AMT_PERBENX
Did respondent consult a payment book or other document?	140.35	ConDoc
The amount included for additional pension	140.40	AddPen
What amount was included for contracted out deduction?	140.50	MinPen
What amounts were incld for additional pension increments?	140.60	AddInc
What amounts were included for up-rating of guaranteed minimum pension increments	140.70	MinInc
Is the person receiving the war pension is it war disablement pension or war widow's pension	140.84	WarChk
Looking at card R2 are you at present receiving any of these state benefits either in you own name or on behalf of someone else in the household?	150.10	(BENR2_BNCARDR0-2)
What was the amount of benefit last received?	150.20	BENR2AMT_AMTBENX
What period did this cover?	150.25	BENR2AMT_PERBENX
For whom did you receive the Disability living allowance?		
Self-care component	150.29	WhoRecSC
Mobility component	150.34	WhoRecMC
For whom did you receive the attendance allowance?	150.39	WhoRecAA
In the 12 months did you receive a state Christmas bonus?	160.5	XmanBon
In the last 12 months have you received any of the benefits on card S1 where you are the named recipient?	160.15	(BENS1_BNCARD00-05)
Type of Jobseeker's allowance received	160.16	JSACHk
For how many weeks in the last 12 months did you receive this benefit?	160.25	BENS1AMT_NUMWKS
What was the amount of benefit last received?	160.30	BENS1AMT_AMTBENX
The period for which the money was paid	160.35	BENS1AMT_PERBENX
Are you receiving this benefit at present?	160.40	BENS1AMT_RCPTNOW
If receiving statutory sick pay:		
For how many weeks in the last 12 months did you receive this benefit?	160.65	(BENS1_NUMWKS)
Are you receiving the benefit at present?	160.70	(BENS1_RCPTNOW)

Question SummaryQuestion No Variable nameApplies if female aged 55 or less

In the last 12 months have you received either of the things shown on card S2 in your own right?	170.10	(BENS2_BNCARDS)
For how many weeks did you receive this benefit?	170.15	(BENS2_NUMWKS)
The amount of benefit last received.	170.20	(BENS2_AMTBENX)
The period for which the money was paid.	170.25	(BENS2_PERBENX)
Whether receiving this benefit at present.	170.30	(BENS2_RCPTNOW)

Applies to all spenders

In the 12 months have you received any of the benefits shown on card T1?	180.10	(BENT1_BNCARD00-06)
The total family credit lump sum payment received.	180.15	FamLAmt
The total grant received for funeral expenses.	180.25	FurnerAmt
The total grant received for maternity expenses.	180.35	MatGrAmt
What was the total community care grant received?	180.45	CCLAmt
What was the total amount of back to work bonus received?	180.51	WkBnAmt
Specify type of benefit received	180.55	OthBnT1
For how many weeks in the last 12 months have you received this benefit?	180.60	(BENT1_NUMWKS)
The amount of last benefit received.	180.65	(BENT1_AMTBENX)
What period did this cover?	180.70	(BENT1_PERBENX)
Are you receiving this benefit at present?	180.75	(BENT1_RCPTNOW)
In the last 12 months have you received any of the things shown on card T2?	190.5	FiltTU
Which benefits have you received?	190.10	(VARIOUS1_BNCARDT-5)
For how many weeks in the last 12 months have you received this benefit?	190.20	BENT2AMT_NUMWKS
The amount of benefit last received.	190.25	BENT2AMT_AMTBENX
What period did this cover?	190.30	BENT2AMT_PERBENX
Are you still receiving this benefit at present?	190.35	BENT2AMT_RCPTNOW

Question SummaryQuestion No. Variable name**12. Income from pensions and trusts**Applies to all spenders

Whether recvg an income from any of the source on card U1	200.5	PensInc
Pension type	200.10	PensType
Pension number	200.15	PensNum
The amount received last time	200.20	IncAmt
The period for which the money was paid	200.25	IncPd
Was tax deducted at source?	200.35	Taxed
The amount deducted	200.40	Taxamt
Was the last payment before or after tax was deducted?	200.50	PTInc
Were there any other deductions?	200.55	EmpDeduc
The purpose of the deduction	200.60	PoTyp
How much in total was the deduction	200.65	EmpDedAm
Was the last payment before or after the deduction?	200.80	EmpDedBA
Any other income from any of the sources on card U1	200.90	(PENSINC_AnyMore)

Question SummaryQuestion No Variable name**13. Other income**Applies to all spenders

In the lst 12 mnths have you recvd any rent from property?	210.5	Rentree
The amount received in the 12 months before deducting income tax, but after deducting all allowable expenses.	210.10	Renrecam
In lst 12 months, received any income not yet mentioned from any other source. e.g. royalties, sleeping partner etc	220.5	Uearnin
Amount received in royalties in the last 12 months	220.10	RoyalAmt
Amount received as a sleeping partner in last 12 months	220.20	SleepAmt
Amount received from a foreign currency pension in the last12 months	220.30	FCPenAmt

14. Regular allowancesApplies to all spenders

In the last 12 months have you received any of the allowances shown on card V	230.5	(VARIOUS1_FILTER02)
Allowance number	230.10	(ALLOW_EXPNUM)
Type of Allowance received.	230.15	ALLtype
Which member of your household gave you the money?	230.20	(ALLOW_perWho)
Who gave you this allowance?	230.25	IndPer
Who is the maintenance or separation allowance for?	230.30	MntWho
How much did you receive last time?	230.35	ALLRecam
What period does this cover (for which the money was paid)	230.40	Perc584
Are you receiving this allowance at present?	230.50	AllPres
In the 12 months, received any more of these allowances	230.55	(ALLOW_Anymore)

15. Direct payments and refunds of income taxApplies to all spenders

Have you made any income tax payments in last 12 months	260.5	DirTax
How much did you pay?	260.10	DirTaxam
What was the source of income on which you were taxed?	260.20	Incsrce
Has Inland Revenue or DSS refunded any income tax direct to you in the last 12 months?	270.5	DirtaxR
How much was refunded?	270.10	Dirtxram
Was this a refund of tax deducted under PAYE?	270.20	PAYEref

Question SummaryQuestion No. Variable name**16. Money sent abroad**Applies to all spenders

In the last 12 months have you sent any money abroad to a private individual or to a charity?	280.5	CashAway
Amount sent to a private individual	280.10	PrivAmt
Amount sent to a charity	280.20	Chyamt

17. Interest on investmentsApplies to all spenders**17.1 TESSAs (Tax Exempt Special Savings Accounts)**

Do you have now or have you had, in last 12 months a TESSA?	290.5	Tessac
On card W1 in which group is your investment?	290.10	TessBand
In the last 12 months, have you had any interest credited to your account?	290.15	TesInt
What was the total interest over the last 12 months?	290.20	TesAmt
Have you invested any amount in the account in the last 12 months?	290.35	InvFlt
How much have you invested in the last 12 months	290.40	TesInvst
Was this amount deposited as a lump sum or in more than one instalment?	290.45	TesDepos

17.2 Building society

In the last 12 months, have you had any interest credited to a building society account?	300.5	BuildAc
Is it in your name only or held jointly with someone else?	300.10	BldJnt
What was the total interest over the last 12 months?	300.15	BldAmt
Is the interest received after or before tax?	300.30	BldTax

Question SummaryQuestion No Variable name**17.3 Bank accounts**

In the last 12 months, have you had any interest credited to a high street bank account?	310.5	BankAc
Is it in your name only or held jointly with someone else?	310.10	BkJnt
What was the total interest over the last 12 months?	310.15	BkAmt
Is the interest received after or before tax?	310.30	BkTax

17.4 National savings accounts

In the last 12 months, have you had any interest credited to a National Savings ordinary account?	320.5	NtSvAc
Is it in your name only or held jointly with someone else?	320.10	NtJnt
What was the total interest credited over the 12 months?	320.15	NtAmt

17.5 National savings investment accounts

In the last 12 months, have you had any interest credited to a National Savings investment account?	330.5	NSvAc
Is it in your name only or held jointly with someone else?	330.10	Nt2Jnt
What was the total interest credited over the 12 months?	330.15	NsAmt

17.6 Other bank or society accounts

In the last 12 months, did you have any interest credited to an account with any other type of bank or society?	340.5	BOthAc
Is it in your name only or held jointly with someone else?	340.10	BOthNT
What was the total interest over the 12 months?	340.15	BOthAmt

17.7 Gilts, unit trusts, PEPs, other shares and securities

Did the person receive income from any of the Investments. e.g. Personal Equity Plan, unit and investment trusts etc	350.5	(FILTER04-07)
Is it in your name only or held jointly with someone else?	350.15	OthJnt
What was the total interest over the last 12 months?	350.20	OthAmt
Is the interest received after or before tax?	350.30	TAXTIME

Question SummaryQuestion No. Variable name**18. Children's income**Applies for each child under 16 years

In the 12 months, has (child) received an income from any of the sources on card Y?	360.5	PrmptZ1c
What kind of job or income?	360.10	JobInc
How much in total has (child) received from these sources in the last 12 months?	360.15	(CHILDINC_HOWMUCH)
How does (child) dispose of this income?	360.25	Disposal

19. Industry and occupation codesCoded by Interviewer

Code industry	370.5	IND1
Review occupational details for social class	370.10	SOC1
Social class	370.20	(SocCls1)
Socio-economic Group	370.25	SEG1
Imputed employment status	370.30	IemStat1

FAMILY EXPENDITURE SURVEY**INCOME QUESTIONNAIRE****April 1998 - March 1999****Using this documentation**

In April 1994, the Family Expenditure Survey moved from a paper questionnaire to using Computer Assisted Interviewing (CAI). CAI allows interviewers to enter answers directly into the computer during the interview, saving a great deal of time and reducing inputting errors. But because all of the questions are contained within the computer, no paper version of the questionnaire in the traditional sense actually exists. Therefore, this paper document has been produced for reference purposes. It is based on a listing of the CAI instrument.

Questionnaire structure**Sections/ Topics**

The questionnaire is divided into sections which follow the main topics. A description of the topic covered by subsequent questions is given at the top of each questionnaire page.

The routing to each section is stated at the start of the section. This defines to which subsample of individuals the questions in that section apply.

Questions

Each question is laid out in the following way:

[question number] [question name]
 [routing - subsample to whom it applies]

[text seen by interviewer on screen]
[range of permitted answers; omission means text entered]

The question name is made up the following way:

[BLAISE BLOCK NAME].[BLAISE variable name] [**FES variable name**]

where:

- The **FES variable name** (printed in bold) is the name a variable has within the FES dataset.
- The **BLAISE BLOCK NAME** and **BLAISE variable name** are used within the BLAISE instrument and are not of use to FES dataset users.

If the FES variable name and the BLAISE variable name are the same, the brackets that usually contain the FES variable name instead contain an asterisk (*) and the BLAISE name is printed in bold:

e.g. QTGovSch.**ProgType (*)**

Routeing

At each question, a description is given of the sub-sample to whom it applies. If the routeing is taken from another question which can be seen nearby, the CAI name of the question is used for reference. Otherwise an English description of the sub-sample is given; where this is not as precise as the CAI description would be, reference is made to the relevant question and code(s).

Finding the location of a variable within the questionnaire

The index at the back is ordered by FES variable name. Therefore, if the FES variable name is known, the relevant question from which it is obtained can be identified.

Finding the answers to a question within the dataset

Using the FES variable name in combination with the FES table name, the variable can be located within the FES dataset. The respective FES table name is shown at the top of each questionnaire page and at the point at which the table changes (i.e. an FES table name relates to all of the questions following it until a new table name is given).

Edit only, derived and system variables

Variables seen only by office editors, and hidden derived variables, are designated by ##.

Derived variables are named DV. There are a number of SYSTEM VARIABLES which are included in this documentation for completeness only.

APPENDIX A:

Standard Period Codes

A new period coding frame was introduced from April 1996. A number of questions relating to period covered use this standard set of codes.

One week.....	(1)
Two weeks.....	(2)
Three weeks.....	(3)
Four weeks.....	(4)
Calendar Month.....	(5)
Two Calendar Months.....	(7)
Eight times a year.....	(8)
Nine times a year.....	(9)
Ten times a year.....	(10)
Three months.....	(13)
Six months.....	(26)
A Year.....	(52)
Less than one week.....	(90)
One off/lump sum.....	(95)
None of these.....	(97)

N.B. codes 95 and 97 are for interview use only and will be re-coded to one of the other codes in the dataset.

Employment Status (a)

TABLE: ILO**(a) QTGovSch : Government Schemes****Section applies to all below pensionable age****Applies if (Age = 16 - 60) OR (Sex = 1 AND Age = 61 - 65)**

- 10.5 QTGovSch. **GovtProg** (*)
SHOW PROMPT CARD O1
In the 12 months since (date), have you taken part in any of the schemes shown on card O1?
Yes (1)
No (2)
- 10.10 QTGovSch. **ProgType** (*)
APPLIES IF QTGovSch. GovtProg = 1
Which scheme was that ?
Training for Work (GB)..... (1)
Youth Training (YT) (GB) (2)
Project Work (3)
Work Trial..... (4)
New Deal for 18 to 24 year olds (5)
Enterprise Ulster/Job Training Programme (NI)..... (56)
Youth Training Programme (NI) (67)
Action for Community Employment (NI) (78)
Job Skills (NI)..... (89)
Other government programme (910)
- 10.11 QTGovSch. **NewDOpt** (*)
APPLIES IF QTGovSch. ProgType = 5 (New Deal)
Which New Deal option were you most recently on?
The Gateway (1)
Employment Option..... (2)
Full-time education or training (3)
Voluntary option..... (4)
Environmental option..... (5)
- 10.15 QTGovSch. **PrgTypO** (*)
APPLIES IF QTGovSch. Progtype = 10
Please specify the type of scheme
- 10.20 QTGovSch. **INA249** (*)
APPLIES IF QTGovSch. GovtProg = 1 except if QTGovSch. NewDOpt= 1 or 2 (Gateway or Employment Option)
Thinking of the last 12 months, how many weeks did you take part in this scheme?
1..52

Employment Status (a)

TABLE: ILO

10.25 QTGovSch.**TrainBen** (*)
APPLIES IF QTGovSch.ProgType NE 4 (Not Work trial)
APPLIES IF (QTGovSch.ProgType = 1 to 3 OR 6 to 10) OR (QTGovSch.NewDOpt = 3 to 5)
(Not Work Trial, not New Deal Gateway or Employment Option)
What was the amount of allowance, including any payments from your employer, that you last received?
 0..997.00

10.30 QTGovSch.**Perc519** (*)
APPLIES IF QTGovSch.TrainBen = response
What period did this cover?
 SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

10.35 QTGovSch.**DVTRA**(*)
 ## *APPLIES IF (QGovSch.TrainBen = response)*
DV for TrainBen allowance weekly amount
 0..9997.00

10.40 QTGovSch.**INA273** (*)
APPLIES IF QTGovSch.GovtProg = 1 except if QTGovSch.NewDOpt = 1 or 2 (Gateway or Employment Option)
Are you (receiving this allowance) (on Work Trial) at present?
 Yes (1)
 No (2)

Employment Status (b)

TABLE: ILO

(b) QTILO : ILO classification

Questions apply to all aged 16 or over unless currently on a government scheme (unless QTGovSch.INA273 = 1)

10.45 QTILO.Paidwork (*)

Did you do any paid work in the 7 days ending ~~last~~ Sunday the [date] either as an employee or as self-employed?

EXCLUDE WORK AS MAIL ORDER AGENT OR BABY SITTER. EXCLUDE WORK WHICH IS BOTH ONE-OFF AND UNRELATED TO USUAL JOB(S), BUT INCLUDE ONE-OFF JOBS DONE AS PART OF SELF-EMPLOYMENT.

- Yes (1)
- No (2)

10.46 QTILO.Awayfrom (*)

APPLIES IF QTILO.Paidwork= 2

Did you have a job or business that you were away from?

- Yes (1)
- No (2)
- SPONTANEOUS Waiting to take up a new job/ business already obtained..... (3)

10.50 QTILO.OwnBiz (*)

APPLIES IF QTILO.Awayfrom = 2 or 3

Did you do any unpaid work in that week for any have any unpaid work in a business that you own?

- Yes (1)
- No (2)

10.55 QTILO.RelBiz (*)

APPLIES IF QTILO.OwnBiz = 2

... or that a relative owns?

- Yes (1)
- No (2)

10.60 QTILO.Looked (*)

APPLIES IF QTILO.RelBiz = 2 AND (QTILO.AwayFrom = 2)

Thinking of the 4 weeks ending ~~last~~ Sunday the [date] were you looking for any kind of paid work or government training scheme at any time in those 4 weeks?

- Yes (1)
- No (2)

10.70 QTILO.Waiting (*)

APPLIES IF (QTILO.Looked = 2)

Were you waiting to take up a job that you had already obtained?

- Yes (1)
- No (2)

Employment Status (b)

TABLE: ILO

- 10.71 QTILO.**StartJ** (*)
APPLIES IF (QTILO.Looked = 1) OR (QTILO.Waiting = 1) OR (QTILO.AwayFrom = 3)
If a job or a place on a government scheme had been available in the week ending last Sunday would you have been able to start within 2 weeks?
 Yes (1)
 No (2)
- 10.75 QTILO.**YNotLk** (*)
APPLIES IF (QTILO.Waiting = 2) or (QTILO.StartJ = 2)
What was the main reason you did not seek any work in the last 4 weeks/would not be able to start work in the next 2 weeks?
 Student (1)
 Looking after the family/home (2)
 Temporarily sick or injured (3)
 Long-term sick or disabled (4)
 Retired from paid work (5)
 None of these (6)
- 10.80 QTILO.**DVILO3a** (*)
APPLIES to all aged 16 or over INCLUDING those on a government scheme
DV for Economic activity
In employment (inc. unpaid family workers/ on government scheme)..... (1)
ILO Unemployed (2)
Economically inactive (3)
- 10.82 QTILO.**DVILO4a** (*)
APPLIES to all aged 16 or over INCLUDING those on a government scheme
DV for Economic activity
In employment (inc. on a government scheme) (1)
Unpaid family worker (2)
ILO Unemployed (3)
Economically inactive (4)
- 10.85 QTILO.**Empstat1** (*)
APPLIES IF (QTILO.Paidwork = 1) OR (QTILO.AwayFrom= 1)
In that job, are/were you working as...
 INCLUDE ALL WORKING REGULARLY IRRESPECTIVE OF NUMBER OF HOURS WORKED PER WEEK.
 CODE 2 (SELF-EMPLOYED) IF RECEIVING BUSINESS START-UP ALLOWANCE AT PRESENT
 an employee (1)
 or self-employed? (2)

Employment Status (b)

TABLE: ILO

- 10.90 QTILO.**Wkswemp** (*)
APPLIES IF (QTILO.Paidwork = 1) OR (QTILO.AwayFrom = 1)
For how many weeks have you done regular paid work in the last 12 months since (date)?
 0..52
- 10.95 QTILO.**AtWork3** (*)
APPLIES IF QTILO.Empstat1 = 1
Have you been to work on any of the last three working days, including today?
 PROBE TO FIND OUT WHICH WERE LAST THREE NORMAL WORKING DAYS FOR RESPONDENT
 Yes (1)
 No (2)
- 10.105 QTILO.**INA207** (*)
APPLIES IF QTILO.AtWork3 = 2
What is the reason for your absence...
 illness or accident (1)
 holiday (2)
 strike (3)
 maternity leave (4)
 paternity leave (5)
 pattern of shifts (6)
 laid off (7)
 compassionate leave..... (8)
 or some other reason? (9)
- 10.110 QTILO.**INA209** (*)
APPLIES IF QTILO.AtWork3 = 2
Are you receiving...
 full pay from your employer (1)
 part pay, or made-up pay (2)
 or no pay? (3)
- 10.115 QTILO.**WksAw** (*)
APPLIES IF QTILO.AtWork3 = 2
How many weeks in all have you been away from work during this spell of absence?
 IF LESS THAN ONE WEEK, CODE 1
 1..52

Employment Status (c)

TABLE: ILO**(c) QTWrkLY : Last paid work****Section applies if not currently in paid work nor on a government scheme****(unless QTILO.Paidwork = 1 OR QTILO.Awayfrom = 1 OR QTGovSch.INA273= 1)**10.116 QTWrkLY.**Regwork** (*)*APPLIES IF economically inactive (not retired) and below pensionable age)**(QTILO.YNotLk = 1-4 OR 6) AND ((Age = 16-60) OR (Age = 61-65 AND Sex = 1))***Have you done any regular paid work in the 12 months since (date)?**

Yes (1)

No (2)

*{Questions 10.165 to 10.180 moved to follow flow of questions}*10.165 QTWrkLY.**Regwks** (*)*APPLIES IF QTILO.Regwork = 1***For how many weeks did you work?**

0..51

10.170 QTWrkLY.**Regpay** (*)*APPLIES IF QTILO.Regwork = 1***What wage/salary did you usually receive each time you were paid, AFTER all deductions?**

1..99997

10.175 QTWrkLY.**Perc400** (*)*APPLIES IF QTILO.Regpay = 1..99997***How often were you usually paid?**

SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

10.180 QTWrkLY.**DVReg** (*)## *APPLIES IF QTILO.Perc400 = RESPONSE***RegPay on weekly basis**

0..99997

10.118 QTWrkLY.Everwk (*)*APPLIES IF unemployed or unpaid family worker or economically inactive, not retired, below pensionable age, and did not work in last 12 months**APPLIES IF (QTILO.DVILO4a = 2 or 3) or (QTWrkLY.Regwork = 2)***Have you ever had a paid job, apart from casual or holiday work?**Yes (1)No (2)

Employment Status (c)

TABLE: ILO

- 10.120 QTWrkLY.~~DtLstWkY DtJbL~~ (*)
APPLIES IF (QTWrkLY.EverWork = 1)
Which year When did you leave your last paid job?
USE '15' FOR DAY OF MONTH NOT KNOWN; '6' FOR MONTH NOT KNOWN.
Date format 20..98

- ~~10.125 QTILO.DtLstWkM (*)
APPLIES IF QTILO.DtLstWkY = YEAR OF INTERVIEW OR PRECEDING 8 YEARS
Which month in that year did you leave?
 PROBE FOR MONTH
 1..12~~

- 10.130 QTWrkLY.Wkswunem (*)
APPLIES IF date-calculated from DtLstWkY and DtLstWkM at DtJbL is in last 12 months
For how many weeks have you done regular paid work in the 12 months since [date]?
 0..51

- 10.135 QTWrkLY.Ret12M (*)
APPLIES IF retired (QTILO.YNotLK = 5)
Did you retire within the last 12 months since [date]?
 Yes (1)
 No (2)

- 10.140 QTWrkLY.Retearn (*)
APPLIES IF QTILO.Ret12M = 1
How much did you earn from your job, (before tax), in the 12 months just before you retired?
 1..999997

- 10.145 QTWrkLY.DVRetn (*)
 ## *APPLIES IF QTILO.Retearn = response*
 (DV FOR RETEARN)
 0..999997.00

- 10.155 QTWrkLY.INA217 (*)
APPLIES IF QTILO.YNotLk = 2 OR 6
Are you unable to work because you are looking after a sick or aged relative?
 Yes (1)
 No (2)

Job Description (a)

TABLE: JOBMMAIN

(a) QTMainJb : Job description - main job

Section applies if currently in paid work OR economically inactive and worked in last 12 months OR unemployed and ever worked

IF (QTILO.Paidwork = 1 or QTILO.AwayFrom = 1) OR (QTwrkLY.Ret12M = 1 or QTwrkLY.Regwork = 1) OR (QTwrkLY.EverWk = 1)

20.5 QTMainJb.MtOneJob (*)

Did Do/did you have more than one paid job in the week ending Sunday the [date] / when you were last working?

EXCLUDE WORK AS MAIL ORDER AGENTS OR BABY SITTERS.

EXCLUDE WORK WHICH IS BOTH ONE-OFF AND UNRELATED TO USUAL JOB(S), BUT INCLUDE ONE-OFF JOBS DONE AS PART OF SELF-EMPLOYMENT.

Yes (1)

No (2)

THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED ABOUT THE JOB RESPONDENT CONSIDERS TO BE/ HAVE BEEN THEIR MAIN JOB ...'s MOST REMUNERATIVE JOB

20.10 QTMainJb.IndustryIndD (JOBMAIN_ **INDDINDUSTRY**)

What ~~does~~ did the firm/organisation you work ed for mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)?

DESCRIBE FULLY, PROBE MANUFACTURING OR PROCESSING, OR DISTRIBUTING ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIAL USED, WHOLESALE OR RETAIL ETC.

20.11 QTMainJb..Indtitle (JOBMAIN_ **INDTINDTTITLE**)

Please enter a short title for Industry

20.15 QTMainJb.JOB1.OccTJobtitle (JOBMAIN_ **OCCTJOBTTITLE**)

What was your (main) job in the week ending Sunday the [date] /when you last worked?

20.20 QTMainJb.OccDOccup91 (JOBMAIN_ **OCODOCCUP91**)

What did you mainly do in your job?

20.25 QTMainJb.Sect1 (JOBMAIN_ **SECT1**)

Thinking of the organisation you worked in, was it...

a private firm or business (1)

or some other kind of organisation? (2)

Job Description (a)

TABLE: JOBMAIN

20.30 QTMainJb.Sect2 (**JOBMAIN_SECT2**)

APPLIES IF QTMainJb.Sect1 = 2

What kind of non-private organisation was it?

- a public limited company - plc (1)
- a nationalised industry/state corporation (2)
- central government, civil service or armed forces (3)
- local government or council (including police, fire and LA controlled schools and colleges) (4)
- a University or other grant funded education establishment (include 'opted out' schools) (5)
- a health authority or NHS Trust (6)
- a charity, voluntary organisation or trust (7)
- or was it some other kind of organisation (8)

20.31 QTMainJb.Etype (**JOBMAIN_ETYPE**)

SHOW CARD O3

Please look at this card and tell me which of these best describes your employment situation in this job.

- Employee (1)
- Running a business or professional practice (2)
- Partner in a business or professional practice..... (3)
- Working for myself (4)
- A subcontractor (includes SC60) (5)
- Doing freelance work..... (6)
- Self-employed in some other way (7)

20.35 QTMainJb.Director (**JOBMAIN_DIRECTOR**)

In this job/ business, were ~~Are~~ you a director of a limited company?

- Yes (1)
- No (2)

20.36 QTMainJb.DirNI (**JOBMAIN_DIRNI**)

APPLIES IF QTMainJb.Director = 1

In this job/ business, are/were your National Insurance contributions deducted at source?

- Yes (1)
- No (including no contributions paid) (2)

20.40 QTMainJb.Workstat (**JOBMAIN_WORKSTAT**)

Derived variable from EType:

code 1 at EType = code 1 at Workstat;

codes 2-7 at EType = code 2 at Workstat.

- employee (1)
- self employed (2)

20.45 QTMainJb.**Manage Supervis** (*)

APPLIES IF QTMainJb.WorkStat = 1

Did you have any managerial duties, or were you supervising any other employees?

- manager (1)
- foreman/supervisor (2)
- not manager/supervisor (3)

Job Description (a)

TABLE: JOBMAIN

- 20.50 QTMMainJb.**EmpNo SizeEst** (*)
APPLIES IF QTMMainJb.WorkStat = 1
How many employees were there at the place where you worked?
 1-24 (1)
 25 or more (2)
- 20.55 QTMMainJb.**Solo** (*)
APPLIES IF QTMMainJb.Workstat = 2
Are/were Were you working on your own or did you have employees?
 On own (1)
 Has employees (2)
- 20.60 QTMMainJb.**SENo SEemploy** (*)
APPLIES IF QTMMainJb.Solo = 2
How many people did you employ at the place where you worked?
 1-24 employees (1)
 25 or more (2)
- [Question 20.70 moved](#)
- 20.70 QTMMainJb.JOB1.**FtPtWk FtPt** (*)
In your main job were are you working...
 Full time (1)
 Part time (2)
- 20.65 QTMMainJb.JOB1.**WorkYr** (*)
APPLIES IF (CURST.Paidwork = 1) OR (CURST.Awayfrom = 1)
In which year did you start working continuously for your current employer/as a self-employed person?
1930..1999 30..98
- 20.66 QTMMainJb.JOB1.**WorkMth** (*)
APPLIES IF (QTMMainJb.WorkYr = YEAR OF INTERVIEW OR PRECEDING 8 YEARS)
And what month was that?
 1..12
- 20.75 QTMMainJb.JOB1.**Oempstat** (*)
Original Employment Status (Derived)
 Employee not classified elsewhere (1)
 Foreman or supervisor (2)
 Self-employed: no employees (3)
 Self-employed: small establishment (4)
 Self-employed: large establishment (5)
 Manager: small establishment (6)
 Manager: large establishment (7)
 Default (8)

Job Description (b)

TABLE: WORKHRS

(b) QTJbHrsU : Usual hours of work

Section applies if currently in paid work

IF (QTILO.Paidwork = 1 or QTILO.AwayFrom = 1)

20.80 QTJbHrsU.EverOT (*)

(In your main job) Do you ever do any work which you would regard as paid or unpaid overtime?

- Yes (1)
- No (2)

20.85 QTJbHrsU.TotUs1 (*)

APPLIES IF QTJbHrsU.EverOT = 2

How many hours per week do/did you USUALLY work in your main job/ business? Please EXCLUDE meal breaks (and overtime).

1..97.00

20.90 QTJbHrsU.UsHr (*)

APPLIES IF QTJbHrsU.EverOT = 1

How many hours per week do ~~/did~~ you USUALLY work in your main job/ business? Please EXCLUDE meal breaks (and overtime).

1..97.00

20.95 QTJbHrsU.POtHr (*)

APPLIES IF QTJbHrsU.EverOT = 1

How many hours PAID overtime do ~~/did~~ you usually work per week?

TAKE RESPONDENT'S OWN IDEA OF AVERAGE. IF S/HE WANTS GUIDANCE ON PERIOD, TAKE LAST 4 WEEKS.

0..97.00

20.100 QTJbHrsU.UOtHr (*)

APPLIES IF QTJbHrsU.EverOT = 1

How many hours, UNPAID overtime do ~~/did~~ you usually work per week?

0..97.00

20.110 QTJbHrsU.AgreeHrs (*)

APPLIES IF QTJbHrsU.EverOT = 1

Your total usual hours comes to (sum of UsHr, POtHr & UOtHr). Is that about right, or not? TOTAL MUST BE AGREED WITH RESPONDENT

- Yes (1)
- No (2)

20.105 QTJbHrsU.DVHrTot (*)

DV for Total Hours including paid and unpaid overtime

0.0..170.00

Job Description (c)

TABLES: JOB2/ JOB3

- (b) QTSUBJb : Job description - second and third jobs**
Section applies if respondent has/ had more than one job
 (QTMainJb.MTOneJob = 1)

QUESTIONS ARE REPEATED FOR THIRD JOB (2nd Subsidiary Job) WHERE RELEVANT

30. QTSUBJb.Intro2
 THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED ABOUT ...'s SECOND/ THIRD JOB
- 30.5 QTSUBJb.~~INDD Industry~~ (JOB2 ~~INDD Industry~~/ JOB3 ~~INDD Industry~~)
What did the firm/organisation you work ed for mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)?
 DESCRIBE FULLY, PROBE MANUFACTURING OR PROCESSING, OR DISTRIBUTING ETC.
 AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIAL USED, WHOLESALE OR RETAIL ETC.
- 30.6 QTSUBJb.~~IndTitle INDT~~ (JOB2 ~~INDT Indtitle~~/ JOB3 ~~INDT Indtitle~~)
Please enter a short title for Industry
- 30.10 QTSUBJb.~~OccT Jobtitle~~ (JOB2 ~~OccT Jobtitle~~/ JOB3 ~~OccT Jobtitle~~)
What was your job?
- 30.15 QTSUBJb.~~OccD Occup91~~ (JOB2 ~~OccD Occup91~~/ JOB3 ~~OccD Occup91~~)
What did you mainly do in your job?
- 30.20 QTSUBJb.Sect1 (JOB2_Sect1 / JOB3_Sect1)
Thinking of the organisation you worked in, was it...
 a private firm or business (1)
 or some other kind of organisation? (2)
- 30.25 QTSUBJb.Sect2 (JOB2_Sect2 /JOB3_Sect2)
 APPLIES IF QTSUBJb.Sect1 = 2
What kind of non-private organisation was it?
 a public limited company - plc (1)
 a nationalised industry/state corporation (2)
 central government, civil service or armed forces (3)
 local government or council (including police, fire and LA controlled
 schools and colleges) (4)
 a University or other grant funded education establishment (include
 'opted out' schools) (5)
 a health authority or NHS Trust (6)
 a charity, voluntary organisation or trust (7)
 or was it some other kind of organisation (8)

Job Description (c)

TABLES: JOB2/ JOB3

30.26 QTSubJb.EType (**JOB2_Etype / JOB3_Etype**)

SHOW CARD 03

Please look at this card and tell me which of these best describes your employment situation in this job

- Employee (1)
- Running a business or professional practice (2)
- Partner in a business or professional practice (3)
- Working for myself (4)
- A subcontractor (including SC60) (5)
- Doing freelance work (6)
- Self-employed in some other way (7)

30.30 QTSubJb.Director (**JOB2_Director / JOB3_Director**)

In this job/ business, were are you a director of a limited company?

- Yes (1)
- No (2)

30.31 QTSubJb.DirNI (**JOB2_DirNI / JOB3_DirNI**)

APPLIES IF QTSubJb.Director = 1

In this job/ business, are/were your NI contributions deducted at source?

- Yes (1)
- No (including no contributions paid) (2)

30.35 QTSubJb.Workstat (**JOB2_Workstat / JOB3_Workstat**)

Derived variable from QTSubJb.EType:

code 1 at EType = code 1 at Workstat;

codes 2-7 at EType = code 2 at Workstat.

- employee (1)
- self employed (2)

30.40 QTSubJb.**MoreJobs** (*)

Question asked after details of first subsidiary job only

Have you any other subsidiary jobs?

EXCLUDE MAIL ORDER AGENTS, BABYSITTERS

- Yes (1)
- No (2)

Employee pay details (a)

TABLE: PAYMAIN

(a) QTEmpPay : Employee pay details - main job

Section applies if (currently in paid work OR unemployed and worked in last two years) AND employee in main job

((QTILO.DVILO4a = 1) or (QTILO.DVILO4a = 3 and QTWrkLY.DtJbL in last 2 years)) AND (QTMMainJb.WorkStat = 1)

50. QTEmpPay.Intro1

ASK THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS ABOUT THE JOB AS EMPLOYEE WHICH RESPONDENT CONSIDERS TO BE THEIR MAIN JOB PAYS THE LARGEST WAGE OR SALARY

50.10 QTEmpPay.PayDat (**PAYMAIN.PAYDAT**)

IF EXACT DAY OF THE MONTH IS NOT KNOWN, ENTER 15

On what date were you last paid a wage or salary?

Date

{REMAINDER OF SECTION APPLIES IF PAYDAT IN LAST 12 MONTHS}

50.15 QTEmpPay.PayAmt (**PAYMAIN_PAYAMT**)

What was your LAST take home pay, (what will be your take home pay) including overtime, bonus, commission or tips?

IF THE RESONDENT IS WORKING BUT HAS NOT YET BEEN PAID ENTER THE PAY THEY EXPECT TO RECEIVE

0.01..99997.00 ~~9997.00~~

50.20 QTEmpPay.Perc409 (**PAYMAIN_PERC409**)

APPLIES IF QTEmpPay.PayAmt = Response

What period did this cover?

See Appendix A: Standard period codes

50.25 QTEmpPay.DVPAY (*)

APPLIES IF QTEmpPay.Perc409 = Response

DV for pay in most remunerative job (PayAmt)

0.01..9997.00

50.35 QTEmpPay.Tax (**PAYMAIN_TAX**)

How much was deducted from your wage/salary for income tax under PAYE?

0.00..9997.00

50.40 QTEmpPay.DVTAX1 (*)

APPLIES IF QTEmpPay.Tax = Response

DV for tax deducted (Tax)

0..9997.00

50.45 QTEmpPay.Taxref (*)

Did your last pay include a refund of income tax?

Yes (1)

No (2)

Employee pay details (a)

TABLE: PAYMAIN

Section applies if PAYDAT in last 12 months

- 50.50 QTEmpPay.**Taxrefam** (*)
APPLIES IF QTEmpPay.Taxref = Response
How much was it?
 0.01..9997.00

- 50.55 QTEmpPay.**DVTAX** (*)
*APPLIES IF QTEmpPay.Taxrefam = Response*
DV for tax refund (Taxrefam)
 0.01..9997.00

- 50.65 QTEmpPay.**NINO (PAYMAIN_NINO)**
How much was deducted as a National Insurance Contribution?
 0.00..997.00

- 50.70 QTEmpPay.**DVNINO** (*)
*APPLIES IF QTEmpPay.NINO = Response*
DV for NI deduction (NINO)
 0.00..997.00

- 50.75 QTEmpPay.**DedCh** (*)
Were there any deductions for charities?
 Yes (1)
 No (2)

- 50.80 QTEmpPay.**Dedchtf** (*)
APPLIES IF deductions for charities (QTEmpPay.DedCh = 1)
Were there any deductions made under the tax-free payroll deduction scheme?
 Yes (1)
 No (2)

- 50.85 QTEmpPay.**Dchf** (*)
APPLIES IF QTEmpPay.Dedchtf = 1
How much was deducted?
 0.01..997.00

- 50.90 QTEmpPay.**DVCHFT** (*)
*APPLIES IF QTEmpPay.Dchf = Response*
DV for NI deduction under payroll scheme (Dchf)
 0.01..997.00

Employee pay details (a)

TABLE: PAYMAIN**Section applies if PAYDAT in last 12 months**

- 50.95 QTEmpPay.**Dedchocs** (*)
APPLIES IF deductions for charities (QTEmpPay.DedCh = 1)
Were there any deductions made for other charity schemes?
 Yes (1)
 No (2)
- 50.100 QTEmpPay.**DchocsAm** (*)
APPLIES IF QTEmpPay.Dedchocs = 1
How much was deducted?
 0.01..997.00
- 50.105 QTEmpPay.**DVCHO** (*)
 ## *APPLIES IF QTEmpPay.Dchocsam = Response*
DV for deduction for other charities (Dchocsam)
 0.01..997.00
- 50.110 QTEmpPay.Deducts (**DEDUCTS, DEDUCTS1 through to DEDUCTS8**)
 INDIVIDUAL PROMPT. CODE ALL THAT APPLY
Were there any deductions such as:
 Superannuation (1)
 AVCs (additional Voluntary Contributions)..... (2)
 Union fees (3)
 Friendly Societies (4)
 Sports or social clubs..... (5)
 Repayment of loan from employer..... (6)
 Private Medical Insurance (7)
 Or any other deductions? (8)
 NONE OF THESE..... (9)
 (First type of deduction (or no deductions) coded in DEDUCTS, second type (if any) in DEDUCTS1, third type (if any) in DEDUCTS2 and so on.)
- 50.115 QTEmpPay.**PenDAmt** (*)
APPLIES IF QTEmpPay.Deducts = 1
How much was deducted for superannuation?
 0.01..997.00
- 50.120 QTEmpPay.DVPen (**PAYMAIN_DVPEN**)
 ## *APPLIES IF QTEmpPay.PenDAmt = Response*
DV for deduction for superannuation (PenDAmt)
 0.01..997.00
- 50.125 QTEmpPay.**AVCAmt** (*)
APPLIES IF QTEmpPay.Deducts = 2
How much was deducted for AVCs?
 0.01..997.00

Employee pay details (a)

TABLE: PAYMAIN**Section applies if PAYDAT in last 12 months**

- 50.130 QTEmpPay.**DVAVC** (*)
APPLIES IF QTEmpPay.AVCamt = Response
DV for deduction for AVCs (AVCAmt)
0.01..997.00
- 50.135 QTEmpPay.**UnDAmt** (*)
APPLIES IF QTEmpPay.Deducts = 3
How much was deducted for union fees?
0.01..997.00
- 50.140 QTEmpPay.**DVUNI** (*)
APPLIES IF QTEmpPay.UnDAmt = Response
DV for deduction for Union Fees (UnDAmt)
0.01..997.00
- 50.145 QTEmpPay.**FrieAt** (*)
APPLIES IF QTEmpPay.Deducts = 4
How much was deducted for Friendly societies?
0.01..997.00
- 50.150 QTEmpPay.**DVFRIE** (*)
APPLIES IF QTEmpPay.FrieAt = Response
DV for deduction for Friendly Societies (FrieAt)
0.01..997.00
- 50.155 QTEmpPay.**SptDAmt** (*)
APPLIES IF QTEmpPay.Deducts = 5
How much was deducted for sports or social clubs?
0.01..997.00
- 50.160 QTEmpPay.**DVSPT***
APPLIES IF QTEmpPay.SptDAmt = Response
DV for deduction for sports/ social clubs (SptDAmt)
0.01..997.00
- 50.165 QTEmpPay.**RemAmt** (*)
APPLIES IF QTEmpPay.Deducts = 6
How much was deducted for repaying your employer?
0.01..997.00
- 50.170 QTEmpPay.**DVREM** (*)
APPLIES IF QTEmpPay.RemAmt = Response
DV for deduction for repaying employer (RemAmt)
0.01..997.00

Employee pay details (a)

TABLE: PAYMAIN

Section applies if PAYDAT in last 12 months

50.175 QTEmpPay.INSAMT (*)
 APPLIES IF QTEmpPay.Deducts = 7
How much was deducted for private medical insurance?
 0.01..997.00

50.180 QTEmpPay.DVINS (*)
 ## APPLIES IF QTEmpPay.InsAmt = Response
DV for deduction for private medical insurance (InsAmt)
 0.01..997.00

TABLE: PAMAINO

(i) Other deductions
Applies if other deductions recorded on payslip (QTEmpPay.Deducts = 8)

50.185 Index variable PAMAINO_DEDUCNUM (each type of deduction numbered sequentially)
 1..5

50.190 QTEmpPay.Num.DedOType (PAYMAINO_DEDOTYPE)
What was the purpose of this other deduction?

50.195 QTEmpPay.Num.PABDED (PAYMAINO_PABDED)
 (Editor's description of deduction)

50.200 QTEmpPay.Num.PABDED1 (PAYMAINO_PABDED1)
 (CODE for QTEmpPay.DedOType, in office, using computer-assisted coding)
 (STANDARD EXPENDITURE CODES)

50.205 QTEmpPay.Num.DedOAmt (PAYMAINO_DEDOAMT)
How much was deducted for (other deduction)?
 0.01..997.00

50.210 QTEmpPay.Num.DVDED0 (*)
 ## **DV for amount deducted (DedOAmt)**
 0.01..997.00

50.215 QTEmpPay.Num.AnyMore (PAYMAINO_ANYMORE)
Were there any further deductions?
 Yes (1)
 No (2)

If coded 1, questions 50.185 to 50.215 are repeated for up to 5 deductions.

End of subsection (i)

Employee pay details (a)

TABLE: PAYMAIN

Section applies if PAYDAT in last 12 months

50.220 QTEmpPay.Payslip (**PAYMAIN_PAYSLIP**)
Did respondent consult payslip?
 Yes (1)
 No (2)

50.225 QTEmpPay.Grosspay (**PAYMAIN_GROSSPAY**)
APPLIES IF QTEmpPay.Payslip = 1
What was the gross wage/salary including any superannuation as shown on p ayslip?
 0.01..99997.00

50.230 QTEmpPay.DVGROS (**PAYMAIN_DVGROS**)
 ## *APPLIES IF QTEmpPay.Grosspay = Response*
DV for gross pay (Grosspay)
 0.01..99997.00

**Questions 50.235 to 50.252 removed from this section.
 Now asked at Job Description (b) - QTJbHrsU**

50.255 QTEmpPay.PayInc (**PAYINC0..PAYINC3**)
 SHOW CARD P1
Did your take home pay include any of the items shown on card P1?
 CODE ALL THAT APPLY
 Statutory Sick Pay (1)
 Statutory Maternity Pay (2)
 Mileage allowance/fixed allowance for motoring (3)
 Motoring expenses refund (4)
 None of these (5)

50.260 QTEmpPay.MileAll (*)
APPLIES IF Worked in last 3 months and QTEmpPay.PayInc = 3
How much mileage or fixed motoring allowance was included?
 0.01..997.00

50.265 QTEmpPay.DVMil (*)
 ## *APPLIES IF (QTEmpPay.Mileall = Response) AND (QTEmpPay.Perc409 = Response)*
DV for mileage allowance in take home pay
 0.01..997.00

50.270 QTEmpPay.MotEAmt (*)
APPLIES IF Worked in last 3 months and QTEmpPay.PayInc = 4
How much was included for motorin g expenses including vehicle purchase and vehicle insurance?
 0.01..997.00

Employee pay details (a)

TABLE: PAYMAIN

Section applies if PAYDAT in last 12 months

50.275 QTEmpPay.DVMot (*)
 ## APPLIES IF (QTEmpPay.MotEAmt = Response) AND (QTEmpPay.Perc409 = Response)
DV for motoring expenses in take home pay
 0.01..997.00

50.280 QTEmpPay.HHothInc (*)
 APPLIES IF in work or worked in last 3 months
 SHOW PROMPT CARD P2
Did the take home pay of (amount) include refunds for any of these items?
 Yes (1)
 No (2)

TABLE: REFUND

(ii) Refunds in take home pay
Subsection applies if take home pay included refunds for any items (QTEmpPay.HHothInc = 1)

50.285 Index variable REFUNDNUM (each refund numbered sequentially)
 1..3

50.290 QTEmpPay.Num.HHO (*)
Describe fully what was covered by the refund.

50.295 QTEmpPay.Num.HHOAmt (*)
What was the amount of the refund?
 0.01..997.00

50.300 QTEmpPay.Num.DVHHO (*)
 ## APPLIES IF QTEmpPay.HHOAmt = Response
DV for amount refunded (HHOAmt)
 0.01..997.00

50.305 QTEmpPay.Num.AnyMore (REFUND_ANYMORE)
 SHOW PROMPT CARD P2
Did the take home pay include refunds for any more of these items?
 Yes (1)
 No (2)

If coded 1, questions 50.285 to 50.305 are repeated for up to 2 more refunds.

End of subsection (ii)

Employee pay details (a)

TABLE: PAYMAIN

Section applies if PAYDAT in last 12 months

- 50.310 QTEmpPay.**TaxrelAI** (*)
APPLIES IF in work or worked in last 3 months
Has Inland Revenue allowed you, or will you be claiming, tax relief for expenses incurred as a result of your employment, such as overalls, clothing, tools, subscriptions to professional societies?
 Yes (1)
 No (2)

- 50.315 QTEmpPay.**LVused** (*)
APPLIES IF in work or worked in last 3 months
In the last 7 days, have you used any luncheon vouchers from your employer?
 Yes (1)
 No (2)

- 50.320 QTEmpPay.**LVtotal** (*)
APPLIES IF QTEmpPay.LVUsed = 1
What was the total value of the vouchers used?
 0.01..997.00

- 50.325 QTEmpPay.**Freemeal** (PAYMAIN_FREEMEAL)
Have you received any free meals from your employer in the last 7 days?
 Yes (1)
 No (2)

- 50.330 QTEmpPay.**EmpFreeM** (*)
APPLIES IF QTEmpPay.Freemeal = 1
How many free meals have you received?
 0..97

- 50.335 QTEmpPay.**INA254** (*)
Your last take home pay was (amount). Is/Was this the amount you usually receive?
 Yes (1)
 No (2)

- 50.340 QTEmpPay.**UsNetPay** (*)
APPLIES IF QTEmpPay.INA254 = 2
What do/did you usually receive each time you are/were paid, AFTER all deductions?
 0.01..999997.00

- 50.345 QTEmpPay.**UsGroPay** (*)
APPLIES IF QTEmpPay.INA254 = 2
What do/did you usually receive each time you are/were paid, BEFORE all deductions?
 0.01..999997.00

Employee pay details (a)

TABLE: PAYMAIN

Section applies if PAYDAT in last 12 months

- 50.350 QTEmpPay.**Perc428** (*)
APPLIES IF QTEmpPay.UsGroPay = Response
How often are/were you usually paid?
 SEE APPENDIX 1: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

- 50.355 QTEmpPay.**DVUSN** (*)
 ## *APPLIES IF QTEmpPay.Perc428 = Response*
DV for usual NET pay (UsNetPay)
 0.01..999997.00

- 50.360 QTEmpPay.**DVUSGR** (*)
 ## *APPLIES IF QTEmpPay.Perc428 = Response*
DV for usual gross pay (UsGroPay)
 0.01..999997.00

- 50.365 QTEmpPay.**Mallusp** (*)
APPLIES IF QTEmpPay.INA254 = 2
Does the usual net pay of (amount) include any allowance for motoring?
 Yes (1)
 No (2)

- 50.370 QTEmpPay.**MalinNP** (*)
APPLIES IF QTEmpPay.Mallusp = 1
How much is included, usually?
 0.01..997.00

- 50.375 QTEmpPay.**DVMANP** (*)
 ## *APPLIES IF QTEmpPay.MalinNP = Response*
DV for usual motoring allowance (MalinNP)
 0.01..997.00

- 50.380 QTEmpPay.**BonExtra** (*)
In the last 12 months since (date), have you received any bonuses such as Christmas or quarterly bonus, profit-related pay or profit-sharing bonus or an occasional commission?
 EXCLUDE SHARES & INCOME IN KIND
 Yes (1)
 No (2)

TABLE: BONUS

(iii) Bonuses received in last 12 months
Subsection applies if any bonuses received (QTEmpPay.BonExtra = 1)

- 50.385 Index variable **BONUSNUM** (each bonus numbered sequentially)
 1..3

Employee pay details (a)

TABLE: BONUS

50.390 QTEmpPay.Num.**BonDesc** (*)
Please describe this bonus.

50.395 QTEmpPay.Num.**Bonam** (*)
How much was this bonus?
 0.01..99997

50.400 QTEmpPay.Num.**DVBON** (*)
 ## *APPLIES IF QTEmpPay.Bonam = Response*
DV for bonus amount (BonAm)
 0.01..99997.00

50.405 QTEmpPay.Num.**BoBAtax** (*)
APPLIES IF QTEmpPay.Bonam = Response
Was this amount...
 before tax, or (1)
 after tax? (2)

50.410 QTEmpPay.Num.AnyMore (**BONUS_ANYMORE**)
In the last 12 months since (date), have you received any further bonuses such as Christmas or quarterly bonus, profit-related pay or profit-sharing bonus or an occasional commission? EXCLUDE SHARES & INCOME IN KIND
 Yes (1)
 No (2)

If coded 1, questions 50.385 to 50.410 are repeated for up to 2 more bonuses.

End of subsection (iii)

TABLE: PAYMAIN

50.415 QTEmpPay.**BonUPay** (*)
APPLIES IF received bonus in last 12 months AND last pay was not usual (QTEmpPay.BonExtra = 1) AND (QTEmpPay.INA254 = 2)
Does your USUAL net pay of (amount) include any of this bonus or commission?
 Yes (1)
 No (2)

50.420 QTEmpPay.**BonUPamt** (*)
APPLIES IF QTEmpPay.BonUPay = 1
How much is was included?
 0..9997

50.425 QTEmpPay.**DVBONU** (*)
 ## *APPLIES IF QTEmpPay.BonUPamt = Response*
DV for bonus amount in usual net pay (BonUPAmt)
 0.01..9997.00

Income from Self-employment (a)

TABLE: SEJOB**(a) Income from Self-employment - main job**

Section applies if (currently in paid work OR unemployed and worked in last two years) AND self-employed in main job

((QTILO.DVILO4a= 1) or (QTILO.DVILO4a = 3 and QTWrkLY.DtJbL in last 2 years)) AND (QTMainJb.WorkStat= 2)

60 Table QTSIfInc includes the following questions:

60.5 Index variable **SEJOBNUM**

Main job is self-employed 1
 First subsidiary job is self-employed 2
 Second subsidiary job is self-employed 3

60.10 QTSIfInc.**JobBus** (*)

Can I just check, do you think of yourself as having a job or a business?

Job..... 1
 Business 2
 Neither..... 3

60.15 QTSIfInc.**BusAccts** (*)

In this job/business are/were annual business accounts prepared for the Inland Revenue for tax purposes?

INCLUDE IF PREPARED BY ACCOUNTANT

Yes (1)
 No (2)
 Not yet, but will be (3)

60.20 QTSIfInc.**Sole** (*)

Are/were you working on your own account or are/were you in partnership with someone else?

Own account (sole owner) (1)
 In partnership (2)

60.25 QTSIfInc.**PartDisp** (*)

APPLIES IF QTSIfInc.Sole = 2

The questions that follow are about just your own share of the business, that is NOT including your partner's share.

INTERVIEWER CODE 1 TO CONTINUE

60.30 QTSIfInc.**Se1** (*)

APPLIES IF QTSIfInc.BusAccts = 1

What is the most recent period for which accounts have been prepared for the Inland Revenue?

ENTER BEGINNING OF PERIOD

IF DAY OF MONTH NOT KNOWN, ENTER 15?

Date

Income from Self-employment (a)

TABLE: SEJOB

60.35 QTSIfInc.**Se2** (*)

APPLIES IF QTSIfInc.BusAccts = 1

ENTER END OF PERIOD

IF DAY OF MONTH NOT KNOWN ENTER 15 ??"

Date

60.40 QTSIfInc.**SeWeeks** (*)

APPLIES IF QTSIfInc.BusAccts = 1

May I check, how many weeks does this cover?

IF COVERS FULL 12 MONTHS ENTER 52

1..104

60.45 QTSIfInc.**ProfDocs** (*)

APPLIES IF QTSIfInc.BusAccts = 1

What was (your share of) the profit or loss figure shown on these accounts for this period? It would be helpful if you could refer to a document, such as the annual accounts, or the Notice of Tax Assessment from the Inland Revenue.

INTERVIEWER:

FIRST, CODE DOCUMENT CONSULTED (1st TO APPLY)

Notice of Tax Assessment (form no 300 - CODA) 1

Annual accounts (incl. summary) 2

Tax return (self-employment section) 3

Some other document (describe in a Note) 4 3

No document consulted 5 4

60.50 QTSIfInc.**Profit1** (*)

APPLIES IF QTSIfInc.BusAccts = 1

INTERVIEWER: NOW, ENTER THE £ PROFIT/LOSS AMOUNT:

from Notice of Assessment enter income figure at top of form;

from Accounts, enter adjusted profit/loss - if not shown enter net figure;

from Tax Return, enter the Total Taxable Profit from Box 3.89

0..999997

60.55 QTSIfInc.**Profit2** (*)

APPLIES IF QTSIfInc.Profit1 > 0

DID THE ANSWER IN THE PREVIOUS QUESTION REFER TO PROFIT OR LOSS?

Profit..... (1)

Loss (2)

60.60 QTSIfInc.**DVPROF** (*)

APPLIES IF QTSIfInc.Profit1 > 0

DV for Profit

0..999997.00

Income from Self-employment (a)

TABLE: SEJOB

60.65	QTSIfInc. ProfTax (*) <i>APPLIES IF QTSIfInc.Profit2 = 1</i> Can I just check, is that the figure before deduction of income tax? Yes (before tax)..... 1 No (after tax)..... 2
60.70	QTSIfInc. ProfNI (*) <i>APPLIES IF (QTSIfInc.Profit1 > 0) OR (QTSIfInc.ProfTax = 2)</i> And is the figure before or after you paid any lump sum (Class 4) National Insurance payments based on taxable profits? IF NO LUMP SUM NI PAID, ENTER `3' Before 1 After 2 Not applicable (no lump sum NI) 3
60.75	QTSIfInc. PrBefore (*) <i>APPLIES IF (QTSIfInc.Profit1 = 0) OR (QTSIfInc.ProfTax = 2)</i> What was (your share of) the profit BEFORE tax (and lump sum deductions)? 0..9999997;
60.80	QTSIfInc. DVPRBef (*) ## <i>APPLIES IF QTSIfInc.PrBefore = Response</i> DV for Profit before tax 0..9999997.00
60.85	QTSIfInc. WhyNoPro (*) <i>APPLIES IF QTSIfInc.Profit1 = DK</i> INTERVIEWER CODE: Why was respondent unable to give a profit or loss figure? Documents with accountant/Inland Revenue 1 Other reason..... 2
60.90	QTSIfInc. WorkAcc (*) <i>APPLIES IF QTSIfInc.BusAccts = 1 or 3</i> Do you have separate bank or building society accounts for your work and your private finances? Yes 1 No 2
60.95	QTSIfInc. OwnSum (*) <i>APPLIES IF QTSIfInc.WorkAcc = 1</i> CARD Q1 Do you draw money from your work account for any non-business purposes, such as any of the things shown on this card? Yes 1 No 2

Income from Self-employment (a)

TABLE: SEJOB

- 60.100 QTSIfInc.**OwnAmt** (*)
APPLIES IF QTSIfInc.OwnSum = 1
Thinking of the last 12 months, on average how much did you take EACH MONTH for these non-business purposes?
 1..9997
- 60.105 QTSIfInc.**DVOwnAmt** (*)
 ## *APPLIES IF QTSIfInc.OwnAmt = Response*
DV for drawings for non-business purposes (OWNAMT)
 0..9997.00
- 60.110 QTSIfInc.**OwnOther** (*)
APPLIES IF QTSIfInc.OwnSum = 1
Apart from drawings from the bank/building society, do you receive any other income from this job/business, for personal use?"
 Yes 1
 No 2
- 60.115 QTSIfInc.**OwnOtAmt** (*)
APPLIES IF QTSIfInc.OwnOther = 1
On average, how much is that each month?
 0..9997
- 60.120 QTSIfInc.**DVOwnOt** (*)
 ## *APPLIES IF QTSIfInc.OwnOtAmt = Response*
DV for other income for personal use (OWNOTAMT)
 0..9997.00
- 60.125 QTSIfInc.**SEInc** (*)
APPLIES IF no annual accounts OR does not have separate work/business accounts OR no drawings from work account (QTSIfInc.BusAccts = 2 or DK) OR (QTSIfInc.WorkAcc= 2 or DK) OR (QTSIfInc.OwnSum = 2 or DK)
Now I'd like to ask some questions about your income from your job/business; that is, after paying for any materials, equipment or goods that you use(d) in your work.
On average, what is your WEEKLY or MONTHLY income from this job/business over the last 12 months?
 0..99997
- 60.130 QTSIfInc.**SEIncWM** (*)
APPLIES IF QTSIfInc.SEInc > 0
 INTERVIEWER ASK OR CODE:
Was that weekly or monthly income?
 Weekly income..... 1
 Monthly income 2

Income from Self-employment (a)**TABLE: SEJOB**

- 60.135 QTSIfInc.**DVSEInc** (*)
 ## *APPLIES IF QTSIfInc.SEIncWM = RESPONSE*
DV for income from job/ business (SEINC)
 0..99997.00
- 60.140 QTSIfInc.**CheckTax** (*)
APPLIES IF QTSIfInc.SEInc > 0
May I just check, was either income tax, or your regular National Insurance contribution DEDUCTED AT SOURCE?
 (INTERVIEWER: THIS IS `CLASS 2' NI)
 income tax deducted 1
 regular NI deducted 2
 no, neither deducted 3
- 60.145 QTSIfInc.**TaxDAmt** (*)
APPLIES IF QTSIfInc.CheckTax = 1
How much income tax was deducted last time?
 0..9997
- 60.150 QTSIfInc.**PercTaxD** (*)
APPLIES IF QTSIfInc.TaxDAmt > 0
How long did this cover?
 SEE STANDARD PERIOD CODES
- 60.155 QTSIfInc.**DVTaxD** (*)
 ## *APPLIES IF QTSIfInc.PercTaxD = Response*
DV for income tax deducted (TaxDAmt)
 0..9997.00
- 60.160 QTSIfInc.**NIDAmt** (*)
APPLIES IF QTSIfInc.CheckTax = 2
How much National Insurance was deducted last time?
 0.01..9997.00
- 60.165 QTSIfInc.**PercNID** (*)
APPLIES IF QTSIfInc.NIDAmt > 0
How long did this cover?
 SEE STANDARD PERIOD CODES
- 60.170 QTSIfInc.**DVNID** (*)
 ## *APPLIES IF QTSIfInc.PercNID = Response*
DV for amount deducted for NI (NIDAMT)
 0.01..9997.00

Income from Self-employment (a)

TABLE: SEJOB

- 60.175 QTSIfInc.**ChkIncom** (*)
APPLIES IF QTSIfInc.CheckTax = 1 or 2
May I check, is your average income of [£.] before or after income tax/ regular NI was deducted?
 Before..... 1
 After 2
- 60.180 QTSIfInc.**SeNIReg** (*)
APPLIES IF Self-employed and (QTSIfInc.CheckTax = 1, 3 or EMPTY) AND (Male 16-65 or female 16-60)
Do you pay a regular National Insurance contribution in connection with this job? (KNOWN AS 'CLASS 2')
 Yes 1
 No 2
- 60.185 QTSIfInc.**SeNIRAmt** (*)
APPLIES IF QTSIfInc.SENIReg = 1
How much was your last National Insurance payment?
 0.01..997.00;
- 60.190 QTSIfInc.**PercSeNI** (*)
APPLIES IF QTSIfInc.SENIReg > 0
How long did this cover?
 SEE STANDARD PERIOD CODES
- 60.195 QTSIfInc.**DVSENI** (*)
 ## *APPLIES IF QTSIfInc.PercSeNI = Response*
DV FOR SENIRAMT
 0.01..997.00
- 60.200 QTSIfInc.**SeTax** (*)
APPLIES TO ALL SELF-EMPLOYED
(Apart from tax deducted at source) Have you made any (other) income tax payments relating to this job/business in the last 12 months?"
 Yes 1
 No 2
- 60.205 QTSIfInc.**SeTaxAmt** (*)
APPLIES IF QTSIfInc.SeTax = 1
How much did you pay altogether in the last 12 months?"
 1..99997

Income from Self-employment (a)

TABLE: SEJOB

60.210 QTSlfInc.**DVSeTax** (*)
 ## APPLIES IF QTSlfInc.SeTaxAmt = RESPONSE
 DV FOR SETAXAMT
 0..99997.00

60.215 QTSlfInc.**SeNIinc** (*)
 APPLIES IF QTSlfInc.SeTaxAmt = RESPONSE
Does that figure include a LUMP SUM (Class 4) National Insurance contribution based on taxable profits?
 Yes 1
 No 2

60.220 QTSlfInc.**SeNIiAmt** (*)
 APPLIES IF QTSlfInc.SeNIinc = 1
How much was the National insurance lump sum payment?
 1..9997

60.225 QTSlfInc.**DVSENIi**
 ## APPLIES IF QTSlfInc.SeNIiAmt = Response
DV for NI lump sum payment with tax (SENIAMT)
 0..9997.00

60.230 QTSlfInc.**SeNILump** (*)
 APPLIES IF QTSlfInc.SeNIinc = 2 or DK
In the last 12 months have you paid any lump sum NI contributions based on taxable profits?
 Yes 1
 No 2

60.235 QTSlfInc.**SeNiLAmt** (*)
 APPLIES IF QTSlfInc.SENILump = 1
What was your total lump sum payment in the last 12 months?
 0..9997

60.240 QTSlfInc.**DVSeNIL** (*)
 ## APPLIES IF QTSlfInc.SENILAMT = RESPONSE
DV for NI lump sum payment in last 12 months (SENILAMT)
 0..9997.00

Income from Self-employment (a)

TABLE: SEJOB

60.245 QTSIfInc.NoInc (**NOINC0, NOINC1, NOINC2, NOINC3**)

APPLIES IF no income recorded from self-employment

{((QTSIfInc.Profit1 = 0 or DK) OR (QTSIfInc.Profit1 > 0 AND QTSIfInc.Profit2 = 2)) AND (QTSIfInc.OwnSum = 2 or DK) AND (QTSIfInc.SEInc = 0)}

OR (QTSIfInc.BusAccts = 2 AND QTSIfInc.SeInc = 0)

Respondent has no income from this self-employment. If possible from knowledge of household code if this is because respondent has income from

- partner/other household member 1
- investments/assets 2
- non-household member..... 3
- other source..... 4
- DK..... 5

60.250 QTSIfInc.IncO (*)

APPLIES IF QTSIfInc.NoInc = 4

INTERVIEWER: Describe other sources of income

(text field)

Questions 60.255 to 60.282 removed from this section.

Now asked at Job Description (b) - QTJbHrsU

60.300 QTSIfInc.SeBusExp (*)

APPLIES IF worked in last 3 months as self-employed

SHOW PROMPT CARD Q2

Are there any items on this card which you have claimed or will be claiming as a business expense for tax purposes?

- Yes (1)
- No (2)

60.305 QTSIfInc.SeBExTyp (**SeBExTy0, SEBEXTY1 through to SEBEXTY9**)

APPLIES IF d_Slfjb1.SeBusExp = 1

SHOW PROMPT CARD Q2

Which items have you claimed or will you be claiming as business expenses for tax purposes?

- Vehicle expenses (1)
- Rent (2)
- Mortgage payments (3)
- Council Tax (GB); Rates(NI) (4)
- Water/sewerage rates (England & Wales) (5)
- Insurance on structure (6)
- Gas (7)
- Electricity (8)
- Telephone (9)
- Anything else (10)

(First item claimed coded in SeBExTy0, second item (if any) coded in SEBEXTY1, third item (if any) in SEBEXTY2 and so on.)

Income from Self-employment (a)**TABLE: SEJOB**

60.310 QTSlfInc.SeBepca(**SEJOB_SEBEPKA,SEJOB_SEBEPKA1 to SEJOB_SEBEPKA9**)
APPLIES IF (SeBExTyp = Response)
This question is asked about any item mentioned at QTSlfInc.SeBExTyp. The results are stored in (prefix d_Slfjb1.):

VehExp (**SEJOB_SEBEPKA**) for vehicle expenses
 Rentexp(**SEJOB_SEBEPKA1**) for rent
 MortExp (**SEJOB_SEBEPKA2**) for mortgage payments
 RatExp (**SEJOB_SEBEPKA3**) for council tax/rates
 SewExp (**SEJOB_SEBEPKA4**) for water/sewerage rates
 InsExp (**SEJOB_SEBEPKA5**) for insurance on structure
 GasExp (**SEJOB_SEBEPKA6**) for gas
 LecExp(**SEJOB_SEBEPKA7**) for electricity
 TelExp (**SEJOB_SEBEPKA8**) for telephone
 OthExp (**SEJOB_SEBEPKA9**) for anything else

What percentage have you claimed or will you be claiming?

IF POSSIBLE OBTAIN PERCENTAGES FOR PERIOD (start of 12 months for which you have information, to end). ACTUAL AMOUNTS OF EXPENSES CLAIMED CAN BE GIVEN IF PERCENTAGES CANNOT: RECORD THESE IN A NOTE.

EXPENSES CLAIMED SHOULD RELATE TO THIS HOUSE/FLAT ONLY.

1..100

60.315 QTSlfInc.**Expo** (*)
APPLIES IF QTSlfInc.SeBExTyp = 10
Please describe the other expense(s)
 (text field)

Income from self-employment - subsidiary job (b)**TABLE: SEJOB**

(b) QTSlfIn2 : Income from self-employment - subsidiary job
Section applies if self-employed in a subsidiary job
(QTMaiJb.MtOneJob = 1) AND (QTSubJb.WorkStat = 2)

Questions 60.5 through to 60.315 (Income from self-employment - main job) are repeated for first and second subsidiary jobs.

Employee pay - subsidiary job (b)

TABLE: PAY2

(b) Employee pay details - subsidiary job

Section applies if (currently in paid work OR unemployed and worked in last two years) AND employee in a subsidiary job

((QTILO.DVILO4a = 1) or (QTwrkLY.DtJbL in last 2 years))

AND ((QTMainJb.MtOneJob = 1) AND (QTMainJb.WorkStat = 1))

70. QTEmpPy2.Intro1
ASK THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS ABOUT SUBSIDIARY JOB AS EMPLOYEE

70.5 Index variable **PAY2NUM** coded:
First subsidiary job..... (1)
Second subsidiary job (2)

70.15 QTEmpPy2.PayDat (**PAY2_PAYDAT**)
On what date were you last paid/ do you expect to be paid a wage or salary?
~~If Anticipated, enter date informant expects to get paid~~
Date

70.20 QTEmpPy2.Payamt (**PAY2_PAYAMT**)
APPLIES IF QTEmpPy2.PayDat within last 12 months
What was your LAST take home pay, including overtime, bonus, commission or tips, after all deductions?
SUGGEST RESPONDENT CONSULTS PAYS LIP
0.01..9997.00

70.25 QTEmpPy2.Perc409 (**PAY2_PERC409**)
APPLIES IF QTEmpPy2.PayAmt = Response
What period did this cover?
SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

70.30 QTEmpPy2.DVPAYS (*)
APPLIES IF QTEmpPy2.Perc409 = Response
DV for pay in subsidiary job (PayAmt)
0.01..9997.00

70.35 QTEmpPy2.TaxFlt (*)
Was any amount deducted for income tax under PAYE?
Yes 1
No 2

70.40 QTEmpPy2.Tax (**PAY2_TAX**)
APPLIES IF QTEmpPy2.TaxFlt = 1
How much was deducted?
0.01..9997.00

Employee pay - subsidiary job (b)**TABLE: PAY2**

70.45	QTEmpPy2.DVTAXS (*)	
##	APPLIES IF QTEmpPy2.Tax = Response	
	DV for tax deductions in subsidiary job?	
	0.01..9997.00	
70.50	QTEmpPy2.Ninoft (*)	
	Was any amount deducted for National Insurance?	
	Yes	1
	No	2
70.55	QTEmpPy2.NINO (PAY2_NINO)	
	APPLIES IF QTEmpPy2.Ninoft = 1	
	How much was deducted?	
	0.01..997.00	
70.60	QTEmpPy2.DVNINS (*)	
##	APPLIES IF QTEmpPy2.NINO = Response	
	DV for NI deductions in subsidiary job?	
	0.01..9997.00	
70.65	QTEmpPy2.ODedSub (*)	
	Were there any other deductions?	
	Yes	1
	No	2

TABLE PAY20**(i) Other deductions*****Subsection applies if other deductions recorded on payslip******(QTEmpPy2.ODedSub= 1)***

70.70	Index variable PAY2ONUM coded:	
	First subsidiary job.....	(1)
	Second subsidiary job.....	(2)
70.75	Index variable PAY20_DEDUCNUM (each type of deduction numbered sequentially)	
	1..5	
70.80	QTEmpPy2.Num.DedOtype (PAY20_DEDOTYPE)	
	What was the purpose of this other deduction?	
70.85	QTEmpPy2.Num.PABDED (PAY20_PABDED)	
	(Editor's description of deduction)	

Employee pay - subsidiary job (b)

TABLE PAY20 - Other deductions

70.90 QTEmpPy2.Num.PABDED (**PAY20_PABDED1**)
 (CODE in office using computer assisted coding)
 (STANDARD EXPENDITURE CODES)

70.95 QTEmpPy2.Num.DedOAmt (**PAY20_DEDOAMT**)
How much was deducted?
 0..997.00

70.100 QTEmpPy2.Num.DVDEDS (*)
 ## *APPLIES IF QTEmpPy2.Deduc.DedOAmt = Response*
DV for other deductions in subsidiary job
 0..997.00

70.105 QTEmpPy2.Num.AnyMore (**PAY20_ANYMORE**)
APPLIES IF QTEmpPy2.ODedSub = 1
Any further other deductions?
 Yes 1
 No 2

If coded 1, questions 70.75 to 70.105 are repeated up to 4 more times.

End of subsection (i)

TABLE PAY2

70.110 QTEmpPy2.Payslip (**PAY2_PAYSLIP**)
DID RESPONDENT CONSULT PAYSLIP?
 Yes 1
 No 2

70.115 QTEmpPy2.Grosspay (**PAY2_GROSSPAY**)
APPLIES IF QTEmpPy2.Payslip = 1
What was the gross wage/salary including any superannuation as shown on payslip?
 0.01..99997.00

70.120 QTEmpPy2.DVgroS (**PAY2_DVGROS**)
 ## *APPLIES IF QTEmpPy2.Grosspay = Response AND QTEmpPy2.Perc409 = Response*
DV for gross pay in subsidiary job (GrossPay)
 0.01..99997.00

Questions 70.10 through to 70.120 are repeated for the second subsidiary job as an employee

National Insurance contributions

TABLE: VARIOUSI

(a) QTNIC

Section applies if not currently in paid employment and below pensionable age

APPLIES IF (Age < 61 OR (Age = 61 - 65 AND Sex = 1)) AND
(QTILO.DVILO4a = 2 (UFW), 3 (Unemployed) or 4 (Inactive))

80.5 QTNIC.Nicont (*)

Do you pay a regular National Insurance contribution?

- Yes (1)
- No (2)

80.10 QTNIC.Nicontam (*)

APPLIES IF QTNIC.Nicont = 1

How much was the last contribution you paid?

0..99997.00

80.15 QTNIC.Perc483 (*)

APPLIES IF QTNIC.Nicontam = Response

What period does this cover?

SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

80.20 QTNIC.DVNIC (*)

APPLIES IF QTNIC.Perc483 = Response

DV for last regular NI contribution (NICONTAM)

0..99997.00

(b) QTNIL

Section applies if employee or not currently working and below pensionable age

APPLIES IF (Age < 61 OR (Age = 61 - 65 AND Sex = 1)) AND ((QTILO.Adult.Paidwork = 2) OR
(QTILO.Adult.Empstat1 = 1))

90.5 QTNIL.NIDirect (*)

(Apart from the contributions you have mentioned) have you made any lump sum payments of N.I. contributions to Inland Revenue or DSS during the 12 months since (date)?

NB. THIS MAINLY APPLIES TO SELF-EMPLOYED & SHOULD NOT DUPLICATE ANY DETAILS OF REGULAR CONTRIBUTIONS ENTERED EARLIER

- Yes (1)
- No (2)

90.10 QTNIL.DirNiAm(*)

APPLIES IF QTNIL.NIDirect = 1

How much did you pay?

0..999997

Income as mail order agent or baby sitter

TABLE: VARIOUSI

QTMOB : Section applies to ALL SPENDERS

100.5 QTMOB.**Mailbaby** (*)

In the 12 months since (date), have you received any money as a mail order agent or baby sitter?

- Baby sitter (1)
- Mail order agent (2)
- No to both (3)

100.10 QTMOB.**Mailbab1**(*)

If money is received for both baby sitting and acting as a mail order agent, Mailbab1 is coded with the second of the two types.

100.15 QTMOB.**MLBabamt**(*)

APPLIES IF QTMOB.MailBaby = 1 or 2

How much in total did you earn in the 12 months since (date)?

0..99997

100.20 QTMOB.**DVBABY**(*)

APPLIES IF QTMOB.MLBabamt = Response

DV for MLBABAMT

0.0..99997.00

100.25 QTMOB.**INA275**(*)

APPLIES IF Mailbaby = 1 or 2

Have you done this work in the last 7 days?

- Yes (1)
- No (2)

Income from odd jobs

TABLE: VARIOUSI**QTOddJ : Section applies to ALL SPENDERS**

110.5 QTOddJ.Filter (VARIOUSI_FILTER)

In the 12 months since (date), have you received any money for odd jobs or any occasional fees for work or professional advice that we have not yet covered?Yes (1)
No (2)**TABLE: ODDJOB****Section applies if QTOddJFilter = 1**110.10 Index variable **JOBNUM** (each odd job numbered sequentially)110.15 QTOddJ.Num.**OddJDesc** (*)
What was the job?110.20 QTOddJ.Num.**OddJpr** (*)**Did you do this job in the last 7 days?**Yes (1)
No (2)110.25 QTOddJ.Num.**OddJrg** (*)*APPLIES IF QTOddJ.Num.OddJPr = 1***Is the job done on a regular basis?**Yes (1)
No (2)110.30 QTOddJ.Num.**OddJmp** (*)*APPLIES IF QTOddJ.Adult.OJA.OddJrg = 1***Do you work:**as an employee (1)
or as self-employed? (2)110.35 QTOddJ.Num.**OddJAmt** (*)**How much in total did you receive for the job in the 12 months since (date)?**

1..9997

110.40 QTOddJ.Num.**DVODD** (*)## *APPLIES IF QTOddJ.Adult.OJA.OddJAmt = Response***DV for amount received for odd job (ODDAMT)**

0..9997.00

110.45 QTOddJ.Num.AnyMore (**ODDJOB_ANYMORE**)**Have there been any more odd jobs or occasional fees in the 12 months since (date)**Yes (1)
No (2)

If coded 1, questions 110.15 to 110.45 are repeated

Redundancy payments**TABLE: VARIOUSI****QTRedunP : Section applies to ALL SPENDERS**

- 120.5 QTRedunP.**Redund** (*)
In the 12 months since (date), have you received any redundancy payments?
 Yes (1)
 No (2)
- 120.10 QTRedunP.**RedAmt** (*)
APPLIES IF QTRedunP.Redund = 1
How much did you receive?
 0..999997
- 120.15 QTRedunP.**DVRED** (*)
 ## *APPLIES IF QTRedunP.RedAmt = Response*
DV for redundancy payment (REDAMT)
 0..999997
- 120.20 QTRedunP.**RedTimY** (*)
APPLIES IF QTRedunP.Redund = 1
How many years were you working with the firm/organisation?
 IF LESS THAN ONE YEAR, CODE 0 & ENTER MONTHS AT NEXT QUESTION
 0..60
- 120.25 QTRedunP.**RedTimM** (*)
APPLIES IF QTRedunP.RedTimY = 0
How many months were you working with the firm/organisation?
 0..11

Concessionary bus travel

TABLE: VARIOUSI

QTBusPas : *Section applies to pensioners*

In GB applies to all aged 65 or over AND Females aged 60 to 64

In N Ireland applies to all aged 65 or over

130.5 QTBusPas.**BusPass** (*)

At present do you have an OAP concessionary bus pass, permit, tokens or tickets?

EXCLUDE SEASON TICKET

Yes (1)

No (2)

No concessionary bus travel provision in area (3)

130.10 QTBusPas.**BType** (*)

APPLIES IF QTBusPas.BusPass = 1

Is it a...

free bus pass or permit (1)

half-fare bus pass or permit (2)

flat-fare bus pass or permit (3)

bus tokens or bus tickets (4)

or any other type of concessionary OAP bus pass? (5)

130.15 QTBusPas.**BTypeO** (*)

APPLIES IF QTBusPas.BType = 5

What sort of ticket is it?

NB. IF MORE THAN ONE SCHEME IN LOCAL AUTHORITY AREA ESTABLISH WHICH ONE RESPONDENT HAS

(TEXT FIELD)

Benefits (a)

TABLE : BENR1

(a) QTbenef1

Section applies to ALL SPENDERS

140.10 QTbenef1.BncardR1 (**BENR1_BNCARD00 through to BENR1_BNCARD07**)
SHOW PROMPT CARD R1

Looking at Card R1, are you at present receiving any of these state benefits in your own right: that is, where you are the named recipient?"

- Child Benefit (1)
- Guardian's allowance (2)
- Invalid Care allowance (3)
- Retirement pension (National Insurance) or Old Person's Pension (4)
- Widow's pension or Widowed Mothers allowance (NI) (5)
- War disablement pension or War Widow's Pension..... (6)
- Severe disablement allowance..... (7)
- Disability Working allowance..... (8)
- None of these..... (9)

(The first type of benefit or none of these is coded in BENR1_BNCARD00, the second type (if any) in BNCARD01 and so on.)

Benefits (a)**TABLE: BENR1AMT**140.14 Index variable **CARDR1** coded:

Child Benefit	(1)
Guardian's allowance	(2)
Invalid Care allowance	(3)
Retirement pension (National Insurance) or Old Person's Pension	(4)
Widow's pension or Widowed Mothers allowance (NI)	(5)
War disablement pension or War Widow's Pension	(6)
Severe disablement allowance	(7)
Disability Working allowance	(8)
None of these	(9)

140.15 (prefix QTBenef1.Adult)

ChBnDtl.AmtBenx for child benefit
 GuarDtl.AmtBenx for guardian's benefit
 ICADtl.AmtBenx for invalid care allowance
 PensDtl.AmtBenx for retirement and old person's pensions
 WidoDtl.Amtbenx for NI widow's benefit
 WarP.AmtBenx for war disablement pension
 SvDsDtl.AmtBenx for severe disablement allowance
 DWADtl.AmtBenx for disability working allowance

In Ingres, **CARDR1** value plus **BENR1AMT_AMTBENX** identifies the amount for a particular allowance.

What was the amount of benefit you last received?

0.01..9997.00

140.20 (prefix QTBenef1.Adult.)

ChBnDtl.PerBenx for child benefit
 GuarDtl.PerBenx for guardian's benefit
 ICADtl.PerBenx for invalid care allowance
 PensDtl.PerBenx for retirement and old person's pensions
 WidoDtl.Perbenx for NI widow's benefit
 WarP.PerBenx for war diisablement pension
 SvDsDtl.PerBenx for severe disablement allowance
 DWADtl.PerBenx for disability working allowance

In Ingres, **CARDR1** value plus **BENR1AMT_PERBENX** identifies the period for a particular allowance.

What period ~~did~~ does this cover?

SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

Benefits (a)

TABLE : BENR1

140.25 QTbenef1.DVCHB (*)
 ## APPLIES IF QTbenef1.ChBnDtl.PerBenx = Response
DV for Child Benefit
 0.0..997.00

140.27 QTbenef1.DVGUAR(*)
 ## APPLIES IF QTbenef1.GuarDtl.PerBenx = Response
DV for Guardian's Allowance
 0.0..997.00

140.28 QTbenef1.DVICA(*)
 ## APPLIES IF QTbenef1.ICADtl.PerBenx = Response
DV for Invalid Care Allowance
 0.0..997.00

140.30 QTbenef1.DVPENS(*)
 ## APPLIES IF QTbenef1.PensDtl.PerBenx = Response
DV for N.I. Pension
 0.0..997.00

140.35 QTbenef1.ConDoc(*)
 APPLIES IF QTbenef1.BnCardR1 = 4
DID RESPONDENT CONSULT A PAYMENT BOOK OR OTHER DOCUMENT?
 IF YES, NOTE CODES IN NEXT QUESTIONS RELATE TO PAYMENT BOOK WHICH DOES NOT COVER INCOME SUPPORT
 Yes (1)
 No (2)

140.40 QTbenef1.AddPen(*)
 APPLIES IF QTbenef1.Condoc = 1
What amounts were included for Additional pension (coded J)?
 0..997.00

140.45 QTbenef1.DVADD(*)
 ## APPLIES IF QTbenef1.AddPen = 0..997 AND QTbenef1.PensDtl.PerBenX = Response
DV for additional pension (ADDPEN)
 0..997.00

140.50 QTbenef1.MinPen(*)
 APPLIES IF QTbenef1.Condoc = 1
What amounts were included for Contracted out deduction/Guaranteed minimum pension (coded K)?
 0..997.00

140.55 QTbenef1.DVMIN(*)
 ## APPLIES IF QTbenef1.MinPen = 0..997 AND QTbenef1.PensDtl.PerBenX = Response
DV for MINPEN
 0..997.00

Benefits (a)**TABLE : BENR1**

- 140.60 QTbenef1.**AddInc**(*)
APPLIES IF QTbenef1.ConDoc = 1
What amounts were included for Additional pension increments (coded M)?
 0..997.00
- 140.65 QTbenef1.**DVADI**(*)
 ## *APPLIES IF QTbenef1.AddInc = 0..997 AND QTbenef1.PensDtl.PerBenX = Response*
DV for Additional pension Increments
 0..997.00
- 140.70 QTbenef1.**MinInc**(*)
APPLIES IF QTbenef1.ConDoc = 1
What amounts were included for Uprating of guaranteed minimum pension increments (coded N)?
 0..997.00
- 140.75 QTbenef1.**DVMII**(*)
 ## *APPLIES IF QTbenef1.MinInc = 0..997 AND QTbenef1.PensDtl.PerBenX = Response*
DV for minimum pension increments
 0..997.00
- 140.80 QTbenef1.**DVWID**(*)
 ## *APPLIES IF QTbenef1.WidoDtl.PerBenx = Response*
DV for widow's pension
 0.0..997.00
- 140.84 QTbenef1.**WarChk** (*)
APPLIES IF QTbenef1.BnCardR1 = 6
May I check, is your war pension..
 War disablement pension (1)
 or War widow's pension?..... (2)
- 140.85 QTbenef1.**DVWAR**(*)
 ## *APPLIES IF QTbenef1.WarPDtl.PerBenx = Response*
DV for war pension
 0.0..997.00
- 140.90 QTbenef1.**DVSVS**(*)
 ## *APPLIES IF QTbenef1.SvDsDtl.PerBenx = Response*
DV for Severe Disablement Allowance
 0.0..997.00
- 140.95 QTbenef1.**DVDW**(*)
 ## *APPLIES IF QTbenef1.DWADtl.PerBenx = Response*
DV for Disability Working Allowance
 0.0..997.00

Benefits (b)

TABLE : BENR2

(b) QTbenef2

Section applies to ALL SPENDERS

150.10 QTbenef2.BnCardR2 (**BENR2_BNCARDR0, through to BENR2_BNCARDR2**)

And looking at card R2 , are you at present receiving any of these state benefits - either in your own name, or on behalf of someone else in this household?

- CARE COMPONENT of Disability Living allowance (1)
- MOBILITY COMPONENT of Disability Living allowance..... (2)
- Attendance allowance..... (3)
- None of these..... (4)

(The first type of benefit or none of these is coded in BENR2_BNCARDR0, the second type (if any) in BENR2_BNCARDR1 and the third, if any, in BENR2_BNCARDR2.)

TABLE: BENR2AMT

150.15 Index variable **CARDR2** coded:

- CARE COMPONENT of Disability Living allowance (1)
- MOBILITY COMPONENT of Disability Living allowance (2)
- Attendance allowance..... (3)
- None of these..... (4)

150.20 (prefix QTbenef2.Adult)

- DLASDtl.AmtBenx
- DLAMDtl.Amtbenx
- AttcDtl.AmtBenx
- APPLIES ACCORDING TO CODE(S) AT g_BENEF2.Adult.BnCardR2

In Ingres **CARDR2** plus **BENR2AMT_AMTBENX** value identifies amount of allowance received.

What was the amount of benefit you last received?

0.01..9997.00

150.25 (prefix QTbenef2.Adult)

- DLASDtl.PerBenx
- DLAMDtl.Perbenx
- AttcDtl.PerBenx
- APPLIES ACCORDING TO CODE(S) AT g_BENEF2.Adult.BnCardR2

In Ingres **CARDR2** plus **BENR2AMT_PERBENX** value identifies amount of allowance received.

What period ~~did~~ does this cover?

SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

Benefits (b)**TABLE : BENR2**150.29 QTBENEF2.**WhoRecSC** (*)*APPLIES IF QTBENEF2.BnCardR2 = 1***May I check, for whom do/did you receive the Disability Living allowance self-care component?**

IF HOUSEHOLD MEMBER CODE PERSON NUMBER; OTHERWISE CODE 97

1.. 14 ~~10~~ (household member)

97 (non-household member)

150.30 QTBENEF2.**DVDLAS** (*)## *APPLIES IF QTBENEF2.DLASDtl.PerBenX = response***DV for Disability Living Allowance, self-care component**

0..997.00

150.34 QTBENEF2.**WhoRecMC** (*)*APPLIES IF QTBENEF2.BnCardR2 = 2***May I check, for whom do/did you receive the Disability Living Allowance mobility component?**

IF HOUSEHOLD MEMBER CODE PERSON NUMBER; OTHERWISE CODE 97

1.. 14 ~~10~~ (household member)

97 (non-household member)

150.35 QTBENEF2.**DVDLAM** (*)## *APPLIES IF QTBENEF2.DLAMDtl.PerBenX = response***DV for Disability Living Allowance, mobility component**

0..997.00

150.39 QTBENEF2.**WhoRecAA** (*)*APPLIES IF QTBENEF2.BnCardR2 = 3***May I check, for whom do/did you receive the attendance allowance?**

IF HOUSEHOLD MEMBER CODE PERSON NUMBER; OTHERWISE CODE 97

1.. 14 ~~10~~ (household member)

97 (non-household member)

150.40 QTBENEF2.**DVATT** (*)## *APPLIES IF QTBENEF2.AttcDtl.PerBenX = response***DV for Attendance Allowance**

0..997.00

Benefits (c)

TABLE : BENS1

(c) QTbenef3

Section applies to ALL SPENDERS

160.5 QTbenef3.XmasBon (*)

In the 12 months since (date), have you received a state Christmas bonus?

- Yes (1)
- No (2)

160.15 QTbenef3.BnCardS1 (BENS1_BNCARD00 through to BENS1_BNCARD05)

SHOW CARD S1

Now looking at card S1, have you received IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS since.., any of these benefits in your own right: that is, where you are the named recipient?

- ~~Jobseeker's Allowance/ N.I. Unemployment Benefit~~ (1)
- Income Support (2)
- Family Credit (not received in a lump sum) (3)
- Incapacity Benefit (4)
- Statutory Sick Pay (from employer) (5)
- Industrial injury disablement benefit..... (6)
- None of these..... (7)

(The first type of benefit or none of these is coded in BENS1_BNCARD00, the second type (if any) in BENS1_BNCARD01 and so on.)

160.16 QTbenef3.JSACHk (*)

APPLIES IF QTbenef3.BnCardS1 = 1

There are two types of Jobseeker's Allowance. Is the Allowance you have received:

- CONTRIBUTORY, that is based on your NI contributions (1)
- INCOME-BASED, that is based on an assessment of your income..... (2)
- or have you received BOTH types of Jobseeker's Allowance AT DIFFERENT
TIMES in the last 12 months (3)

~~or have you never received Jobseeker's Allowance but did receive Unemployment Benefit before last October?..... (4)~~

~~IF UB AND JSA RECEIVED IN LAST 12 MONTHS USE CODE 1, 2 OR 3 AS APPROPRIATE~~

Benefits (c)

TABLE: BENS1AMT

160.20 Index variable **CARDS1** coded:

JSA Contribution-based	(1)
JSA Income-based	(2)
Unemployment Benefit only	(3)
Income Support	(4) (3)
Family Credit (not received in a lump sum)	(5) (4)
Incapacity Benefit	(6) (5)
Industrial injury disablement benefit	(7) (6)
None of these	(8) (7)

- 160.25 (prefix QTbenef3.Adult)
- JSAConQ.NumWks
 - JSAIBQ.NumWks
 - ~~UBenQ.NumWks~~
 - IncSupQ.NumWks
 - FamCrdQ.NumWks
 - IncapBnq.NumWks
 - InDsQ.NumWks

In Ingres **CARDS1** plus **BENS1AMT_NUMWKS** value identifies amount for a particular benefit.
APPLIES IF CODES 1-4 AND 6 AT QTbenef3.ADULT.BnCards1

For how many weeks in the last 12 months since (date) did you receive this benefit?
 1..52

- 160.30 (prefix QTbenef3.Adult)
- JSAConQ.AmtPer.AmtBenx
 - JSAIBQ.AmtPer.AmtBenx
 - ~~UBenQ.AmtPer.AmtBenx~~
 - IncSupQ.AmtPer.AmtBenx
 - FamCrdQ.AmtPer.AmtBenx
 - IncapBnq.AmtPer.AmtBenx
 - InDsQ.AmtPer.AmtBenx

In Ingres **CARDS1** plus **BENS1AMT_AMTBENX** value identifies amount for a particular benefit.
APPLIES IF CODES 1-4 AND 6 AT QTbenef3.ADULT.BnCards1

What was the amount of benefit you last received?
 0.01..9997.00

Benefits (c)

TABLE: BENS1AMT

160.35 (prefix QTBENEF3.Adult)
 JSAConQ.AmtPer.PerBenx
 JSAIBQ.AmtPer.PerBenx
~~UBenQ.AmtPer.PerBenx~~
 IncSupq.AmtPer.PerBenX
 FamCrdq.AmtPer.PerBenX
 IncapBnQ.AmtPer.PerBenX
 InDsQ.AmtPer.PerBenX

In Ingres **CARDS1 plus BENS1AMT_PERBENX** value identifies period for a particular benefit.
 APPLIES IF CODES 1-4 AND 6 AT QTBENEF3.ADULT.BnCardS1

What period did does this cover?
 SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

160.40 (prefix QTBENEF3.Adult)
 JSAConQ.XRcptnow.Rcptnow
 JSAIBQ.XRcptnow.Rcptnow
~~UBenQ.XRcptnow.Rcptnow~~
 IncSupq.XRcptnow.Rcptnow
 FamCrdq.XRcptnow.Rcptnow
 IncapBnQ.XRcptnow.Rcptnow
 InDsQ.XRcptnow.Rcptnow

In Ingres **CARDS1 plus BENS1AMT_RCPTNOW** value identifies current receipt for a particular benefit.
 APPLIES IF CODES 1-4 AND 6 AT QTBENEF3.ADULT.BnCardS1

Are you receiving this benefit at present?
 Yes (1)
 No (2)

N.B. If JSACHk is coded 3 the NumWks, AmtBenx, PerBenx and RcptNow questions are asked twice: in respect of JSA contribution-based AND in respect of JSA income-based.

TABLE: BENS1

160.46 QTBENEF3.**DVJSACON** (*)
 ## APPLIES IF QTBENEF3.JSAConQ.AmtPer.PerBenx = Response
DV for JSA Contribution-based
 0..997.00

160.47 QTBENEF3.**DVJSAIB** (*)
 ## APPLIES IF QTBENEF3.JSAIBQ.AmtPer.PerBenx = Response
DV for JSA Income-based
 0..997.00

Benefits (c)

TABLE : BENS1

~~160.48~~ QTbenef3.DVUBEN (*)

~~## APPLIES IF QTbenef3.UBenQ.AmtPer.PerBenx = Response
DV FOR UNEMPLOYMENT BENEFIT ONLY AMTBENX
0..997.00~~

160.50 QTbenef3.DVIN (*)

APPLIES IF QTbenef3.IncSupQ.AmtPer.PerBenX = Response
DV for Income Support
0..997.00

160.55 QTbenef3.DVFAM (*)

APPLIES IF QTbenef3.FamCrdq.AmtPer.PerBenX = Response
DV for Family Credit
0..997.00

160.60 QTbenef3.DVInCap (*)

APPLIES IF QTbenef3.InCapBnq.AmtPer.PerBenX = Response
DV for incapacity Benefit
0..997.00

160.65 QTbenef3.SSPQNWk.NumWks (**BENS1_NUMWKS**)

APPLIES IF BnCardS1 = 4 (Statutory sick pay)
For how many weeks in the last 12 months since (date) did you receive this benefit?
1..52

160.70 QTbenef3.SSPQRNow.RcptNow (**BENS1_RCPTNOW**)

APPLIES IF BnCardS1 = 4 (Statutory sick pay)
Are you receiving this benefit at present?
Yes (1)
No (2)

160.75 QTbenef3.DVInd(*)

APPLIES IF QTbenef3.InDQ.AmtPer.PerBenX = Response
DV for Industrial Injury Disablement Benefit
0..997.00

Benefits (d)

TABLE : BENS2

(d) QTbenef4

Section applies if Female aged 55 or less

- 170.10 QTbenef4.BnCardS2 (**BENS2_BNCARDS, BENS2_BNCARDS1**)
 SHOW PROMPT CARD S2
In the last 12 months, have you received either of the things shown on card S2, in your own right?
 Maternity allowance (1)
 Statutory maternity pay from your employer or former employer (2)
 Neither of these (3)

- 170.15 QTbenef4.MatAltDtl.NumWks (**BENS2_NUMWKS**)
APPLIES IF QTbenef4.BnCardS2 = 1 (Maternity Allowance)
For how many weeks in the last 12 months since (date) did you receive this benefit?
 1..52

- 170.20 QTbenef4.MatAlDtl.Amtper.AmtBenx (**BENS2_AMTBENX**)
APPLIES IF QTbenef4.BnCardS2 = 1 (Maternity Allowance)
What was the amount of benefit you last received?
 0.01..9997.00

- 170.25 QTbenef4.MatAlDtl.Amtper.PerBenx (**BENS2_PERBENX**)
APPLIES IF QTbenef4.BnCardS2 = 1 (Maternity Allowance)
What period did does this cover?
 SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

- 170.30 QTbenef4.MatAlt.RcptNow (**BENS2_RCPTNOW**)
APPLIES IF QTbenef4.BnCardS2 = 1 (Maternity Allowance)
Are you receiving this benefit at present?
 Yes (1)
 No (2)

- 170.35 QTbenef4.DVMATA(*)
 ## *APPLIES IF QTbenef4.MatAlDtl.Amtper.PerBenx = Response*
DV for Maternity Allowance
 0..997.00

- 170.40 QTbenef4.MatSt.Numwks (**BENS2_NUMWKS1**)
APPLIES IF QTbenef4.BnCardS2 = 2 (SMP)
For how many weeks in the last 12 months since (date) did you receive this benefit?
 1..52

- 170.45 QTbenef4.MatStNow (**BENS2_RCPTNOW1**)
APPLIES IF QTbenef4.BnCardS2 = 2 (SMP)
Are you receiving this benefit at present?
 Yes (1)
 No (2)

Benefits (e)**TABLE: BENT1****(e) QTBENEF5****Section applies to ALL SPENDERS**180.10 QTBENEF5.BnCardT1 (**BENT1_BNCARD00 through to BENT1_BNCARD06**)
CARD T1**In the 12 months since date, have you received any of the things shown on card T1, in your own right?**

- Family Credit paid as a lump sum (1)
- Grant from Social Fund for Funeral Expenses (2)
- Grant from Social Fund for Maternity expenses (3)
- A Community Care Grant from the Social Fund..... (4)
- Back to Work Bonus..... (5)
- Widow's Payment (LUMP SUM £1,000)..... (6)
- Any other state benefit not previously mentioned..... (7)
- None of these..... (8)

180.15 QTBENEF5.**FamLAmt** (*)*APPLIES IF QTBENEF5.BnCardT1 = 1***What was the total Family Credit lump sum payment you received?**

0..9997.00

180.20 QTBENEF5.**DVFAML** (*)## *APPLIES IF QTBENEF5.FamLAmt = Response***DV for Family Credit Lump sum**

0..9997.00

180.25 QTBENEF5.**FunerAmt** (*)*APPLIES IF QTBENEF5.BnCardT1 = 2***What was the total grant you received for funeral expenses?**

0..9997.00

180.30 QTBENEF5.**DVFUN** (*)## *APPLIES IF QTBENEF5.FunerAmt = Response***DV for Funeral Expenses**

0..9997.00

180.35 QTBENEF5.**MatGrAmt** (*)*APPLIES IF QTBENEF5.BnCardT1 = 3***What was the total grant you received for maternity expenses?**

0..9997.00

180.40 QTBENEF5.**DVMATG** (*)## *APPLIES IF QTBENEF5.MatGrAmt = Response***DV for Maternity Expenses**

0..9997.00

Benefits (e)**TABLE: BENT1**

180.45 QTBENEF5.**CCLAmt** (*)
APPLIES IF QTBENEF5.BnCardT1 = 4
What was the total Community Care grant you received?
 0..9997.00

180.50 QTBENEF5.**DVCCG** (*)
 ## *APPLIES IF QTBENEF5.CCLAmt = Response*
DV for Community Care Grant
 0..9997.00

180.51 QTBENEF5.**WkBnAmt** (*)
APPLIES IF QTBENEF5.BnCardT1 = 5
What was the total amount of Back to Work Bonus you received?
 THIS PAYMENT USUALLY RANGES FROM £5 TO £1,000
 0..9997.00

180.52 QTBENEF5.**DVWkBn** (*)
 ## *APPLIES IF QTBENEF1.WkBnamt = Response*
DV for Back to Work Bonus
 0..9997.00

180.53 QTBENEF5.**DVWidPy** (*)
 ## *APPLIES IF QTBENEF1.BnCardT1 = 6*
DV for Widow's Payment
 0..997.00

(N.B. this DV will be computed to £19.23 if Widow's payment is included at BnCardT1. No "amount" question will be asked as the annual payment is invariably £1,000.)

180.55 QTBENEF5.**OthBnT1** (*)
APPLIES IF QTBENEF5.BnCardT1 = 7
Specify type of benefit
 (text field)

180.60 QTBENEF5.OthBnT1.NumWks (**BENT1_NUMWKS**)
APPLIES IF QTBENEF5.BnCardT1 = 7
For how many weeks in the last 12 months since (date) did you receive this benefit?
 1..52

Benefits (e)

TABLE: BENT1

180.65 QTBENEF5.OthBnT1.Amtper.AmtBenx (**BENT1_AMTBENX**)
APPLIES IF QTBENEF4.BnCardT1 = 7

What was the amount of benefit you last received?
 0.01..9997.00

180.70 QTBENEF5.OthBenT1.Amtper.PerBenx (**BENT1_PERBENX**)
APPLIES IF QTBENEF5.BnCardT1 = 7

What period does this cover?
 SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

180.75 QTBENEF5.OthBenT1.RcptNow (**BENT1_RCPTNOW**)
APPLIES IF QTBENEF5.BnCardT1 = 7

Are you receiving this benefit at present?
 Yes (1)
 No (2)

180.80 QTBENEF5.DVOTH (**BENT1_DVOTH**)
 ## *APPLIES IF QTBENEF5.BnCardT1 = 7*

DV for OTHER BENEFIT
 0..997.00

Benefits (f)

TABLE: VARIOUSI

(f) QTOthBen
Section applies to ALL SPENDERS

190.5 QTOthBen.FiltTU (*)
 SHOW PROMPT CARD T2
In the 12 months since (date), have you received any of these benefits?
 EXCLUDE LUMP SUMS
 Yes (1)
 No (2)

190.10 QTOthBen.BnCardT2 (**VARIOUSI_BNCARDT, VARIOUSI_BNCARDT1 through to VARIOUSI_BNCARDT5**)

APPLIES IF QTOthBen.FiltTU = 1
 SHOW PROMPT CARD T2

Which benefits have you received?

- Trade Union sick pay or strike pay (1)
- Friendly Society Benefits (2)
- Benefits under private sickness scheme (3)
- Benefits under accident insurance (4)
- Benefits under hospital savings scheme (5)
- Payments from unemployment/redundancy insurance..... (6)

(The first type of benefit received is coded in VARIOUSI_BNCARDT, the second type (if any) is coded in VARIOUSI_BNCARDT1 and so on.)

TABLE: BENT2AMT

190.15 Index variable **CARDT2** coded using the same coding frame as VARIOUSI_BNCARDT:
 Trade Union sick pay or strike pay (1)
 Friendly Society Benefits (2)
 Benefits under private sickness scheme (3)
 Benefits under accident insurance (4)
 Benefits under hospital savings scheme (5)
 Payments from unemployment/redundancy insurance..... (6)

190.20 (prefix QTOthBen..Adult)
 TradUnQ.NumWks
 FrSocQ.NumWks
 PrivSkQ.NumWks
 AccInsQ.NumWks
 HospSvQ.NumWks
 RedInsQ.NumWks

(In Ingres, **CARDT2** value + **BENT2AMT_NUMWKS** value identifies the number of weeks for a particular benefit received)

APPLIES ACCORDING TO CODE(S) AT QTOthBen.BnCardT2

For how many weeks in the last 12 months since (date) did you receive this benefit?
 1..52

Benefits (f)

TABLE: BENT2AMT

190.25 (prefix QTOthBen.Adult)
 TradUnQ.AmtPer.AmtBenX,
 FrSocQ.AmtPer.AmtBenX,
 PrivSkQ.AmtPer.AmtBenX,
 AccInsQ.AmtPer.AmtBenX,
 HospSvQ.AmtPer.AmtBenX
 RedInsQ.AmtPer.AmtBenX
 (In Ingres, **CARDT2** value + **BENT2AMT_AMTBENX** value identifies the amount for a particular benefit received)

APPLIES ACCORDING TO CODE(S) AT QTOthBen.BnCardT2

What was the amount of benefit you last received?

0.01..9997.00

190.30 (prefix QTOthBen.Adult)
 TradUnQ.AmtPer.PerBenX,
 FrSocQ.AmtPer.PerBenX,
 PrivSkQ.AmtPer.PerBenX,
 AccInsQ.AmtPer.PerBenX,
 HospSvQ.AmtPer.PerBenX
 RedInsQ.AmtPer.PerBenX
 (In Ingres, **CARDT2** value + **BENT2AMT_PERBENX** value identifies the period for a particular benefit received)

APPLIES ACCORDING TO CODE(S) AT QTOthBen.BnCardT2

What period does this cover?

SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

190.35 (prefix QTOthBen.Adult)
 TradUnQ.RcptNow,
 FrSocQ.RcptNow,
 PrivSkQ.RcptNow,
 AccInsQ.RcptNow,
 HospSvQ.RcptNow
 RedInsQ.RcptNow
 (In Ingres, **CARDT2** value + **BENT2AMT_RCPTNOW** value identifies the current receipt of a particular benefit)

APPLIES ACCORDING TO CODE(S) AT QTOthBen.BnCardT2

Are you receiving this benefit at present?

Yes (1)
 No (2)

190.40 QTOthBen.**DVTRAD** (*)
 ## *APPLIES IF QTOthBen.BncardT2 = 1*
DV for TU Sick/ Strike Pay
 0..997.00

Benefits (f)**TABLE: BENT2AMT**

190.45	QTOthBen. DVFRS (*)
##	<i>APPLIES IF QTOthBen.BncardT2 = 2</i>
	DV for Friendly Society
	0..997.00
190.50	QTOthBen. DVPRIV (*)
##	<i>APPLIES IF QTOthBen.BncardT2 = 3</i>
	DV for Private Sickness Scheme Benefits
	0..997.00
190.55	QTOthBen. DVACC (*)
##	<i>APPLIES IF QTOthBen.BncardT2 = 4</i>
	DV for Accident Insurance Benefits
	0..997.00
190.60	QTOthBen. DVHOSP (*)
##	<i>APPLIES IF QTOthBen.BncardT2 = 5</i>
	DV for Hospital Savings Scheme Benefits
	0..997.00
190.65	QTOthBen. DVREDINS (*)
##	<i>APPLIES IF QTOthBen.BncardT2 = 6</i>
	DV for Redundancy Insurance Payments
	0..997.00

Income from pensions and trusts

TABLE: PENSION**QTPrvPen : Applies to ALL SPENDERS**

- 200.5 QTPrvPen.**PensInc** (*)
APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS
 SHOW PROMPT CARD U1
Are you at present receiving an income from any of these sources?
 Yes (1)
 No (2)

TABLE: PENSINC**APPLIES IF QTPrvPen.PensInc = 1**

- 200.10 QTPrvPen.Num.**PensType** (*)
Which type of pension is this?
 An employee pension from a previous employer (1)
 Pension from employer of a deceased spouse or relative (2)
 A private personal pension (3)
 An annuity, home income plan, equity release plan (4)
 A pension as a member of a trade Union or friendly society (5)
 A payment from a trust or covenant (6)
- 200.15 QTPrvPen.Num.**PensNum** (*)
Pension number
 1..6
- 200.20 QTPrvPen.Num.**IncAmt** (*)
How much did you receive last time?
 0.01..9997.00
- 200.25 QTPrvPen.Num.**IncPd** (*)
APPLIES IF QTPrvPen.PenNo.IncAmt = Response
What period ~~did~~ does this cover?
 SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES
- 200.30 QTPrvPen.Num.**DVINC** (*)
 ## *APPLIES IF QTPrvPen.PenNo.IncPd = Response*
DV for INCAMT
 0..99997.00

Income from pensions and trusts

TABLE: PENSINC

- 200.35 QTPrvPen.Num. **Taxed** (*)
APPLIES IF QTPrvPen.PenNo.IncAmt = Response
Was tax deducted at source?
 Yes (1)
 No (2)
- 200.40 QTPrvPen.Num. **Taxamt** (*)
APPLIES IF QTPrvPen.PenNo.Taxed = 1
How much tax was deducted?
 0.01..99997.00
- 200.45 QTPrvPen.Num. **DVTAXA** (*)
 ## *APPLIES IF QTPrvPen.PenNo.TaxAmt = Response AND QTPrvPen.PenNo.IncPd = Response*
DV for TAXAMT
 0..99997.00
- 200.50 QTPrvPen.Num. **PTInc** (*)
APPLIES IF QTPrvPen.PenNo.Taxed = 1
Was the last payment before or after tax was deducted?
 Before (1)
 After (2)
- 200.55 QTPrvPen.Num. **EmpDeduc** (*)
APPLIES IF QTPrvPen.PenNo.IncAmt= Response
Were there any other deductions?
 Yes (1)
 No (2)
- 200.60 QTPrvPen.Num. **PoTyp** (*)
APPLIES IF QTPrvPen.PenNo.EmpDeduc = 1
What was the purpose of this deduction?
 PROBE FULLY (text field)
- 200.65 QTPrvPen.Num. **EmpDedAm** (*)
APPLIES IF QTPrvPen.PenNo.EmpDeduc = 1
How much in total was/were the deduction(s)?
 0.01..99997.00
- 200.70 QTPrvPen.Num. **DVEMPD** (*)
 ## *APPLIES IF QTPrvPen.PenNo.EmpDedAm = Response AND QTPrvPen.PenNo.IncPd = Response*
DV for EMPDEDAM
 0..99997.00

Income from pensions and trusts

TABLE: PENSINC200.80 QTPrvPen.Num.**EmpDedBA** (*)*APPLIES IF QTPrvPen.PenNo.EmpDeduc = 1***Was the last payment before or after the deduction?**

Before (1)

After (2)

200.90 QTPrvPen.Num.AnyMore (**PENSINC_AnyMore**)*APPLIES IF QTPrvPen.PenNoInc = 1***Do you have any other income from any of the sources on card U1?**

Yes 1

No 2

If coded 1, questions 200.10 through to 200.90 are repeated for up to 5 more types of pensions.

Other Income

TABLE: VARIOUSI

QTOthInc : Applies to ALL SPENDERS

210.5 QTOthInc.**Rentrec** (*)
APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS
In the 12 months since (date), have you received any rent from property?
 Yes (1)
 No (2)

210.10 QTOthInc.**Renrecam** (*)
APPLIES IF QTOthInc.Rentrec = 1
How much did you receive in the 12 months since (date), before deducting income tax, but after deducting all allowable expenses?
 ALLOWABLE EXPENSES INCLUDE RENT, RATES, INSURANCES, REPAIRS, MAINTENANCE, SERVICES; LEGAL AND PROFESSIONAL COSTS AND INTEREST ON LOAN TO PURCHASE PROPERTY; WEAR AND TEAR ON FURNISHINGS.
 0..9999997

210.15 QTOthInc.**DVREN** (*)
 ## *APPLIES IF QTOthInc.Renrecam = Response*
DV for rent from property
 0..9999997.00

220.5 QTOthInc.**Uearnin, Uearnin1, Uearnin2** (*)
APPLIES TO ALL SPENDERS
 SHOW PROMPT CARD U2
In the 12 months since (date), have you received any income not yet mentioned from any of these sources?
 Royalties e.g. from land, books or performances (1)
 Income as a sleeping partner in a business (2)
 Occupational pension from an overseas government or company paid in foreign currency (if pension is in £, enter in previous benefits question) (3)
 NONE OF THESE (4)

(The first type of income or 'None of these' is coded in Uearnin, the second type of income (if any) is coded in Uearnin1 and the third type in Uearnin2.)

220.10 QTOthInc.**RoyalAmt** (*)
APPLIES IF QTOthInc.Uearnin = 1
How much have you received in royalties in the 12 months since (date)?
 1..9999997

220.15 QTOthInc.**DVROY** (*)
 ## *APPLIES IF QTOthInc.RoyalAmt = Response*
DV for ROYALAMT
 0..9999997.00

Other income**TABLE: VARIOUSI**220.20 QTOthInc.**SleepAmt** (*)*APPLIES IF QTOthInc.Unearnin = 2***How much have you received as income as a sleeping partner in the 12 months since (date)?**

1..9999997

220.25 QTOthInc.**DVSLEE** (*)## *APPLIES IF QTOthInc.SleepAmt = Response***DV for income as a sleeping partner**

0..9999997.00

220.30 QTOthInc.**FCPenAmt** (*)*APPLIES IF QTOthInc.Unearnin = 3***How much have you received (in £) from a foreign currency pension in the 12 months since (date)?**

1..9999997

220.35 QTOthInc.**DVFCP** (*)## *APPLIES IF QTOthInc.FCPenAmt = Response***DV for foreign currency pensions**

0..9999997.00

Regular allowances

TABLE: VARIOUSI

QTAllow : Applies to ALL SPENDERS

230.5 QTAllow.Filter (**VARIOUSI_FILTER02**)
SHOW PROMPT CARD V

In the 12 months since (date), have you received any of these allowances?

INCLUDE ALLOWANCE FROM MEMBER OF ARMED FORCES OR MERCHANT NAVY,
ABSENT SPENDERS AND NON-RESIDENT SPOUSE

- Yes (1)
- No (2)

TABLE: ALLOW

Section applies if QTAllowFilter = 1

230.10 QTAllow.Num.ExpNum (**ALLOW_EXPNUM**)
Allowance number
1..6

230.15 QTAllow.Num.Alltype (*)
SHOW PROMPT CARD V

What allowances have you received?

- REGULAR allowance from a member of your household
who is TEMPORARILY absent (1)
- Maintenance or separation allowance..... (2)
- Any other REGULAR allowance from an INDIVIDUAL who is
NOT a member of this household (3)
- Allowance for foster child (4)
- Allowance for adopted child (5)
- Other regular allowance from an organisation..... (6)

230.20 QTAllow.Num.Person (**ALLOW_PerWho**)
APPLIES IF QTAllow.Num.AllType = 1

Which member of your household gave you the money?

- Absent Spouse..... (1)
- Other absent spender..... (2)

230.25 QTAllow.Num.IndPer (*)
APPLIES IF QTAllow.Num.AllType = 3

Who gave you this allowance?

- A spouse who is not a household member..... (1)
- Another relative who is not a household member..... (2)
- Some other individual (3)

Regular allowances

TABLE: ALLOW

230.30 QTAllow.Num.**MntWho** (*)
APPLIES IF QTAllow.Num.AllType = 2
Is the maintenance or separation allowance for...
 yourself only (1)
 child/children only (2)
 or yourself and child/children? (3)

230.35 QTAllow.Num.**AllRecam** (*)
How much did you receive last time?
 1..9997.00

230.40 QTAllow.Num.**Perc584** (*)
APPLIES IF QTAllow.Num.AllRecam = Response
What period does this cover?
 SEE APPENDIX A: STANDARD PERIOD CODES

230.45 QTAllow.Num.DVALL (**ALLOW_DVALL**)
 ## *APPLIES IF QTAllow.Num.Perc584 = Response*
DV for ALLRECAM
 0..9997.00

230.50 QTAllow.Num.**AllPres** (*)
APPLIES IF QTAllow.Num.AllRecam = Response
Are you receiving this allowance at present?
 Yes (1)
 No (2)

230.55 QTAllow.Num.AnyMore (**ALLOW_Anymore**)
In the 12 months since.. have you received any more of these allowances?
 Yes 1
 No 2

If coded 1, questions 230. 10 to 230.55 are repeated for up to 6 allowances.

Direct payments and refunds of income tax

TABLE: VARIOUSI

QTALTax : *Applies to ALL SPENDERS*

260.5 QTALTax.**DirTax** (*)
(Apart from the tax payments you have mentioned), have you made any (other) income tax payments in the 12 months since (date)?
 EXCLUDE CAPITAL GAINS TAX
 Yes (1)
 No (2)

260.10 QTALTax.**DirTaxam** (*)
APPLIES IF QTALTax.DirTax = 1
How much did you pay?
 1..9999997

260.15 QTALTax.**DVDIRT** (*)
 ## *APPLIES IF QTALTax.DirTax = 1*
DV for other income tax payments (DIRTAX)
 0..9999997

260.20 QTALTax.**Incsrce** (*)
APPLIES IF QTALTax.DirTax = 1
What was the source of income on which you were taxed?
 (Text)

270.5 QTALTax.**DirtaxR** (*)
Has Inland Revenue or DSS refunded any income tax direct to you in the 12 months since (date)?
 Yes (1)
 No (2)

270.10 QTALTax.**Dirtxram** (*)
APPLIES IF QTALTax.DirTaxR = 1
How much was refunded?
 1..9999997

270.15 QTALTax.**DVDRT** (*)
 ## *APPLIES IF QTALTax.DirTaxR = 1*
DV for refund of income tax (DIRTXRAM)
 0..9999997.00

270.20 QTALTax.**PAYEref** (*)
APPLIES IF QTALTax.DirTaxR = 1
Was this a refund of tax deducted under PAYE?
 Yes (1)
 No (2)

Money sent abroad

TABLE: VARIOUSI

QTALAway : *Applies to ALL SPENDERS*

280.5 QTALAway.**CashAway** (*)

In the 12 months since (date), have you sent any money abroad to a PRIVATE INDIVIDUAL or to a CHARITY? INCLUDE BOTH OCCASIONAL GIFTS & REGULAR ALLOWANCES

- | | |
|--------------------------------------|-----|
| Private individual and charity | (1) |
| Private individual only | (2) |
| Charity only | (3) |
| No to both | (4) |

280.10 QTALAway.**PrivAmt** (*)

APPLIES IF QTALAway.Cashaway = 1 or 2

How much (in £) have you sent abroad to a private individual in the 12 months since (date)?

1..9999997

280.15 QTALAway.**DVPRI** (*)

APPLIES IF QTALAway.Cashaway = 1 or 2

DV for amount sent to a private individual (PRIVAMT)

0..9999997.00

280.20 QTALAway.**Chyamt** (*)

APPLIES IF QTALAway.Cashaway = 1 or 3

How much (in £) have you sent abroad to charity in the 12 months since (date)?

1..9999997

280.25 QTALAway.**DVCHY** (*)

APPLIES IF QTALAway.Cashaway = 1 or 3

DV for amount sent to a charity (CHYAMT)

0..9999997.00

Interest on Investments - TESSAs

TABLE: VARIOUSI**QTASSET : Applies to ALL SPENDERS**

290.5 QTASSET.Tessac (*)

Do you have now, or have you had in the 12 months since (date), a Tax Exempt Special Savings Account (TESSA)?

- Yes (1)
 No (2)

290.10 QTASSET.TessBand (*)

APPLIES IF QTASSET.Tessac = 1

SHOW PROMPT CARD W1

In which group is your investment?

- £1 - 50 (1)
 £51 - 100 (2)
 £101 - 250 (3)
 £251 - 500 (4)
 £501 - 1,000 (5)
 £1,001 - 2,000 (6)
 £2,001 - 3,000 (7)
 £3,001 - 5,000 (8)
 £5,001 - 9,000 (9)

290.15 QTASSET.TesInt (*)

APPLIES IF QTASSET.Tessac = 1

In the last 12 months, have you had any interest credited to ~~received any interest from~~ your account?

- Yes (1)
 No (2)

290.20 QTASSET.TesAmt (*)

APPLIES IF QTASSET.TesInt = 1

What was the total interest over the 12 months since (date)?

IF AMOUNT NOT KNOWN, GIVE ESTIMATE OF INTEREST

1..99997

290.25 QTASSET.DVTES (*)

APPLIES IF QTASSET.TesAmt = Response

DV for TESAMT

0..99997.00

~~290.30 QTASSET.TesDK (*)~~~~APPLIES IF QTASSET.TesAmt = DK (Don't know)~~~~**How much do you have invested in your account at present?**~~~~1..999997~~

Interest on Investments - TESSAs

TABLE: VARIOUSI

~~290.31 QTASSET.TesNam (*)~~

~~APPLIES IF QTASSET.TesAmt = DK~~

~~May I check, with which bank or building society do you hold your TESSA?~~

~~(text field)~~

~~290.32 QTASSET.TesImp (*)~~

~~APPLIES IF QTASSET.TesAmt = DK AND QTASSET.TesDK = Response~~

~~Edit imputation field~~

~~1..9997~~

~~290.33 QTASSET.DVTesImp (*)~~

~~## APPLIES IF QTASSET.TesImp = DK~~

~~DV for imputed TESSA income~~

~~(Edit imputation field)~~

~~1..9997.00~~

290.35 QTASSET.InvFlt (*)

APPLIES IF QTASSET.Tessac = 1

Have you invested any amount in the account in the last twelve months?

Yes (1)

No (2)

290.40 QTASSET.TesInvst (*)

APPLIES IF QTASSET.InvFlt = 1

How much have you invested in the account in the 12 months since (date)?

1..999997

290.45 QTASSET.TesDepos (*)

APPLIES IF QTASSET.InvFlt = 1

Was this amount deposited as a lump sum or in more than one instalment?

As a lump sum (1)

More than one instalment (2)

Interest on Investments - Building Society/ Bank accounts

TABLE: VARIOUSI**QTASSET : Applies to ALL SPENDERS****Building Societies**300.5 QTASSET.**BuildAc** (*)**In the last 12 months have you had any interest credited to a Building Society account?**

Yes (1)

No (2)

300.10 QTASSET.**BldJnt** (*)

APPLIES IF QTASSET.BuildAc = 1

Is it (are they) in your name only, or held jointly with someone else?

Own name (only) (1)

Joint (only) (2)

Both sole and joint (3)

300.15 QTASSET.**BldAmt** (*)

APPLIES IF QTASSET.BuildAc = 1

What was the total interest over the 12 months since (date)?

IF AMOUNT NOT KNOWN, GIVE ESTIMATE OF INTEREST

1..99997

300.20 QTASSET.**DVBLD1** (*)

APPLIES IF QTASSET.BldAmt = Response

DV for BLDAMT

0..999997.00

~~300.25 QTASSET.**BldDK** (*)~~~~APPLIES IF QTASSET.BldAmt = DK (Don't know)~~~~**How much in total do you have invested in your account(s) at present?**~~~~1..99997~~~~300.26 QTASSET.**BldNam** (*)~~~~APPLIES IF QTASSET.BldAmt = DK~~~~**What is/are the names of the accounts you hold?**~~~~(text field)~~~~300.27 QTASSET.**BldImp** (*)~~~~APPLIES IF QTASSET.BldAmt = DK AND QTASSET.BLDDK = Response~~~~**EDITOR Enter imputed B.S. income**~~~~(Edit imputation field)~~~~1..99997~~

Interest on Investments - Building Society/ Bank accounts

TABLE: VARIOUSI~~300.28 QTASSET.DVBldImp (*)~~~~## APPLIES IF QTASSET.BldImp = RESPONSE~~~~Edit imputation field~~~~1..99997.00~~

300.30 QTASSET.BldTax (*)

APPLIES IF QTASSET.Adult.BuildAc = 1

Is the interest received AFTER OR BEFORE tax?

After tax..... (1)

Before tax (2)

Banks

310.5 QTASSET.BankAc (*)

In the last 12 months have you had any interest credited to a High Street Bank ~~savings~~ account?

Yes (1)

No (2)

310.10 QTASSET.BkJnt (*)

APPLIES IF QTASSET.BankAc = 1

Is it (are they) in your name only, or held jointly with someone else?

Own name (only) (1)

Joint (only) (2)

Both sole and joint (3)

310.15 QTASSET.BkAmt (*)

APPLIES IF QTASSET.BankAc = 1

What was the total interest over the 12 months since (date)?

IF AMOUNT NOT KNOWN, GIVE ESTIMATE OF INTEREST

1..99997

310.20 QTASSET.DVBK (*)

APPLIES IF QTASSET.BkAmt = Response

DV for BKAMT

0..99997.00

~~310.25 QTASSET.BkDk (*)~~~~APPLIES IF QTASSET.BkAmt = 99998 {don't know}~~~~**How much in total do you have invested in your account(s) at present?**~~~~1..99997~~

Interest on Investments - Building Society/ Bank accounts

TABLE: VARIOUSI

~~310.26 QTASSET.**BkNam** (*)~~

~~APPLIES IF QTASSET.BkAmt = DK~~

~~**What is/are the names of the accounts you hold?**~~

~~(text field)~~

~~310.27 QTASSET.**BkImp** (*)~~

~~APPLIES IF QTASSET.BkAmt = DK AND QTASSET.BkDk = Response~~

~~Edit imputation field~~

~~1..99997~~

~~310.28 QTASSET.**DVBkImp** (*)~~

~~## APPLIES IF QTASSET.BkImp = Response~~

~~DV for imputed Bank income~~

~~(Edit imputation field)~~

~~1..99997.00~~

310.30 QTASSET.**BkTax** (*)

APPLIES IF QTASSET.BankAc = 1

Is the interest received BEFORE or AFTER tax?

After tax (1)

Before tax (2)

Interest on Investments - National Savings Accounts

TABLE: VARIOUSI**QTASSET : Applies to ALL SPENDERS****National Savings Ordinary Accounts**

320.5 QTASSET.NtSvAc (*)

In the last 12 months have you had any interest credited to a National Savings (Post Office) Ordinary Account?

Yes (1)
 No (2)

320.10 QTASSET.Nt1Jnt (*)

APPLIES IF QTASSET.NtSvAc = 1

Is it (are they) in your name only, or held jointly with someone else?

Own name (only) (1)
 Joint (only) (2)
 Both sole and joint (3)

320.15 QTASSET.NtAmt (*)

APPLIES IF QTASSET.NtSvAc = 1

What was the total interest over the 12 months since (date)?

IF AMOUNT NOT KNOWN, GIVE ESTIMATE OF INTEREST

1..99997

320.20 QTASSET.DVNT (*)

APPLIES IF QTASSET.NtAmt = Response

DV for NTAMT

0..999997.00

~~320.25 QTASSET.NTDK (*)~~~~APPLIES IF QTASSET.NtAmt = DK (don't know)~~~~**How much do you have invested in your accounts at present?**~~~~1..99997~~~~320.26 QTASSET.NtImp (*)~~~~APPLIES IF QTASSET.NtAmt = DK and QTASSET.NTDK = Response~~~~(Edit imputation field)~~~~1..99997~~~~320.27 QTASSET.DVNtImp (*)~~~~## APPLIES IF QTASSET.NtImp = Response~~~~DV for imputed NS Ord income~~~~(Edit imputation field)~~~~1..99997.00~~

Interest on Investments - National Savings Accounts

TABLE: VARIOUSI**QTASSET : Applies to ALL SPENDERS****National Savings Investment Accounts**

330.5 QTASSET.NSvAc (*)

In the last 12 months have you had any interest credited to a National Savings (Post Office) Investment Account?

Yes (1)

No (2)

330.10 QTASSET.Nt2Jnt (*)

APPLIES IF QTASSET.NSvAc = 1

Is it (are they) in your name only, or held jointly with someone else?

Own name (only) (1)

Joint (only) (2)

Both sole and joint (3)

330.15 QTASSET.NsAmt (*)

APPLIES IF QTASSET.NSvAc = 1

What was the total interest over the 12 months since (date)?

IF AMOUNT NOT KNOWN, GIVE ESTIMATE OF INTEREST

1..99997

330.20 QTASSET.DVNS (*)

APPLIES IF QTASSET.NSAmt = Response

DV for NSAMT

0..99997

~~330.25 QTASSET.NSDK (*)~~~~APPLIES IF QTASSET.NSInt = DK (don't know)~~~~**How much do you have invested in your account at present?**~~~~1..99997~~~~330.26 QTASSET.NSImp (*)~~~~APPLIES IF QTASSET.NsAmt = DK AND QTASSET.NSDK = Response~~~~Edit imputation field~~~~1..99997~~~~330.27 QTASSET.DVNsImp (*)~~~~## APPLIES IF QTASSET.NsImp = Response~~~~DV for imputed NS investment income~~~~(Edit imputation field)~~~~1..99997.00~~

Interest on Investments - Other bank or society accounts

TABLE: VARIOUSI**QTASSET : Applies to ALL SPENDERS**340.5 QTASSET.**BOthAc** (*)**In the last 12 months have you had any interest credited to an account with any OTHER type of bank or society?**

Yes (1)

No (2)

340.10 QTASSET.**BOthNT** (*)*APPLIES IF QTASSET.BOthAc = 1***Is it (are they) in your name only, or held jointly with someone else?**

Own name (only) (1)

Joint (only) (2)

Both sole and joint (3)

340.15 QTASSET.**BOthAmt** (*)*APPLIES IF QTASSET.BOthAc = 1***What was the total interest over the 12 months since (date)?**

IF AMOUNT NOT KNOWN, GIVE ESTIMATE OF INTEREST

1..99997

340.20 QTASSET.**DVOTH1** (*)## *APPLIES IF QTASSET.BOthAmt = Response***DV for BOTHAMT**

0..999997.00

~~340.25 QTASSET.**BOthDK** (*)~~~~*APPLIES IF QTASSET.BOthAmt = DK*~~~~**How much in total do you have invested in your account(s) at present?**~~~~1..99997~~~~340.26 QTASSET.**BOthImp** (*)~~~~*APPLIES IF QTASSET.BOthAmt = DK AND QTASSET.BOthDK = Response*~~~~Edit imputation field~~~~1..99997~~~~340.27 QTASSET.**DVBOthI** (*)~~~~## *APPLIES IF QTASSET.BOthImp = Response*~~~~DV for imputed other Bank income~~~~(Edit imputation field)~~~~1..99997.00~~

Interest on Investments - Gilts, unit trusts, PEPs, other shares and securities

TABLE: VARIOUSI

QTASSET : Applies to ALL SPENDERS

350.5 QTASSET.Filter (**FILTER04 through to FILTER07**)
SHOW PROMPT CARD X

Do you have now, or have you had in the 12 months since (date), income from any of these investments?

- Government gilt-edged stock/war loan..... (1)
- Unit and Investment Trusts..... (2)
- Personal Equity Plans (3)
- Other stocks, shares and bonds including National Savings Investment..... (4)
- NONE OF THESE..... (5)

(The first type of income or 'None of these' is coded in FILTER04, the second type (if any) is coded in FILTER05 and so on.)

TABLE: SHAREINC

Applies if QTASSET.Filter = 1 to 4

Questions asked of each type of investment (Type).

(In Ingres, **STOCKTYPE** value + **OthJnt** value (etc.) identifies the current receipt of a particular income)

350.10 Index variable **STOCKTYPE** coded:

- Government gilt-edged stock/war loan..... (1)
- Unit and Investment Trusts..... (2)
- Personal Equity Plans (3)
- Other stocks, shares and bonds, including National Savings Investments; ~~interest from supermarket loyalty card savings account~~ (4)

350.15 QTASSET.Type.**OthJnt** (*)

Is it (are they) in your name only, or held jointly with someone else?

- Own name (only) (1)
- Joint (only) (2)
- Both sole and joint (3)

350.20 QTASSET.Type.**OthAmt** (*)

What was the total interest over the 12 months since (date)?

IF AMOUNT NOT KNOWN, GIVE ESTIMATE OF INTEREST

1.. 999997 99997

Interest on Investments - Gilts, unit trusts, PEPs, other shares and securities**TABLE: SHAREINC****Applies if QTASSET.Filter = 1 to 4**

Questions asked of each type of investment (Type).

350.25 QTASSET.Type.DVOTH (**SHAREINC_DVOTH**)

APPLIES IF QTASSET.Type.OthAmt = Response

DV for OTHAMT

0..999997.00

350.30 QTASSET.Type.**TAXTIME**

APPLIES IF QTASSET.Filter = 1 or 2

Was the interest received AFTER or BEFORE tax was deduct ed?

After tax (1)

Before tax (2)

~~350.35 QTASSET.Type.**OTHDK** (*)~~~~APPLIES IF QTASSET.Type.OthAmt = DK~~~~**How much do you have invested in your (investment) at present?**~~~~1..99997~~~~350.40 QTASSET.**OthNam** (*)~~~~APPLIES IF QTASSET.Type.OthAmt = DK~~~~**What is/are the names of the accounts you hold?**~~~~350.45 QTASSET.**OthImp** (*)~~~~APPLIES IF QTASSET.Type.OthAmt = DK AND QTASSET.Type.OthDK = Response~~~~Edit imputation field~~~~1..99997~~~~350.50 QTASSET.**DVOthImp** (*)~~~~## APPLIES IF QTASSET.Type.OthImp = Response~~~~DV for imputed share income~~~~(Edit imputation field)~~~~1..99997.00~~

Children's income

TABLE: CHILDINC

QTChild1 : Section applies for each child under 16 years

360.5 QTChildI.Child.**PrmptZ1c** (*)
 SHOW PROMPT CARD Y
In the 12 months (date), has received an income from any of these sources?
 Yes (1)
 No (2)

360.10 QTChildI.Child.**JobInc** (*)
 APPLIES IF QTChildI.Child.PrmptZ1c = 1
What kind of job or income?
 (text field)

360.15 QTChildI.Child.HowMuch(**CHILDINC_HOWMUCH**)
 APPLIES IF QTChildI.Child.PrmptZ1c = 1
How much in total has {NAME OF CHILD} received from these sources in the last 12 months?
 0.01..9997.00

360.20 QTChildI.Child.**DVCHI1** (*)
 ## APPLIES IF QTChildI.Child.PrmptZ1c = 1
DV for HowMuch
 0.01..9997.00

360.25 QTChildI.Child.**Disposal** (*)
 APPLIES IF QTChildI.Child.PrmptZ1c = 1
Does (child) usually...
 spend or save it all him/herself (1)
 partly spend or save it and give the rest to you (2)
 or give it all to you? (3)

Nursery vouchers

TABLE: NURSERYV

[Questions 360.30 to 360.40 - Nursery Vouchers for children aged 4 to 5 - have been dropped from the 1998-9 FES](#)

Industry and occupation codes

TABLE: JOBCODES

370.5 QSOC.**IND1** (*)

APPLIES IF QTMainJb.WorkStat = 1 or 2

CODE INDUSTRY..Description was {transferred from earlier questions}

1..462

370.10 QSOC.**SOC1** (*)

APPLIES IF QTMainJb.WorkStat = 1 or 2

REVIEW OCCUPATIONAL DETAILS FOR (person name/no), AND ASSIGN 3 -DIGIT S.O.C.

CODE. {details transferred to this screen from earlier questions}

Title:

Main job duties:

Activities of firm:

Employment Status:

Director:

Job level:

Number of employees:

Employ any other people:.

000..999

370.20 QSOC.**SC1 (SocCls1)**

APPLIES IF QTMainJb.WorkStat = 1 or 2

Social Class

Unable to classify	0
Professional.....	1
Managerial and technical.....	2
Skilled non-manual.....	3.1
Skilled manual	3.2
Partly skilled	4
Unskilled.....	5
Armed forces.....	6

Industry and occupation codes

TABLE: JOBCODES

370.25 QSOC.**SEG1** (*)

APPLIES IF QTMainJb..WorkStat = 1 or 2

Socio-Economic Group

Unable to classify	0
Employer: large establishment	1.1
Manager: large establishment	1.2
Employer: small establishment	2.1
Manager: small establishment	2.2
Professional: self-employed	3
Professional: employee.....	4
Ancillary workers, artists	5.1
Non-manual foreman, supervisor	5.2
Junior non manual	6
Personal service.....	7
Foreman, supervisor: manual occupation.....	8
Skilled manual	9
Semi-skilled manual.....	10
Unskilled manual	11
Own account non-professional	12
Farmer: employer, manager.....	13
Farmer: own account	14
Agricultural workers.....	15
Armed forces.....	16
Not fully described.....	17

370.30 QSOC.**IEmStat1** (*)

APPLIES IF QTMainJb.WorkStat = 1 or 2

Imputed Employment Status (Derived)

Employee not classified elsewhere	1
Foreman or supervisor	2
Self-employed: no employees	3
Self-employed: small establishment.....	4
Self-employed: large establishment	5
Manager: small establishment.....	6
Manager: large establishment	7

Editing variables

TABLE: IMPUTE

Applies to each spender

380.5 QP1CALC. ~~GWHP1ITQ (GWkInc)~~
Computed gross weekly household income (person 1)
 For editing purposes only
 0.01..99997.00

~~QP2Calc.GWHP2ITQ etc for Person 2~~

~~380.15 GWHITOT (*)
Computed gross weekly household income
 For editing purposes only
 0.01..99997.00~~

380.20 **HHEdFilt (*)**
EDITOR: Have you imputed or amended any values in either the Household or the Income questionnaire?
 INCLUDE IMPUTATIONS BY RESEARCH
 EXCLUDE ABATEMENTS AND IMPUTED INVESTMENT INCOME
 Yes 1
 No 2

380.25 WhichHEd (**WHICHH00..WHICHH39**)
APPLIES IF HHEDFILT = 1
Code questions which were imputed or amended.
 EXCLUDE ABATEMENTS AND IMPUTED INVESTMENT INCOME

- HOUSEHOLD QUESTIONNAIRE:*
- Rent (1)
 - Housing benefit (2)
 - Services included in rent (3)
 - Water/sewerage rates (4)
 - Purchase price of house (5)
 - Last mortgage repayment (6)
 - Mortgage protection policy (7)
 - Structural/contents insurance (8)
 - Council tax band (9)
 - Council tax amount (10)
 - Council tax rebate (11)
 - Year life insurance taken out (12)
 - Amount of life insurance (13)
 - Last phone payment (14)
 - Last electric payment (15)
 - Electricity charge (16)
 - Last gas payment (17)
 - Gas charge (18)

Editing variables

TABLE: IMPUTE**WHICHH00..WHICHH39** cont.

Central heating oil amount.....	(19)
TV rental payment	(20)
Road tax.....	(21)
Vehicle insurance.....	(22)
Loan instalment.....	(23)

INCOME QUESTIONNAIRE:

Tax deducted from employee pay	(24)
NI deducted from employee pay.....	(25)
Superannuation deduction.....	(26)
Union fees deduction	(27)
Self-employed tax payment.....	(28)
Self-employed NI payment	(29)
Retirement pension.....	(30)
Severe Disablement Allowance	(31)
Disability Working Allowance.....	(32)
Disability Living Allowance	(33)
Attendance Allowance	(34)
Jobseeker's Allowance	(35)
Income Support	(36)
Family Credit	(37)
Incapacity Benefit	(38)
Maternity Allowance.....	(39)
Other imputed questions	(40)

380.30 **OtherHEd** (*)*APPLIES IF WHICHHED IS CODED 40 (other imputed)***Which other questions did you impute or amend?**

(text field)

Family Expenditure Survey

1998-99 Income Questionnaire

Variable Index

Variable	Question Ref.	Variable	Question Ref.
A		B	
ADDINC	140.60	BANKAC	310.5
ADDPEN	140.40	BENR1AMT_AMTBENX	140.15
AGREEHRS	20.110	BENR1AMT_PERBENX	140.20
ALLOW_ANYMORE	230.55	BENR1_BNCARD00 to 07	140.10
ALLOW_DVALL	230.45	BENR2AMT_AMTBENX	150.20
ALLOW_EXPNUM	230.10	BENR2AMT_PERBENX	150.25
ALLOW_PERWHO	230.20	BENR2_BNCARDR0 to R2	150.10
ALLPRES	230.50	BENS1AMT_AMTBENX	160.30
ALLRECAM	230.35	BENS1AMT_NUMWKS	160.25
ALLTYPE	230.15	BENS1AMT_PERBENX	160.35
ATWORK3	10.95	BENS1AMT_RCPTNOW	160.40
AVCAMT	50.125	BENS1_BNCARD00 to 05	160.15
AWAYFROM	10.46	BENS1_NUMWKS	160.65
B		BENS1_RCPTNOW	160.70
BANKAC	310.5	BENS2_AMTBENX	170.20
BENR1AMT_AMTBENX	140.15	BENS2_BNCARDS	170.10
BENR1AMT_PERBENX	140.20	BENS2_BNCARDS1	170.10
BENR1_BNCARD00 to 07	140.10	BENS2_NUMWKS	170.15
BENR2AMT_AMTBENX	150.20	BENS2_NUMWKS1	170.40
BENR2AMT_PERBENX	150.25	BENS2_PERBENX	170.25
BENR2_BNCARDR0 to R2	150.10	BENS2_RCPTNOW	170.30
BENS1AMT_AMTBENX	160.30	BENS2_RCPTNOW1	170.45
BENS1AMT_NUMWKS	160.25	BENT1_AMTBENX	180.65
BENS1AMT_PERBENX	160.35	BENT1_BNCARD00 to 06	180.10
BENS1AMT_RCPTNOW	160.40	BENT1_DVOTH	180.80
BENS1_BNCARD00 to 05	160.15	BENT1_NUMWKS	180.60
BENS1_NUMWKS	160.65	BENT1_PERBENX	180.70
BENS1_RCPTNOW	160.70	BENT1_RCPTNOW	180.75
BENS2_AMTBENX	170.20	BENT2AMT_AMTBENX	190.25
BENS2_BNCARDS	170.10	BENT2AMT_NUMWKS	190.20
BENS2_BNCARDS1	170.10	BENT2AMT_PERBENX	190.30
BENS2_NUMWKS	170.15	BENT2AMT_RCPTNOW	190.35
BENS2_NUMWKS1	170.40	BKAMT	310.15
BENS2_PERBENX	170.25	BKJNT	310.10
BENS2_RCPTNOW	170.30	BKTAX	310.30
BENS2_RCPTNOW1	170.45	BLDAMT	300.15
BENT1_AMTBENX	180.65	BLDJNT	300.10
BENT1_BNCARD00 to 06	180.10	BLDTAX	300.30
BENT1_DVOTH	180.80	BOBATAX	50.405
BENT1_NUMWKS	180.60	BONAM	50.395
BENT1_PERBENX	180.70	BONDESC	50.390
BENT1_RCPTNOW	180.75	BONEXTRA	50.380
BENT2AMT_AMTBENX	190.25	BONUPAMT	50.420
BENT2AMT_NUMWKS	190.20	BONUPAY	50.415
BENT2AMT_PERBENX	190.30	BONUSNUM	50.385
BENT2AMT_RCPTNOW	190.35	BONUS_ANYMORE	50.410
BKAMT	310.15	BOTHAC	340.5
BKJNT	310.10	BOTHAMT	340.15
BKTAX	310.30	BOTHDK	340.25
BLDAMT	300.15	BOTHIMP	340.26
BLDJNT	300.10	BOTHNT	340.10
BLDTAX	300.30	BPTYPO	130.15
BOBATAX	50.405	BTTYPO	130.10
BONAM	50.395	BUILDAC	300.5
BONDESC	50.390	BUSACCTS	60.15
BONEXTRA	50.380	BUSPASS	130.5
BONUPAMT	50.420	C	
BONUPAY	50.415	CARDR1	140.14
BONUSNUM	50.385	CARDR2	150.15
BONUS_ANYMORE	50.410	CARDS1	160.20
BOTHAC	340.5	CARDT2	190.15
BOTHAMT	340.15	CASHAWAY	280.5
BOTHDK	340.25	CCLAMT	180.45
BOTHIMP	340.26	CHECKTAX	60.140
BOTHNT	340.10	CHILDINC_HOWMUCH	360.15
BPTYPO	130.15	CHKINCOM	60.175
BTTYPO	130.10	CHYAMT	280.20
BUILDAC	300.5	CONDOC	140.35
BUSACCTS	60.15	D	
BUSPASS	130.5	DCHFTSAM	50.85
C		DCHOCSAM	50.100
CARDR1	140.14	DEDCH	50.75
CARDR2	150.15	DEDCHOCS	50.95
CARDS1	160.20	DEDCHTFS	50.80
CARDT2	190.15	DEDUCTS	50.110
CASHAWAY	280.5	DEDUCTS1 to 8	50.110
CCLAMT	180.45	DIRNIAM	90.10
CHECKTAX	60.140	DIRTAX	260.5
CHILDINC_HOWMUCH	360.15	DIRTAXAM	260.10
CHKINCOM	60.175	DIRTAXR	270.5
CHYAMT	280.20	DIRTXRAM	270.10
CONDOC	140.35	DISPOSAL	360.25
D		DTJBL	10.120
DCHFTSAM	50.85	DVACC	190.55
DCHOCSAM	50.100	DVADD	140.45
DEDCH	50.75	DVADI	140.65
DEDCHOCS	50.95		
DEDCHTFS	50.80		
DEDUCTS	50.110		
DEDUCTS1 to 8	50.110		
DIRNIAM	90.10		
DIRTAX	260.5		
DIRTAXAM	260.10		
DIRTAXR	270.5		
DIRTXRAM	270.10		
DISPOSAL	360.25		
DTJBL	10.120		
DVACC	190.55		
DVADD	140.45		
DVADI	140.65		

Variable Index

Variable	Question Ref.	Variable	Question Ref.
DVATT	150.40	DVNS	330.20
DVAVC	50.130	DVNT	320.20
DVBABY	100.20	DVODD	110.40
DVBK	310.20	DVOTH1	340.20
DVBLD1	300.20	DVOWNAMT	60.105
DVBON	50.400	DVOWNOT	60.120
DVBONU	50.425	DVPAY	50.25
DVCCG	180.50	DVPAYS	70.30
DVCHB	140.25	DVPENS	140.30
DVCHFT	50.90	DVPRBEF	60.80
DVCHII	360.20	DVPRI	280.15
DVCHO	50.105	DVPRIV	190.50
DVCHY	280.25	DVPROF	60.60
DVDEDO	50.210	DVRED	120.15
DVDEDS	70.100	DVREDINS	190.65
DVDIRT	260.15	DVREG	10.180
DVDLAM	150.35	DVREM	50.170
DVDLAS	150.30	DVREN	210.15
DVDRT	270.15	DVRETN	10.145
DVDW	140.95	DVROY	220.15
DVEMPD	200.70	DVSEINC	60.135
DVFAM	160.55	DVSENI	60.195
DVFAML	180.20	DVSENI	60.225
DVFCP	220.35	DVSENL	60.240
DVFRIE	50.150	DVSETAX	60.210
DVFRS	190.45	DVSLEE	220.25
DVFUN	180.30	DVSPT	50.160
DVGUAR	140.27	DVSVS	140.90
DVHHO	50.300	DVTAX	50.55
DVHOSP	190.60	DVTAX1	50.40
DVHRTOT	20.105	DVTAXA	200.45
DVICA	140.28	DVTAXD	60.155
DVILO3A	10.80	DVTAXS	70.45
DVILO4A	10.82	DVTES	290.25
DVIN	160.50	DVTRA	10.35
DVINC	200.30	DVTRAD	190.40
DVINCAP	160.60	DVUNI	50.140
DVIND	160.75	DVUSGR	50.360
DVINS	50.180	DVUSN	50.355
DVJSACON	160.46	DVWAR	140.85
DVJSAIB	160.47	DVWKBN	180.52
DVMANP	50.375	DVWID	140.80
DVMATA	170.35	DVWIDPY	180.53
DVMATG	180.40		
DVMII	140.75	E	
DVMIL	50.265	EMPDEDAM	200.65
DVMIN	140.55	EMPDEDBA	200.80
DVMOT	50.275	EMPDEDUC	200.55
DVNIC	80.20	EMPFREEM	50.330
DVNID	60.170	EMPNO	20.50
DVNINO	50.70	EMPSTAT1	10.85
DVNINS	70.60	EVEROT	20.80

Family Expenditure Survey

1998-99 Income Questionnaire

Variable Index

Variable	Question Ref.	Variable	Question Ref.
EVERWK	10.118	JOB3_DIRNI	30.31
EXPO	60.315	JOB3_ETYPE	30.26
F		JOB3_INDD	30.5
FAMLAMT	180.15	JOB3_INDT	30.6
FCPENAMT	220.30	JOB3_OCCD	30.15
FILTER04 to FILTER07	350.5	JOB3_OCCT	30.10
FILTTU	190.5	JOB3_SECT1	30.20
FRIEAT	50.145	JOB3_SECT2	30.25
FTPTWK	20.70	JOB3_WORKSTAT	30.35
FUNERAMT	180.25	JOBBUS	60.10
G		JOBINC	360.10
GOVTPROG	10.5	JOBMAIN_DIRECTOR	20.35
GWKINC	380.5	JOBMAIN_DIRNI	20.36
H		JOBMAIN_ETYPE	20.31
HHEDFILT	380.20	JOBMAIN_INDD	20.10
HHO	50.290	JOBMAIN_INDT	20.11
HHOAMT	50.295	JOBMAIN_OCCD	20.20
HHOTHINC	50.280	JOBMAIN_OCCT	20.15
I		JOBMAIN_SECT1	20.25
IEMSTAT1	370.30	JOBMAIN_SECT2	20.30
INA207	10.105	JOBMAIN_WORKSTAT	20.40
INA209	10.110	JOBNUM	110.10
INA217	10.155	JSACHK	160.16
INA249	10.20	L	
INA254	50.335	LOOKED	10.60
INA273	10.40	LVTOTAL	50.320
INA275	100.25	LVUSED	50.315
INCAMT	200.20	M	
INCO	60.250	MAILBAB1	100.10
INCPD	200.25	MAILBABY	100.5
INCSRCE	260.20	MALINNP	50.370
IND1	370.5	MALLUSP	50.365
INDPER	230.25	MANAGE	20.45
INSAMT	50.175	MATGRAMT	180.35
INVFLT	290.35	MILEALL	50.260
J		MININC	140.70
JOB2_DIRECTOR	30.30	MINPEN	140.50
JOB2_DIRNI	30.31	MLBABAMT	100.15
JOB2_ETYPE	30.26	MNTWHO	230.30
JOB2_INDD	30.5	MOREJOBS	30.40
JOB2_INDT	30.6	MOTEAMT	50.270
JOB2_OCCD	30.15	MTONEJOB	20.5
JOB2_OCCT	30.10	N	
JOB2_SECT1	30.20	NEWDOPT	10.11
JOB2_SECT2	30.25	NICONT	80.5
JOB2_WORKSTAT	30.35	NICONTAM	80.10
JOB3_DIRECTOR	30.30	NIDAMT	60.160
		NIDIRECT	90.5
		NINOFT	70.50

Variable Index

Variable	Question Ref.	Variable	Question Ref.
NOINC0 to NOINC3	60.245	PAYMAIN0_PABDED	50.195
NSAMT	330.15	PAYMAIN0_PABDED1	50.200
NSVAC	330.5	PAYMAIN_DVGROS	50.230
NT1JNT	320.10	PAYMAIN_DVPEN	50.120
NT2JNT	330.10	PAYMAIN_FREEMEAL	50.325
NTAMT	320.15	PAYMAIN_GROSSPAY	50.225
NTSVAC	320.5	PAYMAIN_NINO	50.65
		PAYMAIN_PAYAMT	50.15
O		PAYMAIN_PAYDAT	50.10
ODDJAMT	110.35	PAYMAIN_PAYSLIP	50.220
ODDJDESC	110.15	PAYMAIN_PERC409	50.20
ODDJMP	110.30	PAYMAIN_TAX	50.35
ODDJOB_ANYMORE	110.45	PENDAMT	50.115
ODDJPR	110.20	PENSINC	200.5
ODDJRG	110.25	PENSINC_ANYMORE	200.90
OEDSUB	70.65	PENSNUM	200.15
OEMPSTAT	20.75	PENSTYPE	200.10
OTHAMT	350.20	PERC400	10.175
OTHBNT1	180.55	PERC428	50.350
OTHERHED	380.30	PERC483	80.15
OTHJNT	350.15	PERC519	10.30
OWNAMT	60.100	PERC584	230.40
OWNBIZ	10.50	PERCNID	60.165
OWNOTAMT	60.115	PERCSENI	60.190
OWNOTHER	60.110	PERCTAXD	60.150
OWNSUM	60.95	POTHR	20.95
		POTYP	200.60
P		PRBEFORE	60.75
PAIDWORK	10.45	PRGTYP0	10.15
PARTDISP	60.25	PRIVAMT	280.10
PAY2NUM	70.5	PRMPTZIC	360.5
PAY2ONUM	70.70	PROFDOCS	60.45
PAY20_ANYMORE	70.105	PROFIT1	60.50
PAY20_DEDOAMT	70.95	PROFIT2	60.55
PAY20_DEDOTYPE	70.80	PROFNI	60.70
PAY20_DEDUCNUM	70.75	PROFTAX	60.65
PAY20_PABDED	70.85	PROGTYPE	10.10
PAY20_PABDED1	70.90	PTINC	200.50
PAY2_DVGROS	70.120		
PAY2_GROSSPAY	70.115	R	
PAY2_NINO	70.55	REDAMT	120.10
PAY2_PAYAMT	70.20	REDTIMM	120.25
PAY2_PAYDAT	70.15	REDTIMY	120.20
PAY2_PAYSLIP	70.110	REDUND	120.5
PAY2_PERC409	70.25	REFUNDNUM	50.285
PAY2_TAX	70.40	REFUND_ANYMORE	50.305
PAYEREF	270.20	REGPAY	10.170
PAYINC0 to PAYINC3	50.255	REGWKS	10.165
PAYMAIN0_ANYMORE	50.215	REGWORK	10.116
PAYMAIN0_DEDOAMT	50.205	RELBIZ	10.55
PAYMAIN0_DEDOTYPE	50.190	REMAMT	50.165
PAYMAIN0_DEDUCNUM	50.185	RENRECAM	210.10

Family Expenditure Survey

1998-99 Income Questionnaire

Variable Index

Variable	Question Ref.	Variable	Question Ref.
RENTREC	210.5	TOTUS1	20.85
RET12M	10.135	TRAINBEN	10.25
RETEARN	10.140		
ROYALAMT	220.10	U	
S		UNDAMT	50.135
SE1	60.30	UNEARNI1 to 2	220.5
SE2	60.35	UNEARNIN	220.5
SEBEXTY0	60.305	UOTHR	20.100
SEBEXTY1 to SEBEXTY9	60.305	USGROPAY	50.345
SEBUSEXP	60.300	USHR	20.90
SEG1	370.25	USNETPAY	50.340
SEINC	60.125	V	
SEINCWM	60.130	VARIOUSI_BNCARDT	190.10
SEJOBNUM	60.5	VARIOUSI_BNCARDT1to 4	190.10
SEJOB_SEBEPCA	60.310	VARIOUSI_FILTER	110.5
SEJOB_SEBEPCA1to 9	60.310	VARIOUSI_FILTER02	230.5
SENIAMT	60.220	W	
SENIINC	60.215	WAITING	10.70
SENILAMT	60.235	WARCHK	140.84
SENILUMP	60.230	WHICHH00 to WHICHH39	380.25
SENIAMT	60.185	WHORECAA	150.39
SENIREG	60.180	WHORECMC	150.34
SENO	20.60	WHORECSC	150.29
SETAX	60.200	WHYNOPRO	60.85
SETAXAMT	60.205	WKBNAMT	180.51
SEWEEKS	60.40	WKSAW	10.115
SHAREINC_DVOTH	350.25	WKSWEMP	10.90
SLEEPAMT	220.20	WKSWUNEM	10.130
SOC1	370.10	WORKACC	60.90
SOCCLS1	370.20	WORKMTH	20.66
SOLE	60.20	WORKYR	20.65
SOLO	20.55	X	
SPTDAMT	50.155	XMASBON	160.5
STARTJ	10.71	Y	
STOCKTYPE	350.10	YNOTLK	10.75
T			
TAXAMT	200.40		
TAXDAMT	60.145		
TAXED	200.35		
TAXFLT	70.35		
TAXREF	50.45		
TAXREFAM	50.50		
TAXRELAL	50.310		
TAXTIME	350.30		
TESAMT	290.20		
TESDEPOS	290.45		
TESINT	290.15		
TESINVST	290.40		
TESSAC	290.5		
TESSBAND	290.10		



FAMILY EXPENDITURE SURVEY

PROMPT CARDS

1998/99



**OFFICE FOR NATIONAL
STATISTICS**
Social Survey Division

PERIOD CODES

One week	1
Two weeks.....	2
Three weeks	3
Four weeks.....	4
Calendar month	5
Two calendar months	7
Eight times a year.....	8
Nine times a year	9
Ten times a year	10
Three months/13 weeks.....	13
Six months/26 weeks.....	26
One year/12 months/52 weeks ...	52
Less than one week	90
One off/lump sum.....	95
None of these	97

- **White**
- **Black - Caribbean**
- **Black - African**
- **Black - Other Black Groups**
- **Indian**
- **Pakistani**
- **Bangladeshi**
- **Chinese**
- **None of these**

TENURE

- **Own it outright**
- **Buying it with the help of a mortgage or loan**
- **Pay part rent and part mortgage (shared ownership)**
- **Rent it**
- **Live here rent-free**

Including

- **rent free in relative's**
- **friend's property**

Excluding

- **squatting**
- **Squatting**

- **Heating**
- **Lighting**
- **Hot water**
- **Fuel for cooking**
- **Food, including prepared meals**
- **TV/Video rental**
- **TV licence fees**
- **Personal laundry**
- **Medical expenses**
- **Nursing and personal care**
- **Transport**
- **Contents insurance**

CHARGES IN CONNECTION WITH THIS ACCOMMODATION

- **Ground Rent**
- **Feu duty (Scotland)**
- **Chief Rent**
- **Service charge**
- **Compulsory or regular maintenance charges**
- **Site rent (caravans)**
- **Factoring (Scotland)**
- **Any other regular payments**

COUNCIL TAX BANDS

- 1. Band A up to £40,000**
- 2. Band B £40,000 - £52,000**
- 3. Band C £52,000 - £68,000**
- 4. Band D £68,000 - £88,000**
- 5. Band E £88,000 - £120,000**
- 6. Band F £120,000 - £160,000**
- 7. Band G £160,000 - £320,000**
- 8. Band H £320,000 +**
- 9. Household accommodation not
valued separately**

COUNCIL TAX BANDS

- 1. Band A up to £27,000**
- 2. Band B £27,000 - £35,000**
- 3. Band C £35,000 - £45,000**
- 4. Band D £45,000 - £58,000**
- 5. Band E £58,000 - £80,000**
- 6. Band F £80,000 - £106,000**
- 7. Band G £106,000 - £212,000**
- 8. Band H £212,000 +**
- 9. Household accommodation not valued separately**

COUNCIL TAX BANDS

- 1. Band A up to £30,000**
- 2. Band B £30,000 - £39,000**
- 3. Band C £39,000 - £51,000**
- 4. Band D £51,000 - £66,000**
- 5. Band E £66,000 - £90,000**
- 6. Band F £90,000 - £120,000**
- 7. Band G £120,000 - £240,000**
- 8. Band H £240,000 +**
- 9. Household accommodation not
valued separately**

COUNCIL TAX

25% OR 50% STATUS DISCOUNT BECAUSE THIS HOUSEHOLD INCLUDES

- **only one adult**
- **a severely mentally impaired person**
- **a person aged 18 or over who is still at school**
- **a student**
- **student nurses**
- **apprentices**
- **YT trainees**
- **care workers**

PREMIUMS PAID IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS

- **Personal accident policies**
- **Private medical insurance schemes (eg BUPA, HCS, PPA, PPP WPA)**
- **Permanent health insurance (PHI)**
- **Friendly societies sickness insurance (eg Hospital Savings Association)**
- **Nursing home/long-term care**
- **Insurance covering a stay in hospital/work sick clubs/other medical insurance**
- **Redundancy (not mortgage)**
- **Credit card protection insurance**
- **Animal insurance**
- **Any other policy**

METHOD OF PAYMENT

ELECTRICITY

- **Slot meter**
- **Account**
- **Board Budgeting Scheme**
- **Electricity card, disc, token or electronic key**
- **DSS pay the whole bill**
- **DSS pay part of the bill**
- **Paid direct by someone outside the household (except DSS)**
- **Paid by C.O.C.D. (N. Ireland only)**
- **Some other method**
- **No electricity supply**

METHOD OF PAYMENT

GAS

- **Slot meter**
- **Account**
- **Board Budgeting Scheme**
- **Gas card or disc**
- **DSS pay the whole bill**
- **DSS pay part of the bill**
- **Some other method**
- **Paid direct by someone outside the household (except DSS)**

TV, SATELLITE, CABLE AND VIDEO PAYMENTS

- **hire of a TV set only**
- **hire of a video recorder only**
- **hire of a TV set AND a video recorder**
- **hire of a TV set AND a subscription to satellite channels**
- **hire of TV set, video recorder and a subscription to satellite channels**
- **subscription to satellite channels only**
- **cable TV including telephone**
- **cable TV not including telephone**

LIST PRICE OF CAR

- **Up to £10,000..... 1**
- **£10,001 to £13,000 2**
- **£13,001 to £16,000 3**
- **£16,001 to £19,000 4**
- **£19,001 to £22,000 5**
- **£22,001 to £25,000 6**
- **£25,001 to £30,000 7**
- **£30,001 to £40,000 8**
- **£40,001 and over..... 9**

REGULAR LOAN PAYMENTS AT PRESENT TO

- **Finance house**
- **Credit union**
- **Second mortgage/mortgage on a second dwelling/mortgage not for purchase**
- **Bank for a personal loan (that is a loan given originally for specific goods or services)**
- **Building society for a personal loan**
- **Your employer as repayment of a loan**
- **DSS Social Fund**
- **Repayment of a student loan**

CLUB CREDIT ARRANGEMENTS AT PRESENT

- **Budget or option accounts**
- **A club run by a shop**
- **A Mail Order club as an agent or through a friend or relative**
- **Other Mail Order organisation**
- **Loan from a check trader**
- **Loan from any other person or organisation (including friendly society)**

**HOME IMPROVEMENTS PAID FOR IN
LAST 12 MONTHS EXCLUDING
MATERIALS YOU BOUGHT YOURSELF**

- **Building extension**
- **Garden patio**
- **Kitchen or bathroom unit**
- **Double glazing**
- **Wall insulation**
- **Room conversion**
- **Garage**
- **Car port**
- **Concrete base for vehicle**
- **Driveway**
- **Garden shed**
- **Garden Fence**
- **Any other extensions or improvements**

HOME DECORATIONS, REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE PAID FOR IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS EXCLUDING MATERIALS YOU BOUGHT YOURSELF

- **Interior painting and decorating**
- **Exterior painting**
- **Repairs or replacements of:**
 - **Guttering**
 - **Roof**
 - **Door**
 - **Windows (excluding double glazing)**
 - **Walls (e.g. brickwork, stucco)**
 - **Plumbing**
 - **Electricity system (including rewiring)**
 - **Plaster**
 - **Woodwork**
- **Any other repairs, replacements or decorations**

PROPERTY TRANSACTION FEES PAID IN LAST 12 MONTHS

- **Conveyancing fees**
- **Estate Agents' fees**
- **Surveyors' fees**
- **Combined fees**

Exclude

- **Stamp duty**
- **Land registry fees**
- **Local authority search fees**

TYPE OF PROPERTY TRANSACTION

- **Successfully completed purchase and sale**
- **Successfully completed sale only**
- **Successfully completed purchase only**
- **Any other purpose such as re-mortgage, second mortgage, or an unsuccessful attempt to purchase or sell**

FURNITURE PAID FOR IN LAST 3 MONTHS

- **Tables**
- **Chairs**
- **Armchairs**
- **Cupboards**
- **Wall units**
- **Beds and mattresses**
- **Settees**
- **Bunk beds**
- **Dressing tables**
- **Any other furniture**

**CARPETING AND FLOOR COVERINGS
PAID FOR IN LAST 3 MONTHS**

- **Carpets**
- **Carpeting**
- **Carpet tiles**
- **Rugs**
- **Mats**
- **Any other carpet items**

ITEMS PAID FOR BY STANDING ORDER OR DIRECT DEBIT

- **Subscriptions and regular payments to**
 - **Motoring organisations (AA, RAC, etc.)**
 - **National Trust and National trust for Scotland**
 - **Magazines (Reader's digest, Which etc.)**
 - **Charities and religious organisations**
 - **Social, sports and leisure clubs**
- **Investments in savings, pensions, etc.**
- **Any other regular payments by standing order or direct debit or credit card**

**COURSES, CLASSES, PRIVATE
TUITION PAID FOR IN LAST 3
MONTHS**

- **Cookery, handicraft, needlework classes**
- **Dancing or music classes**
- **Do-it-yourself classes**
- **Riding, swimming or other sports lessons**
- **Weekend or evening courses**
- **Any other leisure classes or private tuition**

ITEMS REFUNDED BY EMPLOYER

- **Rent**
- **Council Tax**
- **Rates (N Ireland)**
- **Water/sewerage rates (England and Wales)**
- **Mortgage payment**
- **Insurance on structure**
- **Gas**
- **Electricity**
- **Telephone**
- **Road tax**
- **Vehicle insurance**

**ITEMS FOR WHICH SOMEONE
OUTSIDE HOUSEHOLD GAVE YOU THE
MONEY OR PAID DIRECT**

- **Housing expenditure**
- **Fuel expenditure**
- **Vehicle expenditure**
- **Other travelling costs**
- **TV rental/licence**
- **Video Rental**
- **School fees**
- **Any other item of household expenditure**

- **Training for Work (GB)**
- **Youth Training (YT)(GB)**
- **Project Work (GB)**
- **Work Trial**
- **New Deal for 18-24s**
- **Enterprise Ulster/Job Training Programme (NI)**
- **Youth Training Programme (NI)**
- **Action for Community Employment (NI)**
- **Job Skills (NI)**
- **Other government scheme**

New Deal Options

- **The Gateway**
- **Employment option**
- **Full-time education or training**
- **Voluntary sector**
- **Environmental task force**

- **Employee**

OR

- **Running a business or professional practice**
- **Partner in a business or professional practice**
- **Working for myself**
- **A Sub-Contractor (includes SC60)**
- **Doing freelance work**
- **Self-employed in some other way**

- **Statutory Sick Pay**
- **Statutory Maternity Pay**
- **Mileage allowance/fixed allowance for motoring**
- **Motoring expenses refund**

REFUNDS OF EXPENDITURE IN LAST TAKE HOME PAY

- **Rent**
- **Council Tax (GB only)**
- **Rates (N Ireland only)**
- **Water/sewerage rates**
- **Mortgage payment**
- **Insurance on structure**
- **Gas**
- **Electricity**
- **Telephone**
- **Road Tax**
- **Any other item of household expenditure**
- **Any other refund for business expenditure from your current or last employer**

MONEY FROM THE WORK ACCOUNT

- **used for payments to yourself and any other personal spending**
- **used to pay domestic bills (including standing orders)**
- **transferred to a private account**
- **used for any other NON-business use**

ITEMS CLAIMED AS A BUSINESS EXPENSE FOR TAX PURPOSES

- **Vehicle expenses**
- **Rent**
- **Mortgage payments**
- **Council Tax (GB only)**
- **Rates (N Ireland only)**
- **Water/sewerage rates (England & Wales)**
- **Insurance on structure**
- **Gas**
- **Electricity**
- **Telephone**
- **Any other items**

BENEFITS RECEIVED AT PRESENT

- **Child Benefit, including One Parent Benefit**
- **Guardian's Allowance**
- **Invalid Care Allowance**
- **Retirement pension (National Insurance)/Old person's pension**
- **Widow's pension or Widowed Mother's Allowance (National Insurance)**
- **War Disablement Pension or War Widow's Pension**
- **Severe Disablement Allowance**
- **Disability Working Allowance**

BENEFITS RECEIVED AT PRESENT

- **CARE COMPONENT of Disability Living allowance**
- **MOBILITY COMPONENT of Disability Living allowance**
- **Attendance allowance**

BENEFITS RECEIVED IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS

- **Jobseeker's Allowance (JSA)**
- **Income Support**
- **Family Credit (not received in a lump sum)**
- **Incapacity Benefit**
- **Statutory Sick Pay (from employer)**
- **Industrial Injury Disablement Benefit**

BENEFITS RECEIVED IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS

- **Maternity Allowance**
- **Statutory Maternity Pay from your employer or former employer**

BENEFITS RECEIVED IN LAST 12 MONTHS

- **Family Credit paid as a lump sum**
- **Grant from Social Fund for Funeral Expenses**
- **Grant from Social Fund for Maternity expenses**
- **A Community Care Grant from the Social Fund**
- **A Back to Work Bonus**
- **A Widow's Lump Sum Payment (£1,000)**
- **Any other state benefit not previously mentioned**

Including

- **cold weather payments**
- **Reduced Earnings Allowance)**

BENEFITS RECEIVED IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS

- **Trade Union sick pay or strike pay**
- **Friendly Society Benefits**
- **Benefits under private sickness scheme**
- **Benefits under accident insurance**
- **Benefits under hospital savings scheme**
- **Payments from unemployment/ redundancy insurance**

PENSIONS OR TRUST PAYMENTS RECEIVED AT PRESENT

- **An employee pension from a previous employer**
- **A pension from employer of a deceased spouse or relative**
- **A private personal pension**
- **An annuity, home income plan, equity release plan**
- **A pension as a member of a Trade Union or friendly society**
- **A payment from a trust or covenant**

INCOME IN LAST 12 MONTHS

- **Royalties eg from land, books or performances**
- **Income as a sleeping partner in a business**
- **Occupational pension from an overseas government or company paid in foreign currency**

REGULAR ALLOWANCES IN LAST 12 MONTHS

- **REGULAR allowance from a member of your household who is TEMPORARILY absent**
- **Maintenance or separation allowance**
- **Any other REGULAR allowance from an INDIVIDUAL who is NOT a member of this household**
- **Allowance for foster child**
- **Allowance for adopted child**
- **Other regular allowance from an organisation**

AMOUNT INVESTED IN TESSA

	Group
£1 - £50	1
£51 - £100	2
£101 - £250	3
£251 - £500	4
£501 - £1,000	5
£1,001 - £2,000	6
£2,001 - £3,000	7
£3,001 - £5,000	8
£5,001 - £9,000	9

INVESTMENT AT PRESENT OR IN LAST 12 MONTHS

- **Government gilt-edged stock/war loan**
- **Unit and Investment Trusts**
- **Personal Equity Plans (PEPs)**
- **Other stocks, shares and bonds**

Including

- **National Savings investments**

CHILDREN'S INCOME IN LAST 12 MONTHS

- **A spare time job**
- **Interest on a child's bank account, building society account or any other savings account**
- **Income from National Savings investments including a Post Office account**
- **Interest or dividends from gilts, stocks or shares**
- **Income from a trust fund**
- **Any other source of income**